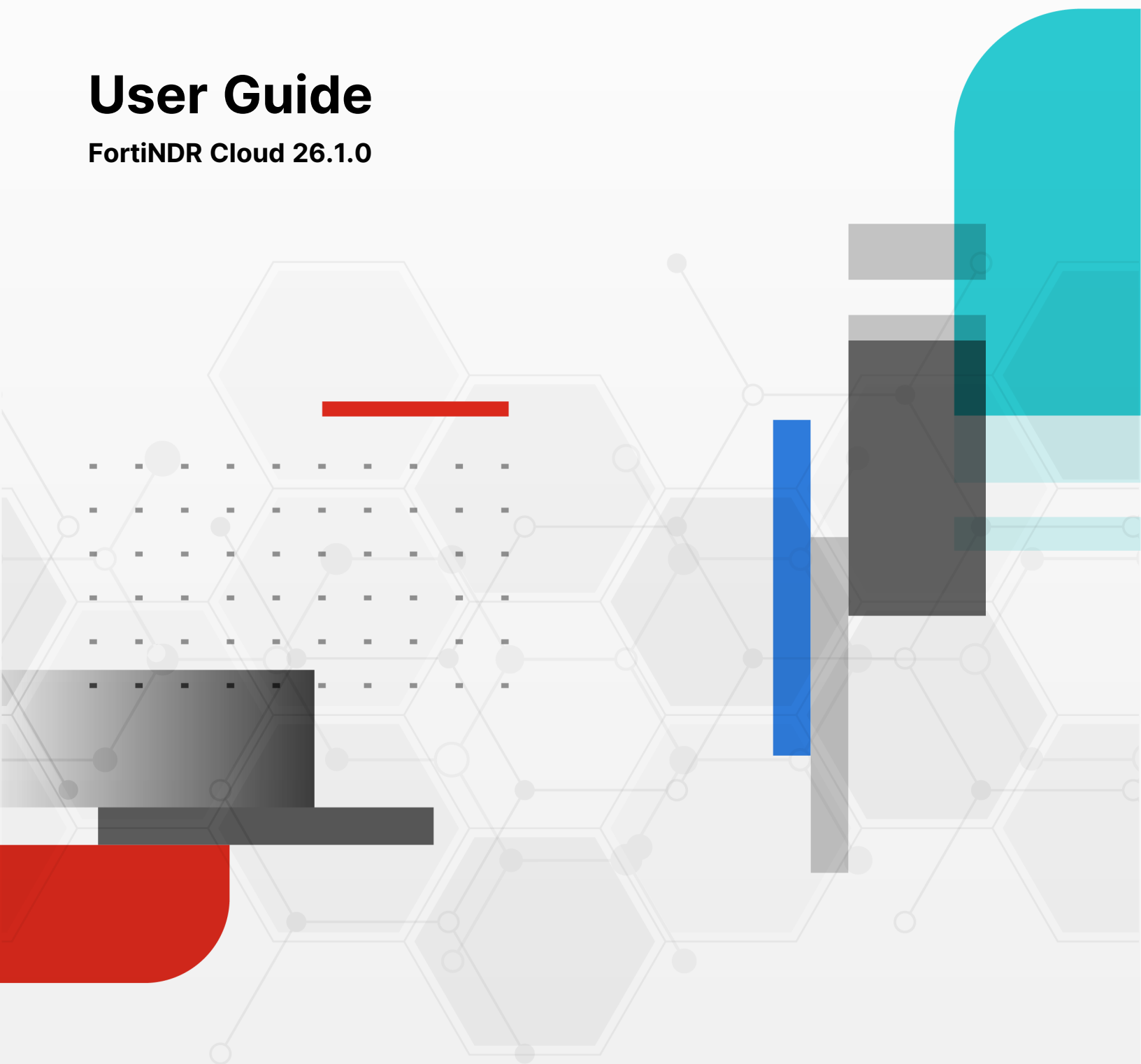




User Guide

FortiNDR Cloud 26.1.0



FORTINET DOCUMENT LIBRARY

<https://docs.fortinet.com>

FORTINET VIDEO LIBRARY

<https://video.fortinet.com>

FORTINET BLOG

<https://blog.fortinet.com>

CUSTOMER SERVICE & SUPPORT

<https://support.fortinet.com>

FORTINET TRAINING & CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

<https://www.fortinet.com/training-certification>

FORTINET TRAINING INSTITUTE

<https://training.fortinet.com>

FORTIGUARD LABS

<https://www.fortiguard.com>

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

<https://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf>

FEEDBACK

Email: techdoc@fortinet.com



February 3, 2026

FortiNDR Cloud 26.1.0 User Guide

78-261-1243239-202600203

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Change Log	9
Getting started	10
Logging into the portal	10
Navigating the portal	12
Configuring global search	13
Overview	15
Network entity	16
Network events	16
Key terms and concepts	17
Dashboard	19
Shared dashboards	21
Observation details	21
Frequency of observation graph	21
Observation instances table	21
Observation selector	22
MITRE ATT&CK	22
Detection indicators	23
Viewing the MITRE ATT&CK Matrix	23
DPI dashboards	24
DPI - Threats	24
DPI - AppCtrl	25
DPI - OT	26
DPI - Gen AI	27
Gen AI dashboard	28
Gen AI custom dashboard	30
Creating custom dashboards	31
Customs dashboards	32
Detections	34
Detector Categories	36
Triage detections	37
Search for detections with the detector description	40
Impacted Devices	41
Adding custom filters to a detector query	41
Search for a device hostname in detections	42
Muting	43
Mute all detectors for a device	43
Mute a detector	44
Mute a device	44
Viewing muted devices	45
Excluding devices	45
Disabling detectors	46
Resolving detections	46
Creating a detector	48

Detector settings	49
Start an investigation	50
Viewing related investigations	51
Running queries in a detection	51
Entity Panel	52
Entity information tabs	53
Adding annotations and viewing malicious files	54
Date ranges	54
Detections visualizer	55
Nodes	56
Filtering the Visualizer	58
Action buttons	58
Detections device timeline	58
Detections table	61
Filtering events	62
Identified Assets	64
Detections context	64
Detection context page	65
Behavioral observations	66
Behavioral Observations page	67
Working with Behavioral Observations	68
Behavioral Observation fields	69
Assigning detections	70
Assigning detections from the Detections Table	70
Assigning detections from the Triage detections page	71
Viewing assigned detections	72
Statistics	73
Managing detectors	73
Response configuration	75
Creating column profiles	76
Risk score calculation	77
Scoring Matrix	77
Maximum Score Limits	77
Investigations	79
Entity lookup	79
Passive DNS	80
Investigate	82
Filtering investigations	82
Creating investigations	83
Viewing investigation details	84
Adding queries to an investigation	87
Adding notes to an investigation	89
Watch an investigation	90
Facet Search	90
Tag and comment events	92
Investigation tooltip	96
Share investigations	96

Packet capture	98
Packet capture tasks	98
Reviewing a task	99
Creating a packet capture	99
Terminating and deleting packet captures	100
BPF resources	101
PCAP encryption	104
Managing encryption keys	105
Encryption key settings	107
Private search	108
Creating IQL queries in Private Search	109
Guided queries	112
Adding a guided query to an investigation	114
Running a guided query of event records	114
Threat intelligence	116
Example query:	116
Search for intel	117
Example search for intel	118
Reports	119
Generating reports	119
FortiNDR Cloud Network Traffic Usage of a Sensor Report	119
FortiNDR Cloud Network Traffic Usage Report	119
FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report	120
FortiNDR Cloud Network Security Posture Report	121
Report history	121
View investigations	121
Pending queries in reports	123
Settings	124
Profile settings	124
My profile	124
Authentication	124
API Tokens	125
Email notifications	126
Manage annotations	127
Viewing annotations in the portal	128
Automatic critical asset identification	128
Managing annotations	129
Mutes and excludes	132
Mutes tab	132
Excludes tab	133
Subnets tab	133
Sensors	134
Sensors toolbar	135
Account telemetry	136
Sensor details	136
Account telemetry	141
Sensor settings	142

Device view	143
Account management	145
Creating users and assigning roles	146
SAML SSO	151
PCAP encryption keys	154
Multi-factor authentication	155
User activity timeout	156
Disabling an account	156
Sensor email alerts	157
Device enrichment	157
Add or edit subnets	159
Light/Dark Mode	160
Sensors deployment	162
Sensor specifications	162
Sensor Types	162
Network interfaces for physical sensors	163
Minimum virtual sensor (ESX) host requirement	163
Network data sources	163
SPAN (mirror) port	163
Network TAP	164
Network aggregator	165
ERSPAN	165
Complex or combination deployments	165
Sensor deployment strategy	165
Sensor data source configuration	168
Collector interface	168
Configuring the collector Interface	168
NetFlow	170
Configuring NetFlow for FortiNDR Cloud	171
ERSPAN	174
Enabling ERSPAN on the FortiNDR Cloud sensor	174
Zscaler ingestion	177
Zscaler setup	177
Zscaler events	179
Sensor provisioning	181
Generate a registration code	181
Register a sensor	182
FortiAI	185
Licensing	185
Tokens	185
Enabling FortiAI	185
Using FortiAI	186
FortiAI Data privacy	186
FortiNDR Cloud Integrations	188
Fortinet Automation Service	189
FortiNDR Essentials Solution Pack	189
Getting started with the Fortinet Automation Service	190

Provisioning the service	190
Installing the agent	191
Installing and configuring connectors	192
Running playbooks	193
Solution pack versions	197
FortiNDR Cloud APIs	198
Available APIs	198
Metastream	198
IQL reference guide	199
Purpose of this reference guide	199
Using guided queries	199
Sample queries	199
Core IQL concepts	200
IQL Clause	200
Fields	201
Value Types	204
Object Types	205
Fields and field types	208
Field types	208
Enriched object field types	209
Common fields	218
Event fields	220
IQL operators	263
Comparison operators	263
Logical operators	264
Exclude operators	264
Pattern operators	265
Units	265
Supported units	265
Fields with units	266
Advanced Query Concepts	266
Putting it all together	266
Array matching	267
Aggregations	268
De Morgan's Law	269
Field reference	270
Schema and field references	270
Event-type expansion	270
Field expansion	271
Synthetic fields	272
IQL query examples	272
Insight Query Language Basics	272
DCE-RPC Examples	273
DNS Examples	273
HTTP Examples	273
Flow Examples	273
FTP Examples	274

Kerberos Examples	274
NTLM Examples	274
PE Examples	274
RDP Examples	274
SMB Examples	275
SMTP Examples	275
SSH Examples	275
SSL Examples	275
X509 Examples	276
Natural Language queries	277
Supported event types and languages	277
Feature Constraints	278
Running Natural Language queries	278
NL Query guidelines	279
Best Practices	279
Example queries	279
Flow Examples	279
DNS Examples	279
HTTP Examples	280
SSL Examples	280
X509 Examples	280

Change Log

Date	Change Description
2026-02-03	Updated Event fields on page 220.
2026-01-19	Updated Fortinet Automation Service on page 189.
2026-01-08	Initial release of version 26.1.0 .

Getting started

The following table provides a list of tasks to help you get started with FortiNDR Cloud:

Enable Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)	Require all users to enter an MFA token when they log into the FortiNDR Cloud portal. To enable MFA, see Multi-factor authentication on page 155 .
Configure email notifications	By default you will receive an email notification for every detection in your account and a daily digest summarizing all of the detections from the past 24 hours. To customize your email notifications, go to <i>Settings > Email Notifications</i> . For more information, see Email notifications on page 126 .
Review the data available to you	• Network entity on page 16 • Network events on page 16 • Enriched object field types on page 209
Perform an Entity Lookup	An <i>Entity Lookup</i> is the starting point for an investigation. For more information, see Entity lookup on page 79 .
View the Entity Panel	The <i>Entity Panel</i> displays the contextual information collected for an entity from within and outside the network. For more information, see Entity Panel on page 52 .

Logging into the portal

Users can log into the FortiNDR Cloud portal using either a FortiNDR Cloud account or Single Sign-On (SSO).

The following table provides an overview of how user accounts are managed in FortiNDR Cloud, including user creation, multi-factor authentication, and permission management.

Account	User creation	Multi-Factor Authentication	Permission management
FortiNDR Cloud	Admin creates user in FortiNDR Cloud	Managed by FortiNDR Cloud	• Admin assigns permissions • Training access included automatically
SSO enabled	Admin creates user, or user logs in with SSO	• Managed by SSO provider if logging in with SSO	• Managed at the time the user is created in the portal (or later)

Account	User creation	Multi-Factor Authentication	Permission management
		Managed by FortiNDR Cloud if logging in with FortiNDR Cloud username and password.	Training access included automatically
SSO enabled with SSO only	User logs in with SSO	Managed by SSO provider	- May be added only after user logs in once - Training access only when first logged in
SSO not enabled	Admin creates user	Managed by FortiNDR Cloud	- Managed at time user is created (or later) - Training access included automatically



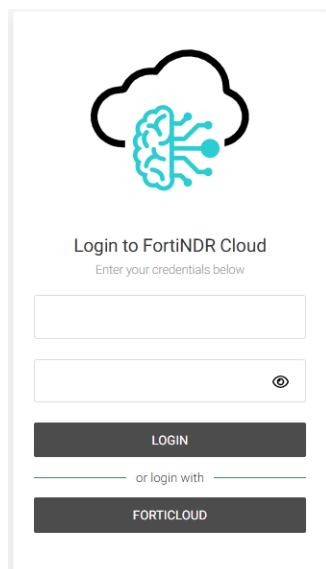
- FortiNDR Cloud only supports IdP initiated SAML.
- Assertions must always be signed.

You can log into the FortiNDR Cloud portal with an email address or with a FortiCloud sub-user account.

To log into the portal:

- Go to <https://portal.fortindr.forticloud.com/>.
- Do one of the following:

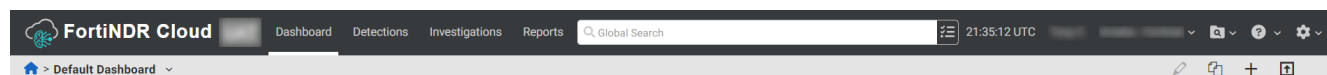
Log in with	Description
Email	Enter your email address and password, then click <i>Login</i> .
FortiCloud	- Click <i>FortiCloud</i>. The FortiCloud login page opens. - Enter your FortiCloud email address, password and token to login.
	 You can only login in with a FortiCloud sub-user account. The FortiNDR Cloud portal does not support IAM users at this time. For information, see <i>User permissions</i> in the FortiCloud Services Guide.



Navigating the portal

This topic provides an overview of the navigation tabs and menus in the FortiNDR Cloud portal.

The portal is organized into tabs located in the navigation menu at the top of the portal. Links to the product documentation and *Settings* pages are located in the top-right corner of the page.



Dashboard	This is the landing page for the FortiNDR Cloud portal and provides high-level summary information. For more information, see Dashboard on page 19 .
Detections	This tab shows detections that have fired in your account. For more information, see Detections on page 34 .
Investigations	This is where you perform queries or run guided queries for forensic analysis and hunting over your network data. For more information, see Investigations on page 79 .
Reports	Use this tab to run the <i>FortiNDR Cloud Network Security Posture Report</i> and the <i>FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report</i> . For more information, see Reports on page 119 .

Global Search

Use the Global Search function to search FortiNDR Cloud with a text string, IP address or domain. Search results are organized by *Detections*, *Detections Coverage*, *Investigations*, *Search Timeline* and *Entity Lookup*. You can enter multiple IPs or domains separated by a comma or a space. However, if you are performing a bulk search for IPs FortiNDR Cloud will stop the search after it finds the first IP in the list.

Settings

This icon located in the top-right provides access to auxiliary pages related to user and account settings and management. For more information, see [Settings on page 124](#).

Configuring global search

The Global Search function allows you to search FortiNDR Cloud using a text string, IP address, or domain. You can enter multiple IPs and domains, separated by a comma or space.

You can configure Global Search to:

- Show or hide categories
- Limit the number of results
- Arrange the order of results on the page

To configure global search:

1. Click the dropdown menu at the right side of the search field. The *Configure Global Search* dialog opens.



2. Configure the search settings.

Include

Select/Deselect the categories to appear in the results.

Limit

Select 5, 10, or 50 results to be displayed.

 A screenshot of the 'Configure Global Search' dialog box. The dialog has a title bar with a close button (X). Inside, there is a table with three columns: 'Include', 'Name', and 'Limit'. The 'Include' column contains checkboxes, all of which are checked. The 'Name' column lists search categories with their descriptions. The 'Limit' column contains dropdown menus, all set to '5'. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Update' buttons.

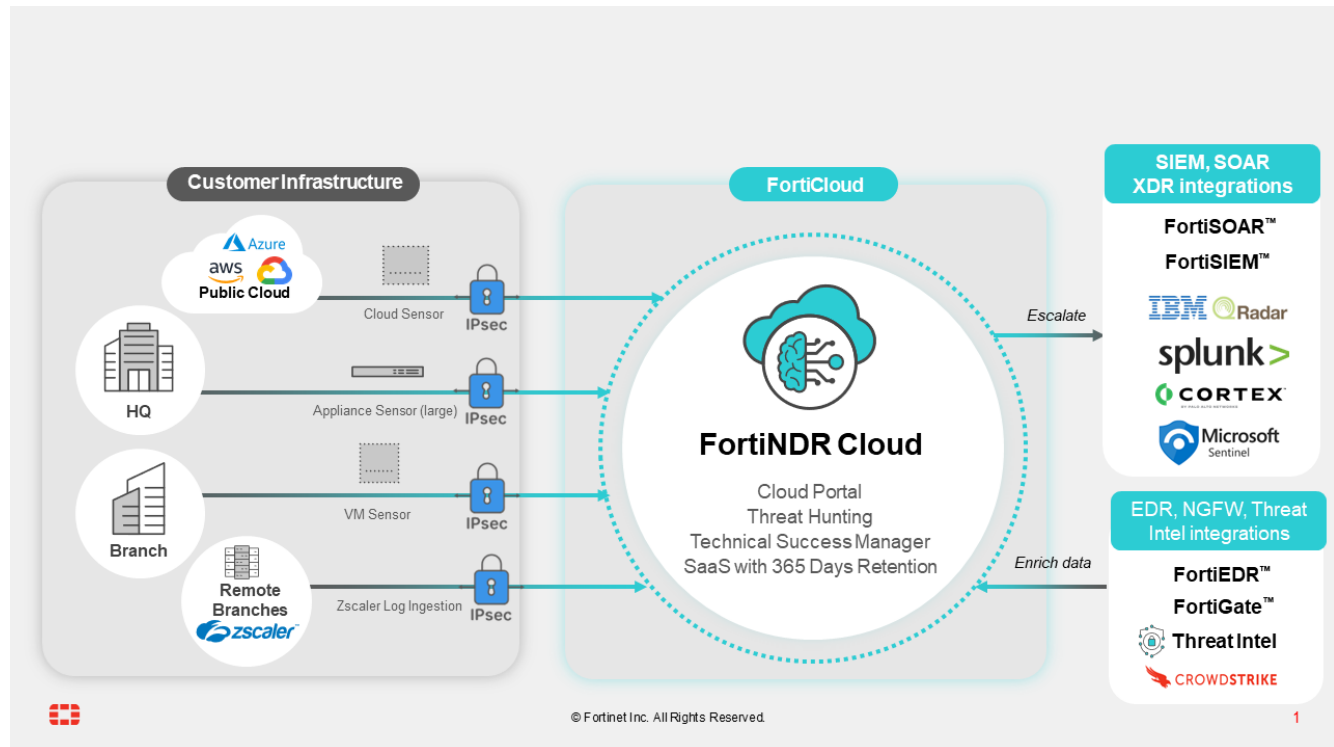
Include	Name	Limit
☒	Detections IP Address, detection name, and detection description	5 ▾
☒	Detection Coverage Name, description, Mitre Technique	5 ▾
☒	Behavioral Observation IP Address, observation name, and observation description	5 ▾
☒	Investigations Name, description, and comments	5 ▾
☒	Private Search Query contents or comments	5 ▾
☒	Entities IP or Domain	10 ▾

3. To arrange the order the results are displayed, drag a heading up or down in the dialog.
4. Click *Update*.

Overview

FortiNDR Cloud is a cloud-native network detection and response solution built for the rapid detection of threat activity, investigation of suspicious behavior, proactive hunting for potential risks, and directing a fast and effective response to active threats.

The following diagram illustrates the components and benefits of the solution at a high level:



Key notes relating to architecture and securing customer data:

- Data from customer and/or public cloud sensors encrypts network meta data collected to SaaS solution with strong IPSEC encryption. This encryption is end-to-end to ensure customer network metadata is not compromised (data in transit).
- Network data from customers is encrypted at rest in FortiNDR Cloud.
- Customers will have a portal which enable access to illustrate detection, conduct investigations, and threat hunting.
- Third-party integrations such as EDR, NGFW, SIEM and SOAR products are enabled via APIs available from FortiNDR Cloud.
- FortiNDR Cloud data are enriched with different threat and network feeds to make data useful to comprehend.
- Network metadata collected do not contain PCAPS (despite it being possible to collect PCAPS on sensors for forensic analysis), please see further chapters on enabling PCAPS
- Fortinet data security and privacy practices are documented here: [Data Privacy Practices](#)

Network entity

An *Entity* is a unique identifier on the network. At this time, IP addresses and domains are supported entities. Entities are extracted from the event data and catalogued in their own data store. Contextual information is then added to the entities when applicable such as:

- First seen / last seen timestamps
- Associated hostnames and usernames from DNS, DHCP, Kerberos, and NTLM events
- WHOIS and Registration information
- VirusTotal intelligence
- Associated software

Entities observed in your account are stored for one year. This allows analysts to determine who is interacting with the network and answer questions such as:

- Which / how many of my hosts are interacting with this entity?
- Who is responsible for this entity?
- What other entities are associated with this entity?
- What does everyone else know about this entity?

Working with entity information

You can perform an *Entity Search* (or Lookup) by simply entering an IP address or domain in the *Search* field at the top navigation menu. An Entity Search is an excellent starting point for an investigation if you have very little information to work with, because the entity record may contain important contextual information. For more information about entity searches, see [Entity lookup on page 79](#)

The *Entity Panel* displays all of the information collected for an entity from both within and outside of the network. You can access the *Entity Panel* for an entity by left-clicking any entity anywhere in the portal. For more information, see [Entity Panel on page 52](#)

Network events

FortiNDR Cloud network sensors perform deep packet inspection of all observed network traffic and extract key protocol metadata for processing by the FortiNDR Cloud data pipeline. This metadata is organized into records called *Events*.

Flow

A *flow* is how FortiNDR Cloud organizes traffic for parsing and tying together events. A flow is a unique session between two hosts. Specifically, a flow is a collection of continuous packets having the same unique five-tuple (source IP, source port, destination IP, destination port, transport protocol) within a short time frame.

Every flow is identified with a unique `flow_id`. Multiple events can be produced from a single flow and are assigned the same `flow_id`.

There are three categories of events:

- *Flow events*: The *Flow* event type, contains metadata from the lower layers of the OSI model (IPs, ports, byte counts, transport protocol, etc).
- *Protocol events*: Most event types such as DNS, HTTP, and SSL, contains metadata from the upper layers of the OSI model.
- *Synthetic events*: The *Suricata* and *Software* event types, contains metadata produced by processes that scan or analyze traffic rather than metadata taken directly from network traffic.

Every flow will have exactly one *Flow* event, zero or more protocol events, and zero or more synthetic events. There can only be one *Flow* event because FortiNDR Cloud can summarize all the networking/flow data in one record. There can be zero or more protocol events because the flow could be a raw network socket with no known application, an HTTP connection with numerous HTTP requests over the same connection, an RDP connection over SSL with an X.509 certificate exchanged, or anything else. Similarly, one flow could trigger twelve Suricata queries just as easily as zero queries.

Regardless of how many events are produced from a single flow, FortiNDR Cloud assigns them the same unique `flow_id`, which provides a bigger picture surrounding other events in the session.

Working with events and flows

Running a query will return a list of events. If an event in the list stands out for some reason, you can run a separate query for that event's `flow_id` to see what other events were produced during that session/connection/conversations/flow.

Protocols are parsed regardless of port or service. Events are normalized for time and enriched with Geo-IP information and Threat Intelligence for additional context. Once this processing and enrichment is finished, events are surfaced through the FortiNDR Cloud portal and APIs.

For a complete list of supported field types, go to *IQL reference guide* > [Fields and field types on page 208](#).

Key terms and concepts

Term	Definition
ATR	FortiGuard Applied Threat Research
Behavioral Observation	A <i>Behavioral Observation</i> is an output from a system that analyzes events and behaviors to identify potentially malicious activity (e.g., <i>Domain Similar to Malware DGA Domain</i> and <i>Malicious PE File</i>). Depending on your environment, not all Behavioral Observations indicate malicious activity. For example, if you recently created a new SSH server, then the <i>New SSH Server</i> observation is not malicious. See, Behavioral observations on page 66 .
Detection	An alert mechanism that notifies you when a unique pair of events satisfy a detector. Detections allow you to quickly identify and respond to suspicious or known malicious activity in your network.

Term	Definition
Detection lifecycle	The status states of a detection (<i>Active</i> , <i>Muted</i> , or <i>Resolved</i>).
Detector	A query and other parameters used to detect something.
Dwell	Average time (in seconds) between when an incident was first seen and when it was resolved. See the <i>FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report</i> section in FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report on page 120 .
Example	Example dashboards are custom dashboards created by Fortinet and shared with all customers, allowing users to view and use them within their own environments.
Five-tuple (5-tuple)	The source IP, source port, destination IP, destination port, and transport protocol. For more information, see Network events .
Flow	A collection of continuous packets having the same unique five-tuple (source IP, source port, destination IP, destination port, transport protocol) within a short time frame.
Indicators	An <i>indicator</i> is a field value extracted from a detection's event(s) as defined by the detector. This information is useful for identifying related activity and tracking indicators over time. Detectors can define up to five fields to extract indicators from, and each detection can store up to five unique indicators for each indicator field.
Mean Time To Detect (MTTD)	Average time (in seconds) between when an incident was first seen and when it was created in the system. See the <i>FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report</i> section in FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report on page 120 .
Mean Time To Resolve (MTTR)	Average time (in seconds) between when an incident was created and when it was resolved. See the <i>FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report</i> section in FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report on page 120 .
MITRE ATT&CK	MITRE ATT&CK is a knowledge base of threat behaviors relied upon by security professionals worldwide. You can map FortiGuard Lab detectors to MITRE ATT&CK, to enable visibility into the threat coverage provided by FortiNDR Cloud.
Tuning	The process of hiding known behaviors in a detector using one of the following three mechanisms: • <i>Muting</i>: Hides a detection but allows it to be created. Muted detections can be reviewed in bulk on a recurring basis. See Muting detectors. • <i>Excluding</i>: Prevents detections from ever being created. Excluded detections cannot be reviewed in bulk on a recurring basis. See Excluding devices. • <i>Filtering</i>: Tuned out everything else, (such as external entities and non-entity fields) by adding your own logic to detectors authored by FortiGuard Labs to customize the detector to your network. See Adding filters to detectors.

Dashboard

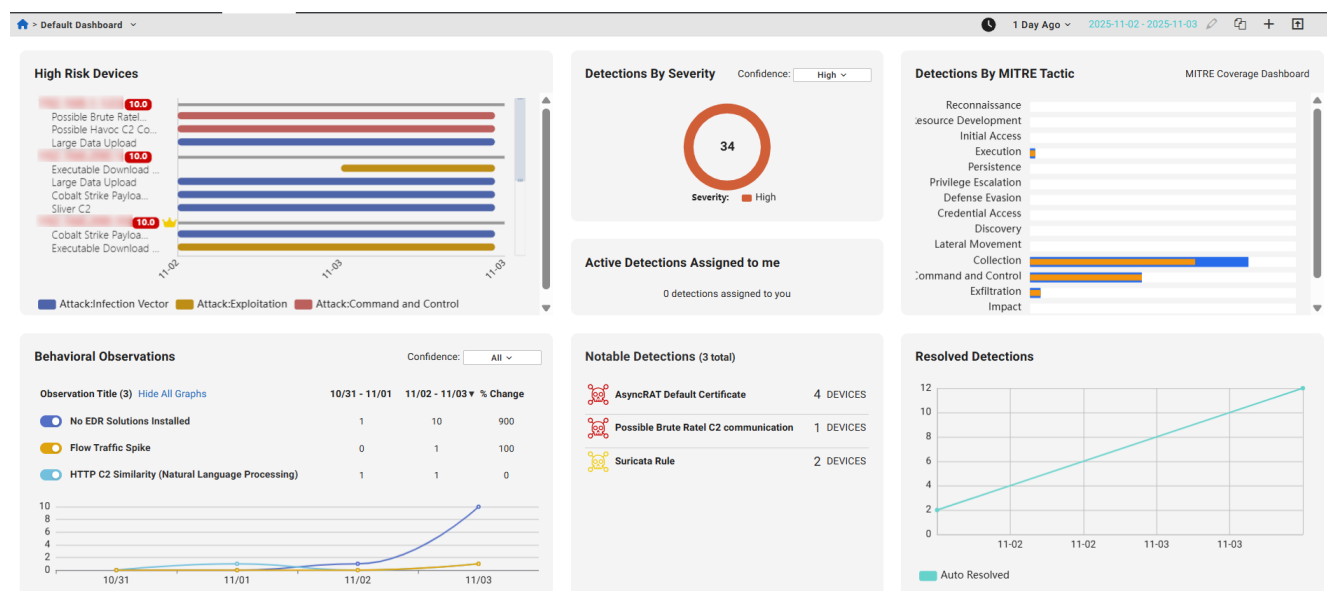
The *Default Dashboard* organizes detection activity into interactive widgets that display high-risk devices, detection trends, severe threats, and resolved issues over time, helping analysts quickly review threats and prioritize their next steps.

The global date picker (located above the *Detections by MITRE Tactic* widget) applies a selected time range across multiple widgets, ensuring consistent context when reviewing historical data. Analysts can identify high-risk devices, examine detection severity by confidence level, and monitor notable patterns such as new or spiking detections. Additional widgets present detections by MITRE ATT&CK® tactics, behavioral observations, and resolution trends, providing structured insights for threat analysis and response.

The default dashboard features a clean, modern layout with enhanced functionality and rich visualizations. Its design is centered around analyst workflows and risk-based prioritization. All widgets (both default and custom) adopt a simplified style for a streamlined appearance. Widgets load in a structured sequence to ensure visual consistency during page loading.

Core functionality:

- Identify high-risk devices by reviewing risk scores and **crown icons**, and open the entity panel for detailed context.
- Review detection severity using confidence-level filters and switch between severity levels with dropdown controls.
- Monitor notable detections with tags such as *New* or *Spike* to spot emerging or unusual activity.
- Explore detections by MITRE tactic and track resolved detections with visualizations.
- Access behavioral observations and other widgets for additional context.
- Adjust the timeline to view historical data and hover over detections for quick access to details or context.



Widget	Description
High Risk Devices	Displays only devices with high risk and active detections. It highlights the top 5 high-risk devices, similar to those shown on the Detection Device Timeline page. Devices are sorted by risk score (displayed next the device IP). Click the device IP to open the Entity Panel. Hover over a bar in the chart to view details about the detection. Click the <i>Detection Detail</i> button to quickly navigate to the detection detail page for the selected detector. Click the <i>Detection Context</i> button to view the detections and observations related to this IP on the <i>Detection Context</i> page. Click the widget top open the <i>Detection Device Timeline</i> page.
Detections By Severity	Displays the number of detections by confidence level (High, Moderate, Low or All). Use the dropdown menu to change the confidence level. Click the widget name to open the <i>Detections Table</i>.
Active Detections Assigned to me	Displays the number of detections assigned to you. Click the widget name to open the <i>Detections Table</i>.
MITRE ATT&CK	Displays detections organized by the MITRE ATT&CK® framework. Each detection activity includes two bars: orange shows the previous time period, and blue shows the current range. • Hover over bars to view detection counts. • Click bars to open the <i>Detections Table</i>. • Click <i>MITRE Coverage Dashboard</i> to open the <i>MITRE ATT&CK Matrix</i>. Row names may vary depending on account coverage.
Behavioral Observations	Shows behavioral observations from the past two time ranges (1 day, 1 week, 2 weeks, 30 days). • Click the widget title to open the <i>Behavioral Observations</i> page • Click an observation title to view details • Hover over graph data points for details • Use <i>Hide All Graphs</i> and toggles to filter observations • Use the <i>Confidence</i> dropdown to filter by level (<i>All</i>, <i>High</i>, <i>Moderate</i>, <i>Low</i>)
Notable Detections	Displays active detections with the highest severity and detection count. The <i>New</i> and <i>Spike</i> labels highlight new detections and spikes in detection activity. • <i>New</i> indicates that there were no active detections during the baseline period (defined as 30 to 7 days ago), but at least one detection has occurred in the past 7 days. • <i>Spike</i> indicates that the number of active detections in the past 7 days is more than three times higher than the baseline count.
Resolved Detections	Shows daily counts of resolved detections over time, including <i>Total</i>, <i>Average</i>, and <i>Maximum</i>. • Click a data point or the <i>Total</i> count to view resolved detections in the <i>Detections Table</i>

Shared dashboards

When a user opens a shared dashboard with query charts, a new investigation is created in their own account. This ensures that:

- The query results shown are based on the current account's data, not the dashboard creator's.
- Clicking the chart title also opens the query inside the investigation specific to the current account.

When a user clones a dashboard that contains query charts, a new investigation is automatically created in the user's account for each query chart widget. This ensures that the cloned dashboard runs fresh queries and displays results based on the current account data. The investigation is independent of the original dashboard and tailored to the account.

Users with only the *Admin* role (and no additional roles like *User*) will not see dashboards that contain query charts. This ensures that only users with the appropriate permissions can access dashboards with query-based data.

Observation details

The *Observation Details* page provides detailed information about a selected observation. It includes a graph showing the frequency of occurrences and a table listing up to 1,000 recent instances.

- Use the date picker to view behavioral observations for any 90-day period within the past year.
- To view observation details for a device, enter the IP in the *Device to search* field.
- To filter the page by *Confidence*, select *All*, *H*, *M*, or *L* (Low, Moderate, or High).

Frequency of observation graph

The *Frequency of Observation* graph shows how often a specific observation has occurred over time, categorized by confidence level.

- Hover over the graph to view the number of instances by confidence level.
- To filter the table, click a confidence level (Low, Moderate, or High).
- Click on a bar in the graph to apply its time range and confidence filter to the page.
- Hover over a confidence level at the top of the graph to isolate it.

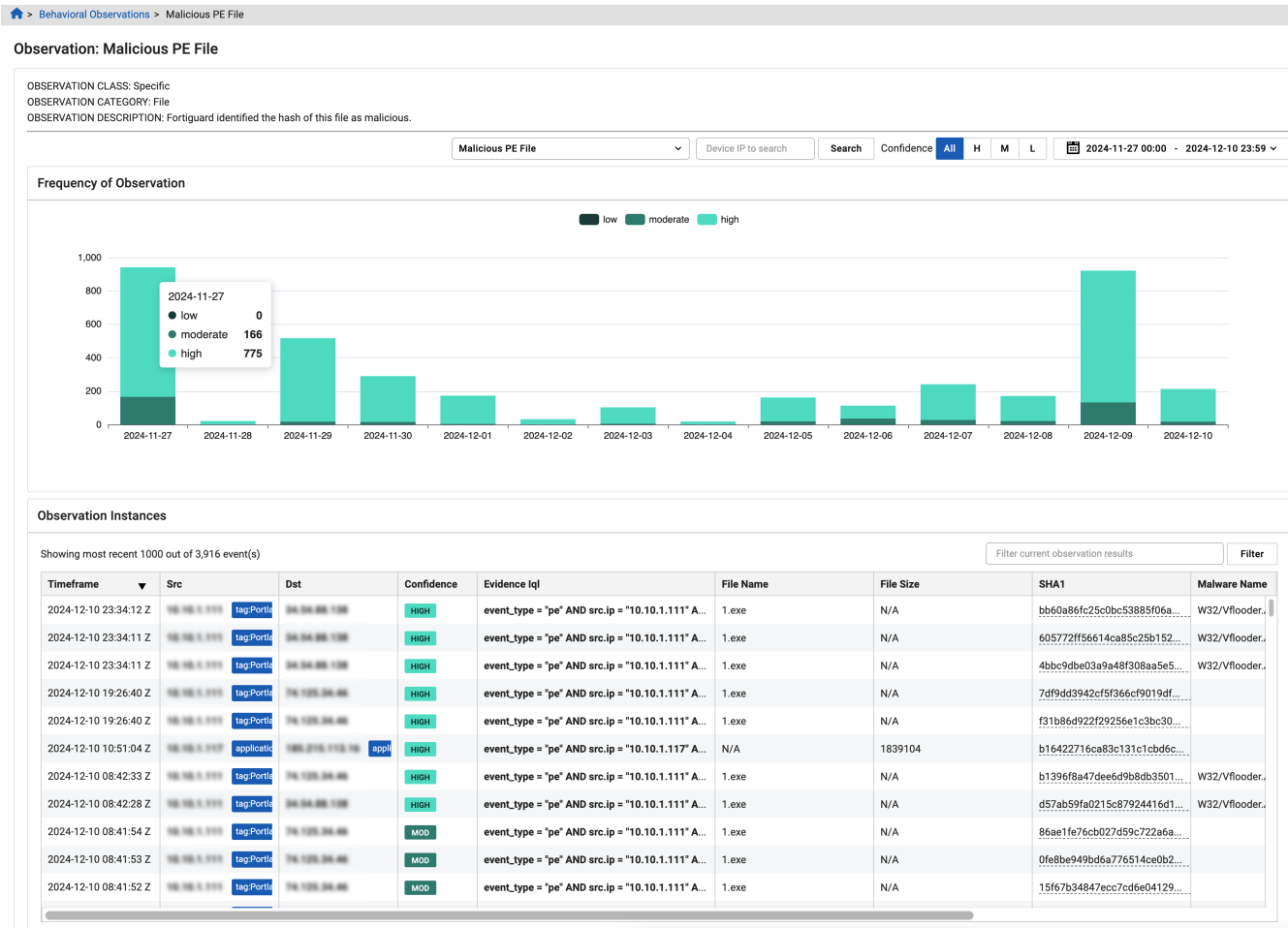
Observation instances table

The *Observation Instances* table displays the most recent instances for the selected observation, up to 1,000 entries.

- Click any column header to sort the table by that column.
- To refine the table, enter a search term in the *Filter current observation results* field and click *Filter*.

Observation selector

Use the observation selector at the top-center of the page to switch between different observations available for your account.



- **Primary Technique:** The main technique used to detect the behavior.
 - **Secondary Technique:** A related technique that may not be directly observed on the network but is associated with the threat. This is not displayed in most cases.
- To view the secondary technique, click the plus (+) symbol in the bottom-right corner of a Primary Technique box.

Detection indicators

- A blue shield icon indicates active detections for a technique or sub-technique, and that you have permission to view them on the *Detections* page.
- An empty shield icon indicates that detections are resolved, but still viewable.
- Techniques shown as plain text either have no detections or you lack permission to view them.

The screenshot displays the MITRE ATT&CK Matrix dashboard. The top navigation bar includes a home icon, 'MITRE ATT&CK Dashboard', and a 'Set As My Default' option. The main content area is titled 'MITRE ATT&CK Matrix' and features a 'Download Coverage Details' button. The matrix is organized into 12 columns representing different attack phases. Each cell in the matrix contains a technique name and a blue shield icon, signifying active detections. A legend at the bottom left clarifies the icon usage: a blue shield for behavioral detection, an empty shield for non-behavioral detection, and no icon for no coverage. The right side of the dashboard has a dropdown menu for 'Attack Behaviors' currently set to 'All'.

Viewing the MITRE ATT&CK Matrix

To view the MITRE ATT&CK Matrix:

1. Click the *Dashboard* tab. Do one of the following:
 - At the top left-side of the page, click *Default Dashboard* > *MITRE ATT&CK Dashboard*.
 - In the *MITRE ATT&CK* widget, click *Go to MITRE Coverage Dashboard*.
2. Click the *Attack Behaviors* drop-down at the top-right of the dashboard to filter the dashboard by behaviors:
 - *All*
 - *Ransomware*
 - *Insider Threat*
 - *Cyber Espionage*

- Click a technique in the table. A summary of the technique is displayed.

Column	Description
Tactic	The tactic of the behavior.
Coverage	The coverage status of the technique and the sub-techniques.
Name	The behavior name.
ID	ID number of the technique and the sub-techniques. For techniques and sub-techniques with active detections (indicated by a blue shield icon), the ID number is a hyperlink that directs you to the <i>Detections</i> page.

To download the coverage details:

- Click the *Download Coverage Details* button to download the coverage details as a CSV file which contains the *Date Updated*, *Name*, *Primary Attack ID*, *Secondary Attack ID* and *Description*.

DPI dashboards

DPI dashboards are available from the *Dashboard* menu but will only display data when *Fortinet DPI* is enabled in the *Sensor Settings* page (see, [Sensor settings](#)). The dashboards display DPI events from either the past 24 hours or the past 7 days, depending on the dashboard. The data can be refreshed at any time. You can view the dashboards as a chart, pie chart, or table, and export the data as a CSV file. DPI dashboards are useful when starting an investigation. For example, if an IP address is flagged in one of the dashboards, you can enter it in the *Global Search* field or use it to create a query in *Private Search*.

The following dashboards are available:

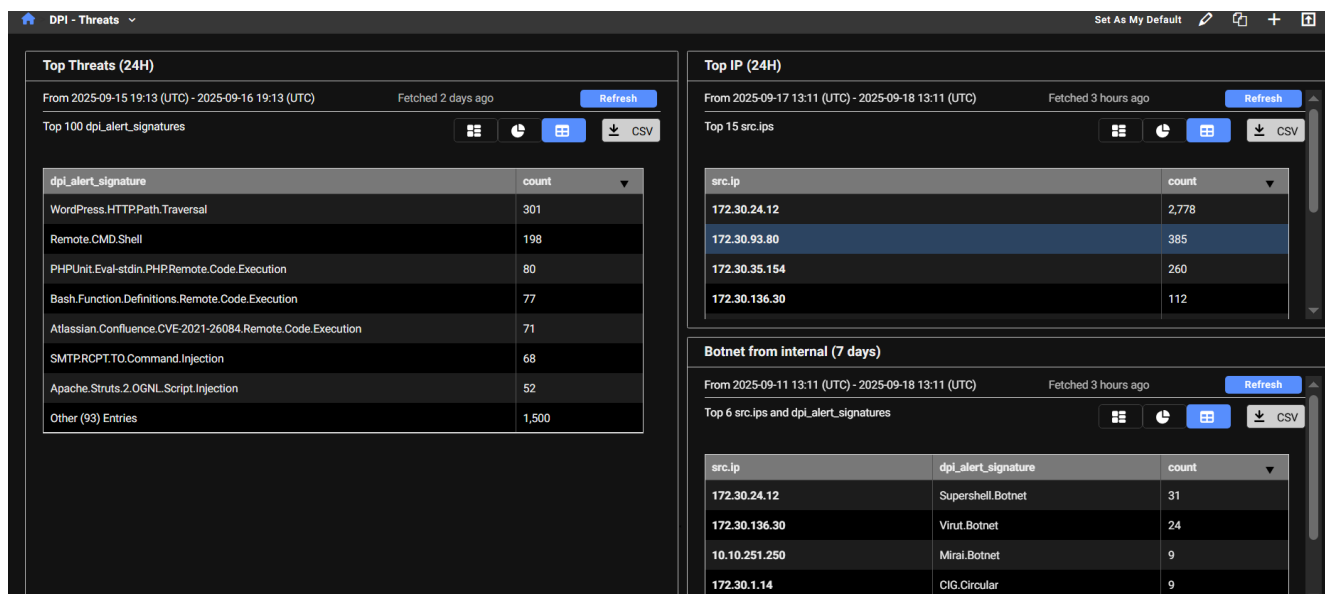
- [DPI - Threats](#)
- [DPI - AppCtrl](#)
- [DPI - OT](#)
- [DPI - Gen AI](#)

DPI - Threats

The DPI - Threats dashboard displays detected threats and their corresponding counts. The dashboard provides a summary of the most frequently detected threats and highlights the IP addresses that are triggering the highest number of signatures. When an IP address triggers a large number of IPS signatures, it's a strong indicator that the IP should be investigated further.

This dashboard contains three monitors:

Widget	Description
Top Threats	This monitor queries high-severity IDS alerts (severity level 4) detected by DPI, where either the source or destination is internal. It excludes alerts triggered by device tagged as <i>Scan</i> and <i>Nessus</i> and filters out two noisy Apache-related signatures. The results are grouped by alert signature, helping identify which threat signatures are most frequently triggered.
Top IP	This monitor retrieves high-severity IDS alerts (severity level 4) detected by DPI, where either the source or destination is internal. It excludes alerts triggered by devices tagged as <i>Scan</i> or <i>Nessus</i> , and filters out two noisy Apache-related signatures. The results are grouped by source IP, helping identify which internal hosts are generating the most IDS alerts.
Botnet from internal	This monitor identifies outbound botnet-related DPI alerts where the source IP is internal. It groups the results by both the internal source IP and the specific botnet signature that was triggered, helping pinpoint which internal hosts are attempting to communicate with known botnets.

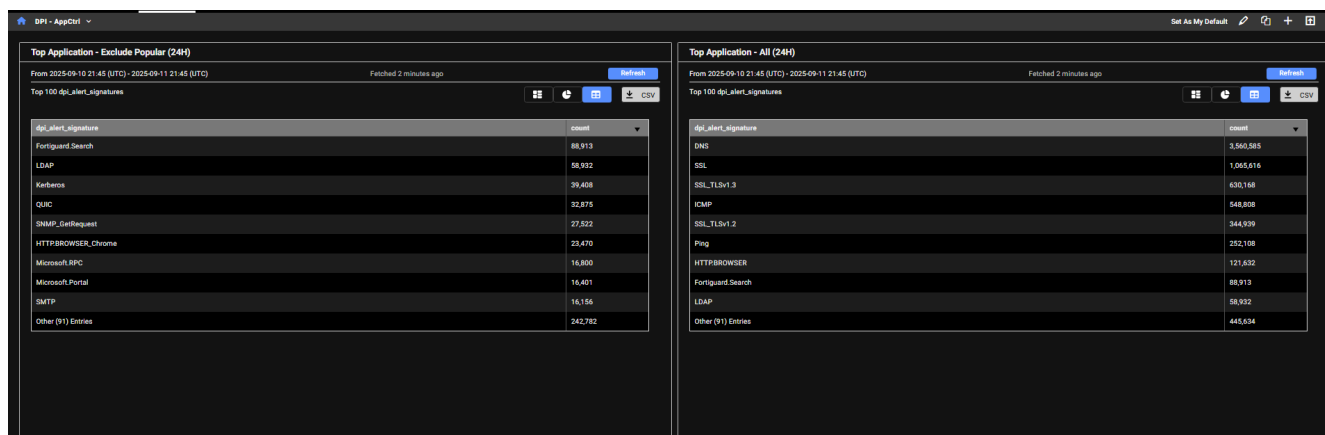


DPI - AppCtrl

The *DPI - AppCtrl* dashboard displays detections of applications and protocols used by IP addresses, such as DNS, HTTP, and other common services. This provides insight into the types and volume of traffic an IP address is generating.

Widget	Description
Top Application - Exclude Popular (24H)	This monitor filters out common or expected traffic (such as DNS, ICMP, ping, and browser activity) to highlight less typical application usage.

Widget	Description
	The results are grouped by application signature, helping identify less common or potentially suspicious applications being used internally
Top Application - All (24H)	This monitor includes all detected application types, including browser activity, offering a complete view of application traffic. The results are grouped by application signature, allowing you to see which applications are being detected across internal traffic, without the noise from automated scanners. This helps focus on legitimate or potentially suspicious application usage within the network.

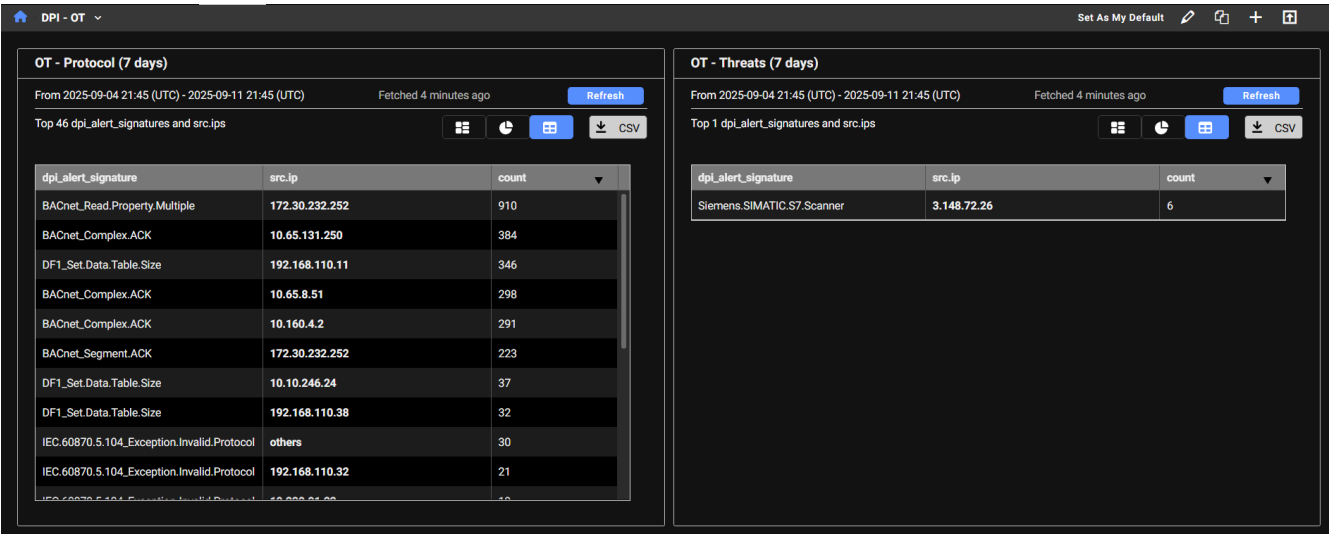


DPI - OT

The *DPI - OT* dashboard provides visibility into OT (Operational Technology) protocols used in industrial control systems. Any OT-related activity detected on the network will be tracked and displayed here. The dashboard highlights specific OT protocols (such as Bacnet, Profinet, and DNP3) with MP3 being one of the more commonly observed.

Widget	Description
OT Protocol	This monitor displays DPI alerts categorized as <i>OT - Protocol</i>, which relate to industrial control system protocols, where either the source or destination IP is internal. It excludes alerts triggered by device tagged as <i>Scan</i> and <i>Nessus</i>. The results are grouped by both the OT protocol signature and the source IP, allowing you to: - See which internal IPs are generating OT protocol traffic. - Identify which specific OT protocols are being used or triggered by each IP. This helps in monitoring legitimate OT activity and detecting unusual or unauthorized use of industrial protocols.

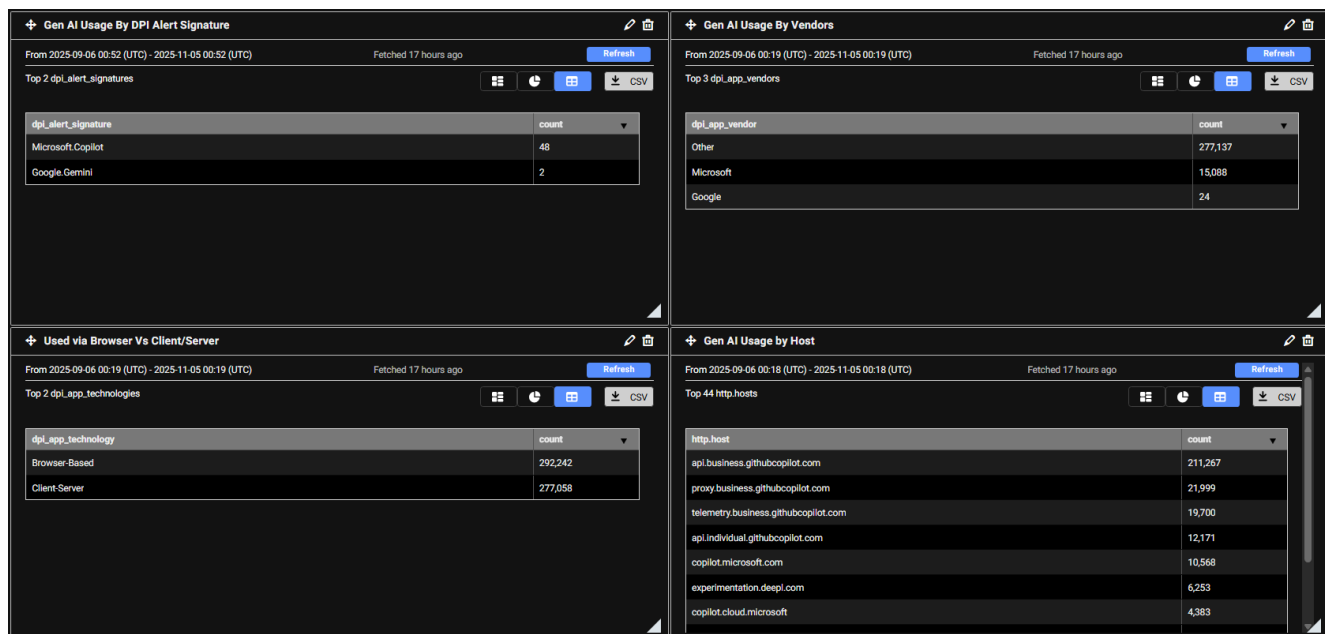
Widget	Description
OT Threats	This monitor displays DPI alerts categorized as <i>OT - Threats</i>, which indicate suspicious or malicious activity targeting Operational Technology (OT) systems. It filters for alerts where either the source or destination IP is internal and excludes alerts triggered by device tagged as <i>Scan</i> and <i>Nessus</i>. The results are grouped by both the OT threat signature and the source IP, allowing you to: - Identify which internal IPs are involved in OT-related threat activity. - See which specific OT threat types are being detected per IP. This helps in monitoring and investigating potential compromises or unauthorized access attempts within industrial environments.



DPI - Gen AI

The *Gen AI* Dashboard provides visibility into organizational usage of Generative AI applications by tracking DPI (Deep Packet Inspection) events.

Widget	Description
Gen AI Usage by DPI Alert Signature	Displays counts of DPI events triggered by specific Gen AI alert signatures (e.g., Microsoft Copilot, Google Gemini).
Gen AI Usage by Vendors	Shows the distribution of DPI event counts across different vendors, helping identify which providers are most used.
Browser vs Client/Server Usage	Compares DPI event counts for Gen AI accessed via browser-based technologies versus client-server connections.
Gen AI Usage by Host (External)	Lists external hosts associated with Gen AI traffic, ranked by DPI event counts, providing insight into endpoints most frequently accessed.



Gen AI dashboard

The *Gen AI Dashboard* provides a centralized view of generative AI usage within your organization, helping analysts identify unauthorized activity, detect potential data exfiltration, investigate anomalies with full device and detection context, and align AI activity with the organization's security policies.

The widgets consolidate all observation details from NDR Cloud into a single view, giving analysts visibility into AI usage across the organization. This unified perspective is useful for identifying patterns and anomalies by turning raw observations into actionable insights, enabling faster, more informed investigations.

You can use the widgets in this dashboard to track which AI providers are accessed and by which devices and identify large uploads and frequent connections that may indicate risky behavior. For example:

- **Detect unusual activity:** Beyond monitoring AI usage, investigators can spot anomalies such as large uploads or file transfers that might include sensitive content.
- **Drill down into context:** Clicking an IP address opens the entity panel, showing related detections and annotations. For example:
 - If the IP belongs to a guest network, large data transfers may be acceptable.
 - If the IP is tied to crown assets (e.g., domain controllers or DNS servers), a large upload to an AI service could signal a serious issue.
- **Access source details:** Hovering over an IP reveals observation details, including device and detection context. Clicking on an IP with large uploads surfaces associated detections and other alerts for that device.
- **Identify policy violations:** Unauthorized provider usage stands out. For instance, if an organization prohibits Cursor but sees activity from it, investigators can trace why it is being used and verify compliance with internal policies.



The dashboard contains the following widgets:

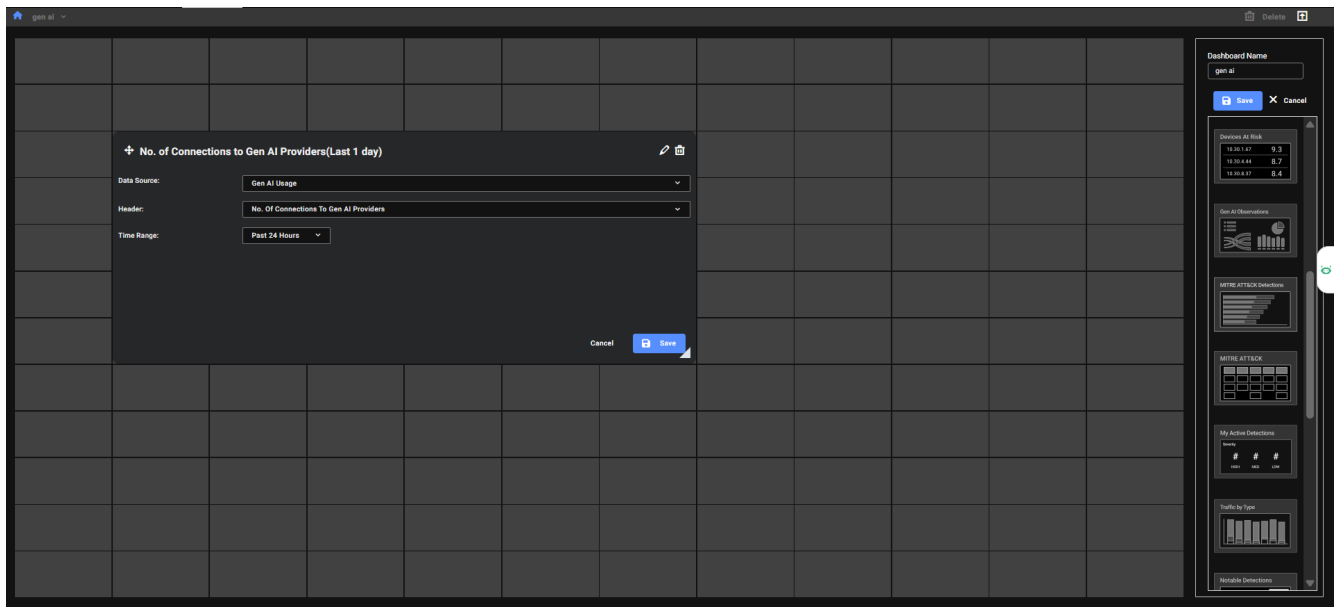
Widget	Description
No. of Connections to Gen AI Providers	Tracks the number of connections and provider type for the last 14 days. The widget also identifies which generative AI is a General Assistant and a Coding Assistant.
No. of Connections from Source	Shows which IPs connect to which providers and the number of connections to AI providers for the last 14 days. Click on the IP address to open the Entity Panel. Hovering over the bar opens a tooltip that connects to the <i>Observation Details</i> and <i>Detection Context</i> .
Large outbound traffic to Gen AI	Displays size of large outbound transfers for the last 14 days. Click the IP to open the Entity Panel. Hover over the lines in the chart to see details about the upload.

Widget	Description
Sum of Bytes Sent to Gen AI	Aggregates data volume per IP and provider for the last 14 days. The data is sorted highest to lowest to identify top uploader IP address. Hovering over the bar opens a tooltip that connects to the <i>Observation Details</i> and <i>Detection Context</i> .
No. of Files Uploaded by Source	Counts files sent to AI services for the last 14 days.
Large outbound traffic sessions	Monitors connection frequency of large outbound connections. Hovering over the bar opens a tooltip that connects to the <i>Observation Details</i> and <i>Detection Context</i> .

Gen AI custom dashboard

The *Gen AI Dashboard* is also available as a configurable custom dashboard.

Data source	Header
Gen AI usage	- No. of Connections to Gen AI Providers - No. of Connections from Source - Sum of Bytes Sent to Gen AI - Past 24 hours - Past 1 week - Past 2 weeks
Gen AI File Upload	No. of Files Uploaded by Source
Large Outbound Data Transfer to Gen AI	- Large outbound traffic to Gen AI - Large outbound traffic sessions
AI/ML API Request Spike	No. of AI/ML API Requests



Creating custom dashboards

Combine widgets to build custom dashboards tailored to your needs. These dashboards automatically refresh approximately every five minutes.

You can also set a custom dashboard as your default view. To switch between dashboards, click the *Default Dashboard* dropdown in the toolbar at the top-left corner of the page.

To create a custom dashboard:

1. Click the *Dashboard* tab.
2. In the toolbar at the top- right corner of the page, click the plus symbol (+). The *Create Dashboard* dialog opens.
3. In the *Name* field, enter a name for the dashboard and click *Create*.
4. Drag and drop the widgets onto the dashboard.
5. Arrange the widgets on the dashboard and click *Save*.
 - To move a widget, use the handle at the top-left of the widget to drag it.
 - To change the widget name, click the pencil icon.
 - To remove the widget from the dashboard, click the delete icon.



- Each widget uses a different amount of space on the dashboard. Some widgets may not fit onto one dashboard.
- Each widget has a default size. Some widgets cannot be condensed smaller than their default size.

6. Click *Save*.

To edit a custom dashboard

1. Click the *Dashboard* tab.
2. Click the *Default Dashboard* dropdon at the top-left corner of the page and select a dashboard from the list.
3. In the toolbar, click the edit icon.
4. Edit the dashboard and click *Save*. The dashboard is added to the *Default Dashboard* drop down.



You cannot edit the default dashboard.

To copy a dashboard:

1. Click the *Dashboard* tab.
2. Click the *Default Dashboard* dropdown at the top-left corner of the page and select a dashboard from the list.
3. In the toolbar, click the copy icon. The *Copy Dashboard* dialog opens.
4. In the *Name* field, enter a new name for the dashboard.
5. In the *Account* drop down, select where the dashboard will appear in the menu.
6. Click *Copy*.

To set a custom dashboard as the default:

1. Click the *Dashboard* tab.
2. Click the *Default Dashboard* menu at the top-left corner of the page and select a dashboard from the list.
3. In the toolbar, click *Set as My Default*.

Customs dashboards

Dashboard	Description
Devices At Risk	Displays a list of device IPs in ascending order by Risk Score. For information about how the Risk Score is calculated, see Risk score calculation on page 77 .
Detections By Category	Displays detections by category and attack as a bar chart.
Detections By Severity	Displays the number of active detections and the severity as a pie chart.
Detections Over Time	Displays the number of detectors, and a graph of the active detections over time.
Detections Summary	Displays the number detections as a graph by severity.
Devices	Displays the total number of devices, external and internal traffic as a percentage, and a graph of visible devices.
Investigations	Displays investigations as list by <i>Name</i> , <i>Status</i> , <i>Days Open</i> , and <i>Last</i>

Dashboard	Description
	<i>Modified by.</i>
Gen AI Observations	Displays generative AI usage within your organization. See Gen AI dashboard on page 28 .
MITRE ATT&CK Detections	Displays the MITRE ATT&CK detections activity.
Mitre Attack	Displays the MITRE ATT&CK matrix.
Notable Detections	Displays the notable detections and descending order by number of devices affected. The <i>New</i> and <i>Spike</i> labels highlight new detections and spikes in detection activity. • <i>New</i> indicates that there were no active detections during the baseline period (defined as 30 to 7 days ago), but at least one detection has occurred in the past 7 days. • <i>Spike</i> indicates that the number of active detections in the past 7 days is more than three times higher than the baseline count.
Observations	Displays a list of the observations for the previous two weeks as a scrollable table.
Query Chart	Displays data from saved <i>Group By</i> queries created in <i>Investigations</i>. You can customize the widget by selecting a time range, choosing a chart type or table view, and assigning a custom name. To update the data, click the <i>Refresh</i> button. You can also download the displayed data as a CSV file.
Sensors	Displays the number of online and offline sensors, as well the number of errors and degraded sensors. A graph displays the <i>Total Traffic Captured</i> , as well as the number of <i>Events Per Second</i> , <i>Visible Devices</i> and <i>Bandwidth Usage</i> .
Sensors Throughput	Displays the sensors throughput as bar chart that can be downloaded.
Traffic by Type	Displays the data in the <i>Events</i> tab in the <i>Sensor telemetry</i> page. You can click the widget header to pivot to the <i>Sensor telemetry</i> page.. All the filters applied to the widget will be transferred to the Sensor Telemetry page.

Detections

FortiNDR Cloud *Detections* is an alert mechanism that notifies you when events matching a specific criteria appear in your account. Detections allow you to quickly identify and respond to suspicious or known malicious activity in your network.

The *Detections* page displays a list of *Detectors* with active *Detections* in your account.

- A *Detector* is the query and parameters used to identify activity in the network.
- A *Detection* is the actual occurrence of activity satisfying a detector.

Each row in the page displays a single detector with at least one active detection.

A Detection is created when an event matches a detector's query. Detections are identified based on both the IP address and the Sensor ID to avoid issues with overlapping IP space. A duplicate detection is not generated if a detection already exists for the IP address and sensor ID pair. Instead, the *Last Seen* timestamp is updated and the event is added to the detector's latest events. This also resets the counter for the detection's *Resolution Period* if detections for the detector are set to resolve automatically.

By default the *Detections* page displays all *Active* detectors in your account. Once all detections for a detector are resolved or muted, the detector's status is automatically updated from *Active* to *Idle*. You can create a filter to view all detectors and detections regardless of their status.

The *Detections* page displays the following information:

Name	The detector name.									
Category	There are three categories for detectors: <i>Attack</i> , <i>Potentially Unwanted Application (PUA)</i> , and <i>Posture</i> . Each category contains a more detailed subcategory. For more information, see Detector Categories .									
Severity	The severity measures the potential impact to the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of information systems and resources if the activity is confirmed to be a true positive. Severity can be assigned to one of the following values: <table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Description</th><th>Examples</th></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>Significant to fair impact with the potential to spread or escalate</td><td>Malicious code execution, C2 communications, lateral movement, data exfiltration.</td></tr><tr><td>Moderate</td><td>Fair impact with minimal potential to spread or escalate</td><td>Activity that could indicate malicious intent, untargeted attacks with unknown success, data leakage, subversion of security or monitoring tools</td></tr></table>	Severity	Description	Examples	High	Significant to fair impact with the potential to spread or escalate	Malicious code execution, C2 communications, lateral movement, data exfiltration.	Moderate	Fair impact with minimal potential to spread or escalate	Activity that could indicate malicious intent, untargeted attacks with unknown success, data leakage, subversion of security or monitoring tools
Severity	Description	Examples								
High	Significant to fair impact with the potential to spread or escalate	Malicious code execution, C2 communications, lateral movement, data exfiltration.								
Moderate	Fair impact with minimal potential to spread or escalate	Activity that could indicate malicious intent, untargeted attacks with unknown success, data leakage, subversion of security or monitoring tools								

	Severity	Description	Examples								
	Low	Little to no impact expected	Potentially unauthorized software, devices, or resource use, untargeted adware or spyware, compromise of a personal device or device on an untrusted network, insecure configurations								
Confidence	Confidence measures how likely events matching the detector's query are indicative of the activity specified in the detector description. A detector's confidence indicates its minimum true-positive detection rate. <table><tr><th>Confidence</th><th>Minimum True-Positive Rate</th></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>90%</td></tr><tr><td>Moderate</td><td>75%</td></tr><tr><td>Low</td><td>50%</td></tr></table> FortiGuard Lab assigns a detector's initial confidence based on its performance during testing. Once deployed, detectors are monitored for changes in their true-positive detection rate, which is based on the resolution state chosen by an analyst when resolving a detection. Once a detector crosses a higher or lower threshold, it is reviewed to determine whether it should be tuned or whether the confidence should be modified.			Confidence	Minimum True-Positive Rate	High	90%	Moderate	75%	Low	50%
Confidence	Minimum True-Positive Rate										
High	90%										
Moderate	75%										
Low	50%										
Last Seen	The UTC date and time when the last known event tied to the detector was observed. This is useful when determining when the most recent change to a detector has occurred.										
Author	The account that authored the detector.										
Impacted Devices	The internal IP address in the <code>src.ip</code> or <code>dst.ip</code> fields used to generate detections. This field is configurable.										
Status	By default, every detection is in an <i>Active</i> state upon creation. <i>Active</i> detections generate a notification (see Email notifications on page 126), but <i>Muted</i> detections will not. Detections remain <i>Active</i> until they are resolved manually by an analyst or automatically based on the detector's <i>Resolution Period</i>. Once resolved, their status changes to <i>Resolved</i>. <table><tr><th>Detection State</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Active</td><td>When an event matching a detector is observed, a detection is generated and set to <i>Active</i> by default. A notification is triggered for <i>Active</i> detections.</td></tr><tr><td>Muted</td><td>When an event matching a detector is observed, but some aspect of it is muted. A notification is <i>not</i> triggered for</td></tr></table>			Detection State	Description	Active	When an event matching a detector is observed, a detection is generated and set to <i>Active</i> by default. A notification is triggered for <i>Active</i> detections.	Muted	When an event matching a detector is observed, but some aspect of it is muted. A notification is <i>not</i> triggered for		
Detection State	Description										
Active	When an event matching a detector is observed, a detection is generated and set to <i>Active</i> by default. A notification is triggered for <i>Active</i> detections.										
Muted	When an event matching a detector is observed, but some aspect of it is muted. A notification is <i>not</i> triggered for										

Detection State	Description
	muted detections.
Resolved	When a detection is resolved, either manually by an analyst or automatically, and is no longer Active.

Detector Categories

Category	Subcategory	Description
Attack	Infection Vector	Attacks in the initial stages before an exploit attempt has been made or malicious code has been executed. Examples include downloading a malicious executable file, navigating to a web site that is known to redirect to exploitation servers, or an attempt to authenticate to an SSH server from a malicious host.
Attack	Exploitation	Attacks in the process of exploiting known vulnerabilities such as those listed in MITRE's Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVE) list. While FortiNDR Cloud may be unable to determine the success of a launched exploit, any hosts attempting exploits (that are not approved internal scanners) should be investigated for signs of compromise.
Attack	Installation	Installation of malicious software (staging) for persistence in an environment. For example, the Cobalt Strike staging tool downloading a Beacon backdoor over HTTP in order to provide persistence on a compromised host and run further post-exploitation commands.
Attack	Lateral Movement	Tools and techniques commonly used by attackers to pivot from a compromised host to other assets within the environment. Such tools may also be legitimately used by system administrators but should be investigated, especially for hosts from which this activity has not be observed before.
Attack	Command and Control	Command and control traffic between compromised hosts and attacker infrastructure.
Attack	Exfiltration	Data exfiltration from compromised assets to external entities.
Attack	Discovery	Tools and techniques commonly used by attackers to identify accesible hosts and services. Such tools may also be legitimately used by system administrators but should be investigated, especially for hosts from which this activity has not be observed before.
Attack	Impact	Malware or behavior intended to disrupt the business, such as distributed denial of service (DDoS) and ransomware attacks.
PUA	Adware	Malware characterized by its use of advertisements to generate revenue

Category	Subcategory	Description
		for the author. Adware is often installed alongside third-party applications and remains on a system as a browser add-on or self-proclaimed optimization software. Most adware is considered low risk due to its innocuous nature.
PUA	Spyware	Malware characterized by its focus on gathering device and user information without the user's knowledge. This information is usually sent back to the authors for a variety of purposes, ranging from market research to targeted monitoring. Spyware is usually installed alongside third-party applications and persists on a system as a backdoor or as software that purports to be useful. Most spyware is considered low risk due to its historical use for low-impact data collection and advertising.
PUA	Unauthorized Resource Use	Applications that utilize system resources without a user's knowledge or consent. Such applications are usually installed alongside third-party applications or as a component of malware in order to monetize a successfully compromised host (for example, via click fraud or cryptocurrency mining).
Posture	Potentially Unauthorized Software of Device	Applications or devices that circumvent organizational policies or increase the attack surface of an organization. These detectors cover various applications that may be used to bypass monitoring tools and access controls, or store sensitive information in unauthorized locations. This category also includes tools that may be legitimately used for system administration, development, or penetration testing, but are also commonly used by attackers to enumerate access and pivot within a compromised environment.
Posture	Insecure Configuration	Configurations within an environment that make it more vulnerable to exploitation or post-exploitation techniques used by attackers. Such configurations include outdated software, use of deprecated cryptographic standards, or configurations resulting in data leakage.
Posture	Anomalous Activity	Network activity that is abnormal and should be investigated to determine its cause. The activity may be malicious in nature or a misconfiguration that may or may not have security implications.

Triage detections

The *Triage detections* view is the landing page for the *Detections* tab. Use this view to review and respond to detections triggered by the detector.

To view the Triage detections page:

1. Go to *Detections > Triage detections*. The *Detections* page opens.
2. (Optional) Filter the detections on the page.

Search	Enter the technique ID, technique name or technique description. Detectors are filtered based on the prefix matching the selected technique ID. If Technique T1234 is entered, the detectors returned include its sub-techniques T1234.001, T1234.002, T1234.003, etc.	
Severity	Select High (H), Medium (M), or Low (L).	
Additional Filters	Click the filter icon to view additional filters.	
	Filter	Description
	Category	Filter the detectors by category. See, Detector Categories .
	Assigned to	Filter by assigned detections. See, Assigning detections on page 70 .
	Created By	Filter by the account that created the detector.
	Sensors	This filter displays all sensors in the account. The dropdown is divided into two groups: online sensors appear at the top, while other statuses are listed below.
	Technique	Filter by the technique used for the detection.
	Confidence	Select High (H), Medium (M), or Low (L).
	Detection Status	Select <i>All</i> , <i>Active</i> or <i>Idle</i> .
	All	Returns all detections the user has access to regardless of whether or not it was triggered in the current account.
	Active	Returns all active detections.
	Idle	Returns all detections that have been triggered in the current account but are not currently active.
	Muted	Select <i>Unmuted</i> or <i>Muted</i> . See, Muting on page 43 .
	Disabled	Select <i>Enabled</i> or <i>Disabled</i> . See, Disabling detectors on page 46 .

Order By Order the detectors by *Impacted Devices*, *Muted Devices*, *Severity*, *Confidence*, *Category*, or *Last Seen*.

3. Click a detector to open the *Details* page. The following information is displayed:

Category	The attack category.
First Seen	The UTC date and time the first event associated with the detection occurred.
Last Seen	The UTC date and time of the last known event tied to the detector was observed.
Updated	The UTC date and time the detector was modified.
Resolution Method	• <i>Automatic</i>: The detection will be resolved if events containing the same host and sensor ID are not observed for the specified time period. • <i>Manual</i>: The detection will remain active until an analyst resolves the detection.
MITRE ATT&CK	The MITRE ATT&CK ID.
Primary Technique	The primary attack name and ID.
Specificity	
Behaviors	The behavior coverage.
Description	A description of the detection. You can use this description to search for detections. See, Search for detections with the detector description on page 40
Next Steps	Recommendations to resolve the detection.
Show Matching Events	Click to view the <i>Entity Lookup</i> .
Author	The detector author.
Impacted Device Field	The fields used to generate the detection. The internal IP address in the <code>src.ip</code> or <code>dst.ip</code> fields is the default.
Indicator Fields	The indicators the detector uses to generate the detection.  This information is useful for identifying related activity and tracking indicators over time. Detectors can define up to five fields to extract indicators from, and each detection can store up to five unique indicators for each indicator field.
Impacted devices	The active detections for the detector. All Active defections are displayed by default. You can create a filter to view Muted or Resolved detections. See, Impacted Devices on page 41. You can use this tab to resolve detections or to search for a device by IP.

Query

This tab displays the IQL query defined for the detector. You can use a query string to create a custom detector. See, [Adding custom filters to a detector query on page 41](#).

Events

This tab displays all of the events that have matched the detector's query.

- Left-click on an entity to open the *Entity Panel*.
- Right-click a field to open its menu (for example, *Search Events*, *Targeted Search* and *Copy to Clipboard*).
- Hover a column header to lock, sort or arrange the columns.



These events are duplicates of the original matching event. When an event matches a detector's query, a copy is created and added to the detector's list of Latest Events so the event remains associated with the detector.

This list can display up to the last 1000 matching events. Events could remain in the list in perpetuity if the detector rarely fires.

Indicators

This tab displays the field value extracted from a detection's event(s) as defined by the detector.

This information is useful for identifying related activity and tracking indicators over time. Detectors can define up to five fields to extract indicators from and each detection can store up to five unique indicators for each indicator field.

Detections Graph

The *Detections Graph* plots a detector's detection volume over time. If a posture-related detector fires constantly, the graph will help show whether the issue is improving or worsening over time.

Search for detections with the detector description

You can use text of the detector description to search for detections. Copy and paste the description text into and *Global Search* field and click Enter. Search results will be highlighted in the *Detection Description* column of the in the Detections section of results.

FortiNDR Cloud Dashboard Detections Investigations Reports

Global Search

Detections IP address, detection name, and detection description

Last Seen	Status	Resolved By	Resolution	Date Resolved	Detection Name	Detection Description	Severity	Confidence
2024-10-30 ...	Active				Dahua NVR HTTP Authentication	This detection logic is intended...	HIGH	HIGH

Detections Coverage Name, description, and Mitre Technique

Sophos Firewall User Portal and Webad...

CATEGORY: Attack: Exploitation SEVERITY: HIGH CONFIDENCE: MOD LAST SEEN: N/A UPDATED: 2024-10-29 21:32 (UTC) TECHNIQUES: T1190 AUTHOR: Fortinet IMPACTED DEVICES: 0 MUTED: 0

Impacted Devices

Column	Description
Device IP	The device IP address.
DHCP Hostname	The DHCP lease hostname.
Username	The device username.
Hostname	The device hostname.
MAC Address	The device MAC address
Lifetime Events	The number of events over the device lifetime. Click the link to drill down to the earliest events.
Indicators	The number of indicators of compromise. Click the link to view the indicators associated with the device IP.
First Seen	The date the event was first seen.
Last Seen	The date the event was last seen.
Created	The date the event was created.
Updated	The date the event was updated.
Sensor ID	The sensor ID. Hover over the ID to view the sensor information and annotations. Tags associated with the sensor are displayed within the column. Click the ID to open the <i>Sensor Details</i> page.
Account	The account the device belongs to.
Status	The detection status (<i>Active</i> , <i>Muted</i> or <i>Resolved</i>). See Detections on page 34 .
Muted by	The user who muted the detector.
Date Muted	The date the detector was muted.
Resolved by	The user who resolved the detection.
Resolution	The resolution description.
Date Resolved	The date the detection was resolved.

Adding custom filters to a detector query

You can customize a detector authored by FortiGuard Labs by adding an additional layer of logic to a query. Filters extend the detection logic to account for differences specific to your network that muting and excluding do not account for.

To add a custom filter to a query:

1. Go to *Detections > Triage detections* and open the detector.
2. Click the *query* tab.
3. Click *Add a Customer Filter*.
4. In the *Custom Filter* pane, enter a valid IQL string.



The query string needs to be true in addition to FortiGuard Labs's logic for a detection to be created. Similar to excluding, no detection will be created if an event is filtered by your custom logic.

The example below excludes traffic using a custom, internally defined UserAgent string.

Detections > Cryptocurrency Mining Client Check-in

Cryptocurrency Mining Client Check-in

SEVERITY: MOD CONFIDENCE: MOD

CATEGORY: PUA: Unauthorized Resource Use
FIRST SEEN: 2023-05-09 01:31 (UTC)
LAST SEEN: 2024-11-21 02:33 (UTC)

UPDATED: 2021-12-06 22:33 (UTC)
QUERY UPDATED: 2021-12-06 22:33 (UTC)
RESOLUTION METHOD: Automatic - After 1 week

MITRE ATTACK:
PRIMARY TECHNIQUE: T1095 - Non-Application Layer Protocol
SPECIFICITY: Tool Implementation
BEHAVIORS: Espionage, Ransomware

DEVICES IMPACTED
 5

Description

This signature is intended to detect a cryptocurrency mining client performing a login or check-in to a cryptocurrency server. Cryptocurrency mining is a popular method of monetizing unauthorized access to hosts; however, it is also possible that this activity is the result of deliberate user behavior. To prevent unwanted expenditures of both power and system resources, Gigamon ATR recommends preventing cryptocurrency mining on company assets.

Gigamon ATR considers cryptocurrency mining to be moderate severity. While it poses no direct threat, it can indicate a compromised host. Gigamon ATR considers this detection moderate confidence due to the potential for these signatures to detect benign traffic with similar strings in the packet contents.

Next Steps

1. Determine if this detection is a true positive by verifying the presence of coining software on the impacted asset.
2. Determine legitimate and approved use of coining software.
3. Remove software if unnecessary.

Start Investigation

RUNNING ACCOUNTS: All

AUTHOR: Fortinet

IMPACTED DEVICE FIELDS: src.ip

INDICATOR FIELDS: dst.ip

Impacted Devices

Query

Events

Indicators

Detections Graph

Query

Custom Filter

```

suricata:sig_id IN (
  // ET POLICY Crypto Coin Miner Login
  // https://doc.emergingthreats.net/2022886
  2022886,
  // ET POLICY Cryptocurrency Miner Checkin
  // https://doc.emergingthreats.net/2024792
  2024792,

```

AND

```

user_agent != "ACME COPR - Custom Internal app v1.1"

```

5. Click *Test Filter*.
6. Click *Save Filter* to apply your logic to the detector.



To modify a custom query, click *Update Custom Filter* or click the delete icon above the *Custom Filter* pane.

Search for a device hostname in detections

A detector query does not allow for the inclusion of a device hostname in the detector logic. However, you can use a custom filter to search for a device by its hostname. For example, if there is a particular device hostname of interest in can be incorporated into a detector by creating a custom filter as shown below.

```

http:uri.path matches ". *W/[wN][iT][nN][tT]V[ss][y~][ss][t T][eE](mM]32W/.(1,6)\. [eE][XX]
[eE].** and uri.path matches ". {0,4 0}?[\\/]([ss][cC][rR][it][pP][tT][sS][cc][gG][iTI\
(bIi1ΓnN)| [mM][sS] [aA] [dD][cC]|_ [w][tT][iI]_ [bB][it][nN]|\.(2})[\\/]L.[2.*

```


MS.IIS.Web.Server.Folder.Traversal.2
SEVERITY: **HIGH**
CONFIDENCE: **HIGH**
⋮
✕

CATEGORY: Attack: Exploitation
FIRST SEEN: 2022-12-06 09:53 (UTC)
LAST SEEN: 2023-02-12 09:28 (UTC)

RULE UPDATED: 2022-12-09 19:54 (UTC)
RESOLUTION METHOD: Manual

Description
<https://www.fortiguard.com/encyclopedia/ips/103284764>

DEVICES IMPACTED
 2  0

RUNNING ACCOUNTS: Amelia - Gigamon Test
AUTHOR: Amelia - Gigamon Test
IMPACTED DEVICE FIELDS: src.ip and/or dst.ip

Impacted Devices

Signature

Events

Indicators

Detections Graph

Rule Signature

```

http:uri.path matches ".*\V(w0)[i1][n0](t7)\V([s5][y7][s5][t7][eE][w0]32V.,(1,6)\.[eE][sX][eE].*" and uri.path matches ".{0,40}?(\V|([s5][c2][rM][i1][pP][t7][s5][c2][g0][i1]\~[b0][i1][N][w0][s5][aA][d0][c2]_\V)[t7][i1][b0][i1][n0]\~(2))\V\.(2).*"
                    
```

Custom Filter 

```
src.$device.hostname = 'FinanceWks008'
```

AND



Only the "=", "!=", and "IN" filter conditions are supported for device hostname filters. Filter conditions such as "LIKE" and "MATCH" are unsupported.



The current Entity Tracking System only analyzes DHCP records. A custom filter leveraging a device hostname will only be as accurate as the available DHCP information.

Muting

Muting allows you to ignore authorized and expected behaviors to identify anomalies for the specific host. When a detector is muted, any related detection will have a status of *Muted*. This means a notification will not be generated for the detection. A muted detection will auto-resolve after the specified time frame or can be resolved manually.

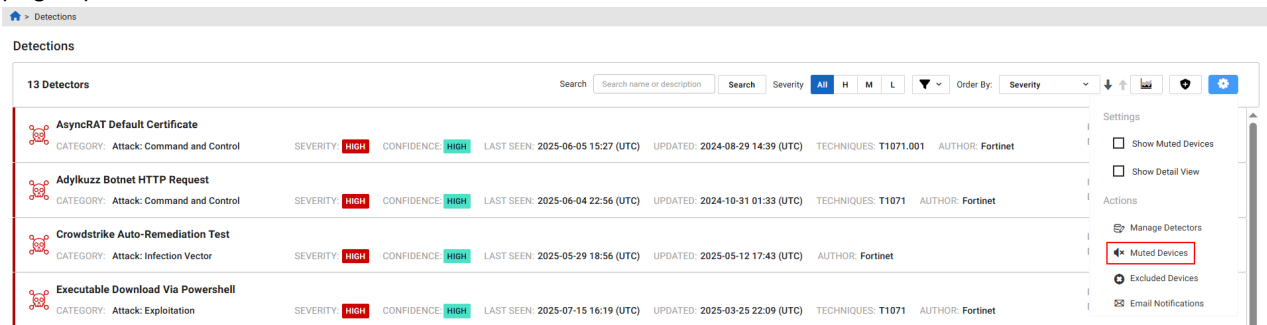
To view all muted devices, detectors, and detections, go to the [Mutes and excludes on page 132](#).

Mute all detectors for a device

Muting a device for all detectors is most commonly used for devices like sandboxes and vulnerability scanners, which routinely trigger detections as part of their normal operation. Since these alerts are expected, muting such devices is often one of the first steps when configuring FortiNDR Cloud.

To mute a device for all detectors:

1. Click the *Detections* tab.
2. In the toolbar, click the gear icon at the right side of the page and select *Muted Devices*. The *Muted Devices* page opens.



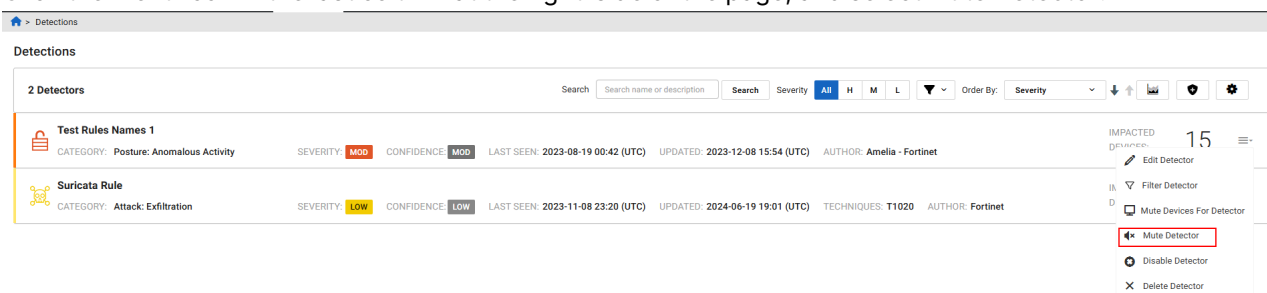
3. Click *Add New device Range*.
4. In the *Device IP or Range* field, enter an IP address or CIDR range.
5. Click *Add Device(s)*.

Mute a detector

Muting a detector will cause all its future detections to be muted, regardless of which device triggered the detector. This is commonly used for posture-aware detectors that identify approved or expected behavior.

To mute a detector:

1. Click the *Detections* tab.
2. Click the menu icon in the last column at the right-side of the page, and select *Mute Detector*.



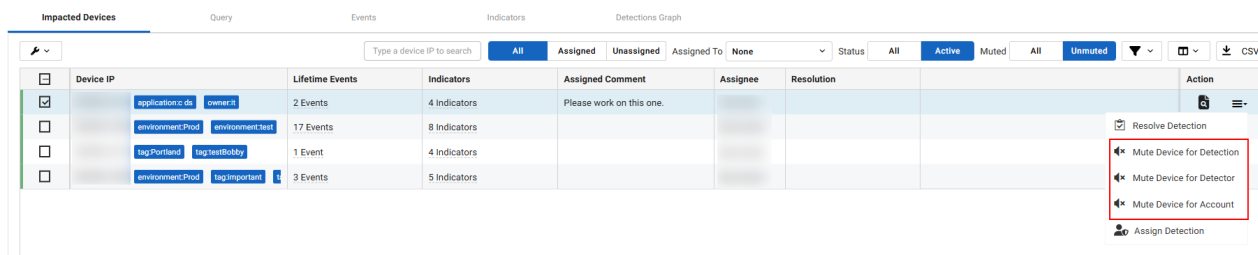
3. In the dialog that opens, enter a comment in the *Comments* field, and click *Mute Detector*.

Mute a device

You can mute a device for a detection, detector or an account. This is commonly used for suspicious behaviors from approved devices, such as remote access from an administrator workstation. Detections that contain a muted detector are appended with *Muted* in the *Status* of column of the *Detections Table*.

To mute a device:

1. Click the *Detections* tab and open a detector in the list.
2. In the *Impacted Devices* tab, select the detection that contains the device and detector.
3. Click the *Actions* menu at the right side of the page and select one of the following options.
 - *Mute Device for Detection*
 - *Mute Device for Detector*
 - *Mute Device for Account*



4. In the dialog that opens, enter a comment in the *Comments* field, and click *Mute Detector*.



Alternatively, you can go to *Detections > Detections Table*. In the *Action* column, click the menu and select *Mute device for detector*.

Viewing muted devices

Option	Description
Mutes and Excludes	1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select <i>Mutes and Excludes</i>. 2. Scroll down to the Muted Devices
Detections	1. Go to <i>Detections</i>. 2. Click the <i>Settings</i> menu  at the top-right of the page. 3. Under <i>Actions</i> select <i>Muted Devices</i>.
Detections Table	1. Go to <i>Detections > Detections Table</i>. 2. Click the column selector  and show the <i>Device Muted</i> column

Excluding devices

You can exclude a device across all detectors. This is useful in devices that are meant to perform functions that look suspicious out of context.



We recommend muting devices rather than excluding to allow for auditing and to have detections to reference if needed.

To exclude devices:

1. Click the *Detections* tab.
2. In the toolbar, click the gear icon at the right side of the page and select *Excluded Devices*.

The screenshot shows the 'Detection Rules' page in FortiNDR Cloud. At the top, there's a breadcrumb 'Home > Detections > Rules'. Below it, a 'Detection Rules' header is followed by a table of 62 rules. The table has columns for Rule Name, Category, Severity, Confidence, Last Seen, and Author. Five rules are visible, all with 'HIGH' severity and 'Fortinet' as the author. A sidebar on the right contains 'Settings' (Show Muted Devices, Show Detail View) and 'Actions' (Manage Rules, Muted Devices, Excluded Devices, Manage Subscriptions). The 'Excluded Devices' option is highlighted in the Actions menu.

3. Click *Add New device Range*.
4. In the *Device IP or Range* field, enter an IP address or CIDR range.
5. Click *Add Devices*

Disabling detectors

Disable a detector to exclude it from matching events. Disabling detectors is useful for posture-focused detectors that detect approved behavior

To disable a detector:

1. Go to *Detections*.
2. In the toolbar, click the gear icon at the right-side of the page and select *Manage Detectors*. The *Manage My Detectors* page opens.
3. In the *Actions* column, click the menu dropdown and select *Disable Detector*. A confirmation dialog opens.
4. Click *OK*.

Resolving detections

You can resolve a detection to change its state from *Active* and remove it from the default view.

FortiGuard Labs curates detection logic over time. When the resolution ratio shows a high rate of False Positives, FortiGuard Labs will take steps to determine what changes are necessary in order to increase detector performance.



Detection resolutions are your direct feedback line to FortiGuard Labs. We recommend resolving detections to improve the quality of the detectors you see.

To resolve a detection:

1. Click the *Detections* tab and open a detector in the list.
2. In the *Impacted Devices* tab, select the detection you want to resolve.
3. Click the *Actions* menu at the right side of the page and select *Resolve Detection*. The *Resolve <IP address>* dialog opens.
4. From the *Resolution* drop down, select one of the following options.

Resolution State	Description	Example
True Positive: Mitigated	The threat was investigated and resolved, contained, or removed.	Malware was discovered on a host.
True Positive: No Action	The threat has been acknowledged, however no action was taken to resolve it.	An analyst ran a post-exploit tool for testing purposes.
False Positive	The matched events don't represent the reported activity.	A query for malware C2 instead flagged web browser traffic to a common site.
Unknown	The status or veracity of the detection is unknown.	You have no idea what you're even looking at, nor what to do with it.

5. (Optional) In the *Comments* field, enter brief description of the resolution.
6. Click *Resolve detection*.
7. (Optional) To unresolve a detection, select *Unresolve Detection* from the action menu.



Resolving a detection does not delete the detection, it simply removes it from the default view. Detections remain in your account in perpetuity and can be viewed or pulled via the API at any time.

To view resolved deflections, click the *Filter* button in the *Impacted Devices* tab on the detector page and select *Resolved Detections*.

To bulk resolve detections:

1. Click the *Detections* tab and open a detector in the list.
2. In the *Impacted Devices* tab, click the select all box in the first column of the table. The *Bulk Resolve* icon is displayed.
3. Click *Bulk Resolve Detections*.



4. In the Impacted Devices tab, click Bulk Resolve Detections. the Resolve X Detections dialog opens.
5. From the *Resolution* drop down, select one of the following options.

Resolution State	Description	Example
True Positive: Mitigated	The threat was investigated and resolved, contained, or removed.	Malware was discovered on a host.
True Positive: No Action	The threat has been acknowledged, however no action was taken to resolve it.	An analyst ran a post-exploit tool for testing purposes.
False Positive	The matched events don't represent the reported activity.	A query for malware C2 instead flagged web browser traffic to a common site.
Unknown	The status or veracity of the detection is unknown.	You have no idea what you're even looking at, nor what to do with it.

6. (Optional) In the *Comments* field, enter brief description of the resolution.
7. Click *Resolve detections*.

Creating a detector

Create custom detectors using a unique query or from a saved query. Each account can store up to 50 detectors. If you reach this limit, an error message will appear. We recommend regularly reviewing your detectors to ensure they are still in use and deleting any that are no longer needed. To increase the detector limit for your account, please contact Customer Support.



Before you create a detector, consider using a detector filter to customize a detector created by Fortinet. detector filters save time creating a new detector and help manage the number of detectors in your account. For information, see [Adding custom filters to a detector query on page 41](#).

To create a new detector:

1. Click the *Detections* tab.
2. In the toolbar at the top-right of the page, click the shield icon. The *Create A Detector* page opens.
3. Enter a query in the text field and click *Test Query*.
4. Resolve any errors flagged by the system.
5. Configure the detector settings and click *Save Detector*.

To create a detector from an existing query:

1. Click the *Detections* tab.
2. In the toolbar at the top-right of the page, click the shield icon. The *Create A Detector* page opens.

- Under Detector Query, click the hyperlinked text, *select a previously run query*. The *Select a New Query* page opens.

- Select a query from the *Saved Queries* or *Query History* tab and click *Select*. The query is added to the text field.
- If necessary, edit the query, and click *Test Query*. Resolve any errors flagged by the system. You do not need to test the query if you do make any edits.
- Configure the detector settings and click *Save Detector*.

Detector settings

Impacted Device IP can appear in the fields	Click <i>Change Fields</i> to select the specific fields you want to use to generate a detection. By default, any internal IP address in the <code>src.ip</code> or <code>dst.ip</code> fields will be used to generate detections.
Indicators are captured in the fields	Click <i>Change Fields</i> to add or remove an Indicator Field for a detector. You can choose up to five fields.
Name	Enter a name for the detector.
Severity	Choose <i>High</i> , <i>Moderate</i> or <i>Low</i> .
Confidence	Choose <i>High</i> , <i>Moderate</i> or <i>Low</i> .
Category	Click the drop down to select a category from the list.
Primary Technique	Enter the Primary Technique ID.
Secondary Technique	Enter the Secondary Technique ID.
Run on Accounts	When creating a detector on a parent account, enable <i>Current account</i> and <i>all children account</i> to run the detector on the current account and child accounts. When creating a detector on a child account, select <i>Move to parent (Account1)</i> and <i>run on parent and all children accounts</i> to run on the detector on all accounts (current, parent and children). This option is only available to customers with parent and child accounts.



These selections cannot be undone.

Data Sources	Enable/disable Zeek, Fortinet, Zuricata, or Zscaler.
Resolution Style	Select <i>Auto</i> or <i>Manual</i> .
Automatic Resolution Period	Select <i>6 hours</i> to <i>1 Month</i> .

Start an investigation

To start an investigation:

1. Go to *Detections > Triage detections*. The *Detections* page opens.
2. Click a detector to open the *Details* page.
3. Click *Start Investigation*. The *Add Query to Investigation* dialog opens.

Query Name	Enter a name for the query.
Search Query	Enter the query string.
Last 7 Days	Click to set the data range to <i>Last Hour</i> , <i>Last 24 Hours</i> , <i>Last 7 days</i> , <i>Last 30 days</i> , <i>Last 60 days</i> or <i>last 90 days</i> .
Sort by timestamp	Select <i>Ascending</i> or <i>Descending</i> .
Retrieve up to	Click to set the number of rows retrieved (<i>100</i> , <i>500</i> , <i>1000</i> , or <i>10,000</i>).
Create a New Investigation	Click to create a new investigation.
Add to Existing Investigation	The <i>Choose Investigation</i> dropdown is displayed. Select an investigation from the list.
Run a Private Query	Select this option to add a query to an adhoc search.
Investigation Name	Enter a name for the new investigation.
Description	Enter a short description of the new investigation.
Choose Investigation	

4. Click *Add Query*.

Viewing related investigations

To view related investigations.

1. Click the *Detections* tab and select a detector from the list.
2. Click *View Related Investigations*. The Investigations page opens.

Running queries in a detection

Run a query used by the detector for a detection.

To view a query in a detector:

1. Click the *Detections* tab and open a detector in the list.
2. Click the *Events* tab.
3. In the *Timestamp* column, right-click an entry and select *Guided Queries*. The *Add Guided Query* page opens.
4. Click *Select* next to a query in the list.

Entity Panel

The *Entity Panel* provides contextual information about specific identifiers, known as *entities*, to aid in security analysis. The entities currently supported are IP addresses and domains. Entities are extracted from event data and stored in their own data store. The Entity Panel displays all contextual information collected for an entity, drawing data from both within and outside the network.

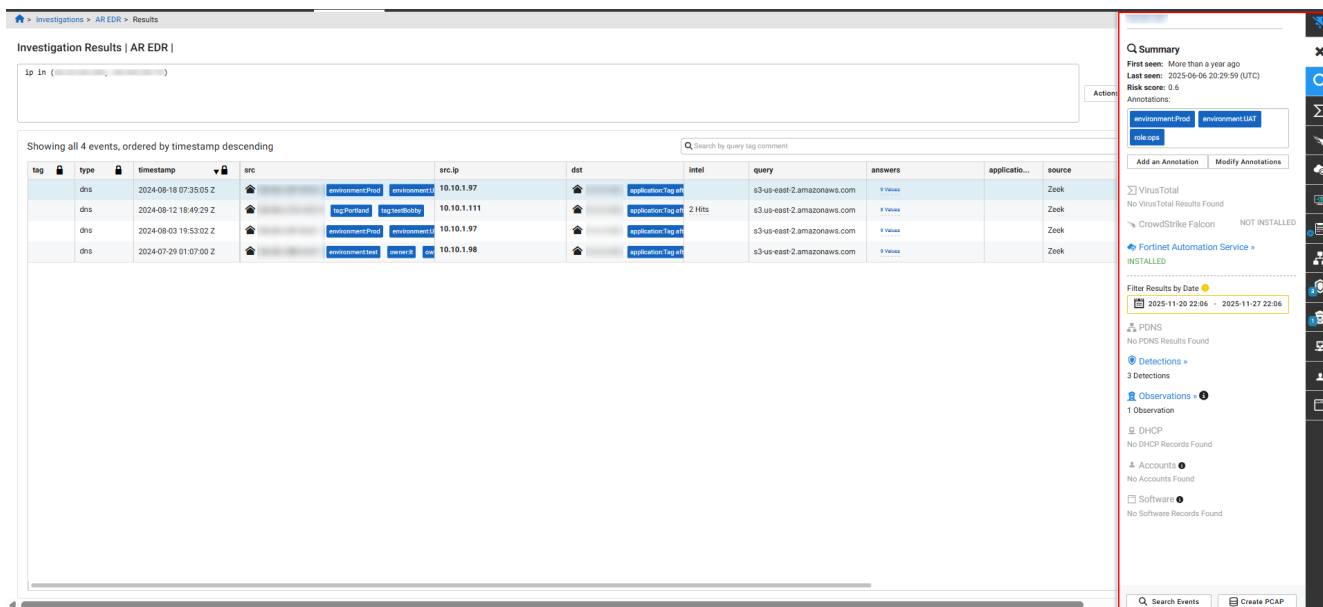
The Entity Panel supports investigations and threat hunting by consolidating data types, providing historical context, external intelligence, and relevant network activity related to the entity.

To access the Entity Panel:

- Left-click any entity (such as an IP address) anywhere in the portal.
- Click an IP address in the detector details tabs.
- Click *View Device Details* in the *Actions* menu.
- Click a device IP in the *High Risk Devices* dashboard widget.
- Click the IP label on the *Detections Device Timeline*.

The Entity Panel is organized into tabs on the right side of the page, providing focused views of the gathered data:

- **Tabs:** Display contextual and activity information, along with external threat intelligence and enrichment details.
- **Pin Option:** Users can click the pin icon to keep the Entity Panel open and visible when navigating to other pages where it is available.
- **Date Range:** The date range displayed in the Entity Panel defaults to the time range of the page from which it was opened. See, [Date ranges](#).
- **History:** Displays up to 50 of the most recent actions performed on the device, including manual isolation, automatic isolation, and removal of isolation. History is only applicable to CrowdStrike, EDR, and FortiManager integrations. Actions performed by the Fortinet Automation Service will appear in the *Fortinet Automation Service* tab.



Entity information tabs

The tabs on the right side of the panel display contextual and activity information, along with external threat intelligence and enrichment details.

Tab	Description
Summary	This tab displays timestamps for when the entity was first and last seen, applied tags, and a summary of records found in other tabs. The summary also includes a button to initiate immediate response actions, such as Contain, Isolate, or Ban an endpoint.
VirusTotal	Contains details from the FortiNDR Cloud integration with VirusTotal, including information on Detected URLs, Resolved URLs (passive DNS resolution), and hashes of files (Communicating, Downloaded, or Referrer Samples) related to the entity.
CrowdStrike	This tab appears when the CrowdStrike integration is enabled. For more information see, CrowdStrike Falcon integration for FortiNDR Cloud .
Fortinet Automation Service	This tab appears when the Fortinet Automation Service is provisioned. See, Fortinet Automation Service on page 189 .
FortiEDR	This tab appears when the FortiEDR integration is enabled. For more information see, FortiEDR integration for FortiNDR Cloud .
FortiManager	This tab appears when the FortiManager integration is enabled. For more information see, FortiNDR Cloud for FortiManager .
PDNS (Passive DNS)	Displays all passive DNS records observed for the entity for the entire life of the account.

Tab	Description
Detections	Lists all <i>Active</i> detections associated with the entity within the selected time range, along with their Last Seen and Created dates. This allows analysts to quickly view specific threats targeting that entity.
Observations	Displays a list of any <i>Behavioral Observations</i> associated with the entity. Behavioral Observations offer context for threat hunting and investigating network activities. Clicking an observation title here opens the <i>Observation Details</i> page. See Behavioral observations on page 66 .
DHCP	Displays all DHCP records for the entity for the life of the account.
Accounts	Shows Kerberos and NTLM records observed for the entity over the past 30 days. This is useful for identifying the users of an internal asset.
Software	Lists all software associated with the entity, observed from any network protocol.
FortiGuard	Indicates if a malicious file is detected with the message <i>File identified as malicious</i> and provides a hyperlink to view attributes about the malicious file.
WHOIS	Provides registration information populated by FortiNDR Cloud WHOIS lookups.

Adding annotations and viewing malicious files

To add an annotation:

1. In the *Summary* tab click *Add an Annotation*. The *Create an annotation* dialog opens.
2. From the *Select an annotation type* drop-down, select the annotation type.
3. In the *Enter an annotation name* field, enter a name for the annotation.
4. In the *Enter a description* field, enter the annotation.
5. Click *Save*. The annotation is added to the *Summary* tab.

To modify annotations:

1. In the Entity Panel, click *Modify Annotations*. The *Manage Annotations for <IP_address>* dialog opens.
2. (Optional) In the search field, enter an annotation name.
3. Select or deselect an annotation and click *Update*.

To view malicious files with FortiGuard:

1. In the investigation results, click the link in the *File* column.
2. Click a link in the *Files* dialog.
3. The *FortiGuard* area displays the *File identified as malicious* flag.

Date ranges

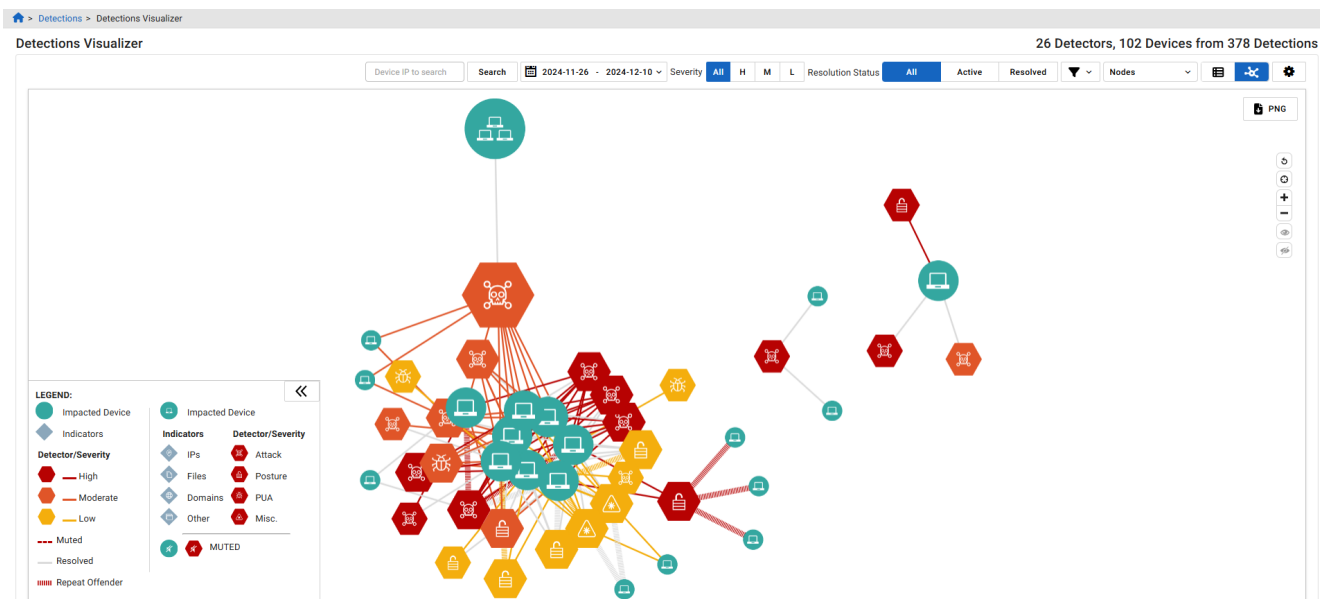
Keep the following considerations in mind when view viewing results with the date range picker.

Summary tab	• The date range picker is displayed in the <i>Summary</i> tab. The results in each section above the dashed line (<i>Detections</i>, <i>DHCP</i>, <i>Account</i> and <i>Software</i>) is captured within this date range. The information below the dashed line is independent from this date range. • Sections in the Summary tab that use the date picker (such as DHCP) will also display the date picker in the corresponding tab. • The date range picker in any tab is global. If you change the start and end date in one tab it will change the date range everywhere in the panel.
Date out of range	• The <i>Account</i> and <i>Software</i> tabs only display results for last 90 days. If the date picker end date exceeds 90 days, <i>Date out of range</i> is displayed.
Default time range	• The date range on Entity Panel defaults to the time range based on the page the panel is opened in. • The time range in the Entity Panel matches range when opened from the following pages: • Entity Lookup • Visualizer • Detection Table • Sensor Visibility • Investigate Results • Adhoc Search • Observation Detail • Detections is default to last 7 days when opened from the following pages: • Detection page • Detection-Indicator page • Detection-Triage Page

Detections visualizer

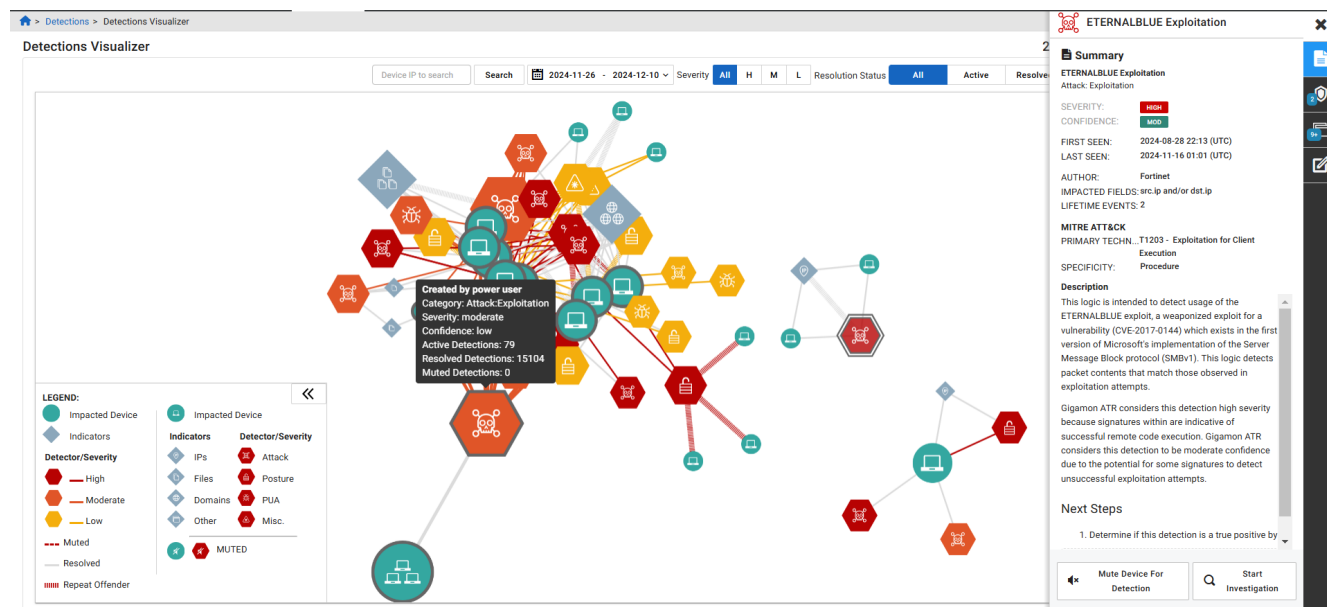
Go to *Detections > Detections Visualizer* to view detections data from existing APIs in a graphical interface. You can use the visualizer to view the relationship between the detectors and devices, inspect detectors and impacted device details, and navigate to the node view from the list of impacted nodes.

The visualizer will initially display all active, unmuted detections over the past 14 days in graphical form with nodes representing impacted devices and detectors.



Nodes

You can hover over the nodes in the Visualizer to view summary information about a detector, device, indicator or connector line. Click a node to open the *Quick View* panel on the right side of the page. Right-click a node to open a context menu.



Detector nodes

Hover over a detector node to view related information about the detection such as the detector's *Category*, *Severity*, *Confidence* rating as well as the number of *Active* and *Resolved Detections*. The detector and its impacted devices are also highlighted.

Device nodes	Hover over a device node, to view the device IP address. If you hover over a device group, the list of IP addresses is shown. The device group and related detections will be highlighted. Right-click a device node to show/hide the label or the node, add an annotation, or mute the device																				
Indicator node	Hover over an indicator node to view the indicator and to highlight related detections and devices. Right-click an Indicator node to show/hide the label or the node, or add an annotation.																				
Connector lines	Hover over the connector lines to view summary information pertaining to what the line connects, such as the indicators, device IPs, and/or detections. Related devices, detections, or indicators will be highlighted. Right-click a connector line to resolve the detection or mute the device for that detector. If any node is a group or can be grouped, you will have an option to <i>Expand</i> (ungroup) or <i>Collapse</i> (regroup) the set of nodes.																				
Quick views	Click a node in the Visualizer to open the <i>Quick View</i> panel at the right side of the screen. Quick Views display summary information as well as a series of detail-view options and actions. The available options and actions will vary depending on the type of node selected. <table> <tr> <td>Summary</td><td>Provides a summary of the detection and corresponding devices along with options to access further details:</td></tr> <tr> <td>Software</td><td>Displays the <i>Version</i>, <i>Events</i>, <i>First Seen</i> and <i>Last Seen</i> for the software detected on the device.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Indicators</td><td>Displays the Indicators list.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Accounts</td><td>Displays the Account, User, First Seen, Last Seen and Service detected on the device.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DHCP</td><td>Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Detections</td><td> Shows a list of detections, each citing the date and time it was last seen and the impacted account; - Click an item to open the detector view - Click the options drop-down on an item to resolve the detection or mute the device for the specified detector or account </td></tr> <tr> <td>PDNS</td><td>Displays the Passive DNS/</td></tr> <tr> <td>Query</td><td>Displays the query.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Virus Total</td><td>Displays the total number of viruses detected.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WHOIS</td><td>Provides registered domain information.</td></tr> </table>	Summary	Provides a summary of the detection and corresponding devices along with options to access further details:	Software	Displays the <i>Version</i> , <i>Events</i> , <i>First Seen</i> and <i>Last Seen</i> for the software detected on the device.	Indicators	Displays the Indicators list.	Accounts	Displays the Account, User, First Seen, Last Seen and Service detected on the device.	DHCP	Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol.	Detections	Shows a list of detections, each citing the date and time it was last seen and the impacted account; - Click an item to open the detector view - Click the options drop-down on an item to resolve the detection or mute the device for the specified detector or account	PDNS	Displays the Passive DNS/	Query	Displays the query.	Virus Total	Displays the total number of viruses detected.	WHOIS	Provides registered domain information.
Summary	Provides a summary of the detection and corresponding devices along with options to access further details:																				
Software	Displays the <i>Version</i> , <i>Events</i> , <i>First Seen</i> and <i>Last Seen</i> for the software detected on the device.																				
Indicators	Displays the Indicators list.																				
Accounts	Displays the Account, User, First Seen, Last Seen and Service detected on the device.																				
DHCP	Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol.																				
Detections	Shows a list of detections, each citing the date and time it was last seen and the impacted account; - Click an item to open the detector view - Click the options drop-down on an item to resolve the detection or mute the device for the specified detector or account																				
PDNS	Displays the Passive DNS/																				
Query	Displays the query.																				
Virus Total	Displays the total number of viruses detected.																				
WHOIS	Provides registered domain information.																				

Filtering the Visualizer

Use the filters at the top of the visualizer to change the content displayed in the canvas. Some filter options are static, others are dynamic based on the criteria selected elsewhere. When you modify the filter, the graph will be redrawn per the selected options. The Visualizer can retrieve up to 10,000 detections from the API regardless of the filter criteria.

Use the *Nodes* filter to select the types of nodes to display. There are three types of nodes:

- Indicators
- Impacted Devices
- Detectors



When the *Indicators* option is selected, groups of indicators and impacted devices related to the same detector may be clustered together on the graph. While any combination can be selected, omitting *Detection Name* will usually result in a disjointed graph.

Action buttons

 PNG	Export the current graph as a PNG file.
	Reset the graph (resets all filters, reloads data, and generates a new graph).
	Recenter the graph (fits all existing data in the screen).
	Zoom in or out.
	Reveal hidden nodes. This option is available after one or more nodes have been hidden. To hide a node, right-click it and select <i>Hide node</i> .
	Hide hidden nodes. This option is available after one or more nodes have been hidden. to hide a node, right-click on it, and click <i>Hide node</i> .

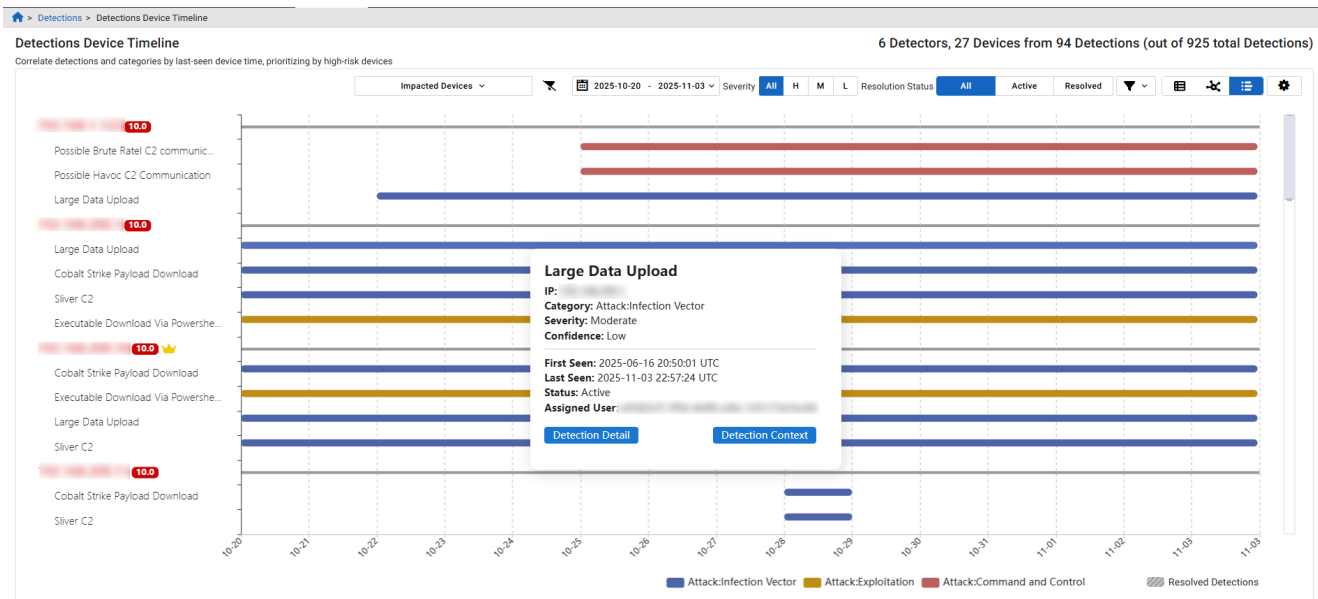
Detections device timeline

Go to *Detections > Detections Device Timeline* to view all detections sorted by device [risk score](#).

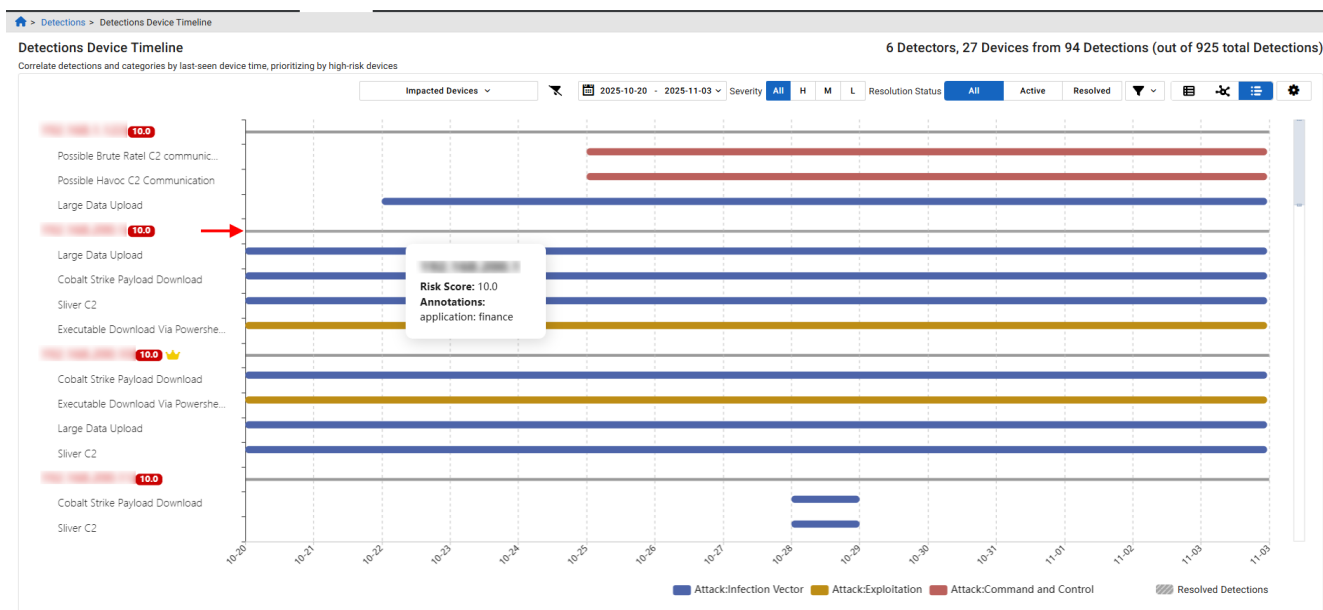
A solid background color in each bar on the chart represents a detection category, as indicated in the legend at the bottom of the page. If a bar is striped, it means all detections within that range have been resolved. A single bar does not correspond to one detection; instead, it may represent multiple detections that occurred within the same time range.

Detections

Hover over a bar in the chart to view details about the detection. Click the *Detection Context* button to view the detections and observations related to this IP on the *Detection Context* page. Click the *Detection Detail* button to quickly navigate to the detection detail page for the selected detector.

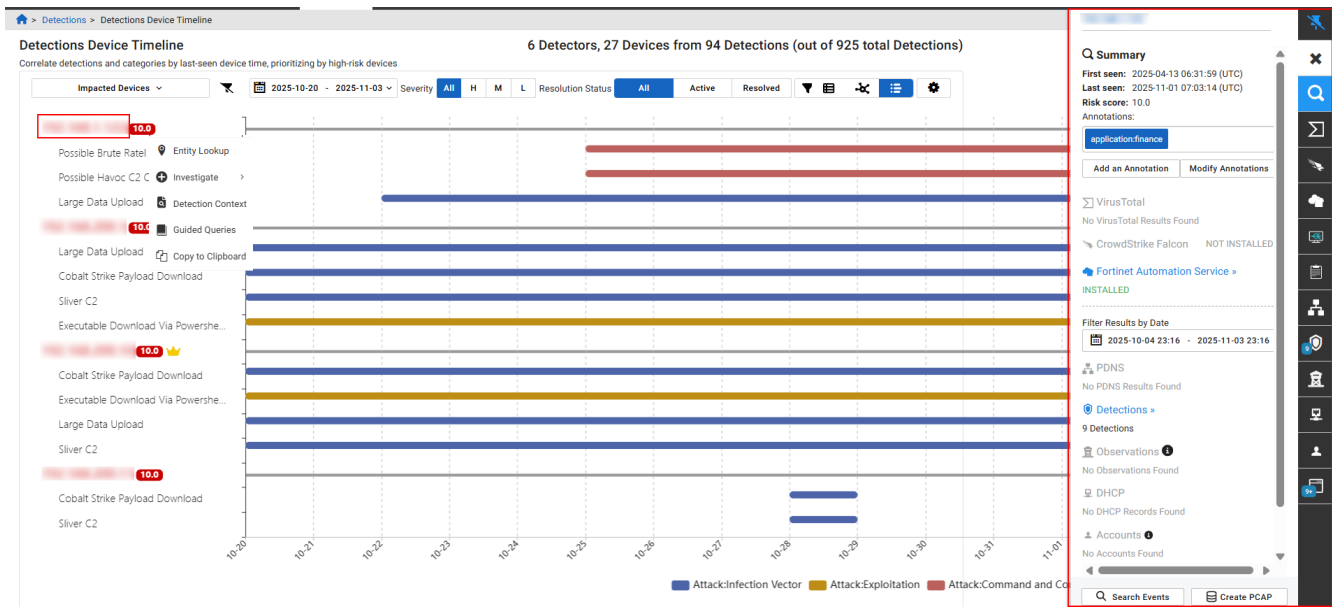


Hover over the line next to the IP label to view its risk score. Any annotations related to the IP will be displayed here. The risk score is also displayed next to the IP label.



Click the IP label to open the *Entity Panel*. Right-click the IP label to open the context menu.

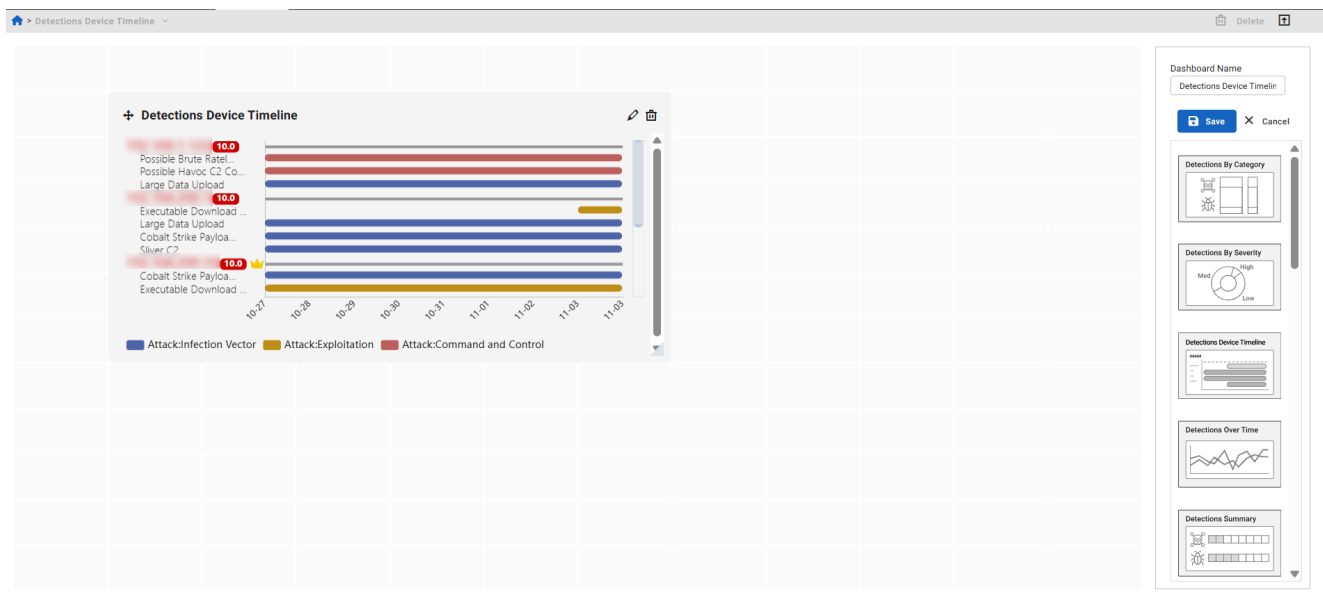
Detections



You can filter the view to hide detections that have no associated events during the selected time range. Use the toggles on the right side of the page to switch between the *Detections Table* and *Detections Visualizer* views. Both views also support the *Detections Device Timeline* toggle. To filter the table by a specific detector, click its name below the IP label.



The *Detections Device Timeline* is available as a dedicated dashboard widget. By default, it displays the top five IPs with the highest risk scores from the past seven days. These settings are customizable.



Detections table

The *Detections Table* is where you can view all detections. Whereas the *Triage Detections* and *Detections Triage* views show detections by detector or device, the *Detections Table* shows detections by detector and device over time. By default, the table displays detections for the last two weeks. A color-coded bar at the left side of the table indicates active and resolved detections. A green bar indicates an active detection. A red bar indicates a resolved detection.

To access the Detections Table:

- Go to *Detections > Detections Table*.
- On the *Dashboard*:
 - In the *MITRE ATT&CK* widget, click a bar in the chart.
 - In the *Resolved Detections* widget, click *Total* or click a data point in the chart.

Detections > Detections Table

Detections Table

2 Detectors, 2 Devices from 2 Detections

Filters

Resolved By

None

Resolution

True Positive: Mitigated

Sensor

gig1, gig6

Detection Name

Detection Name

Remediation Status

None

Severity

All H M L

Confidence

All H M L

Muted

All Unmuted Muted

Disabled

All Enabled Disabled

Assigned

All Assigned Unassigned

Resolution Status

All Active Resolved

Clear Filter

Apply

☐	Detection UUID	Device IP	DHCP Ho...	Username	Hostname	MAC Address	Lifetime Events	Indicators	First Seen	Last Seen	Action
☐	6a94bd8d-85f0-49a8-96ca...	10.1.1.1	Identified...				24 Events	0 Indicators	2025-06-20 ...	2025-07-30 ...	
☐	335e9bd5-f24b-488a-a982...	10.15.48.44					4755 Events	0 Indicators	2025-11-14 ...	2025-12-05 ...	

Filtering events

By default, the *Detections Table* displays detections by all severities and detection statuses for the previous two weeks ending on the current date. You can use any column header to sort the detections. The Filters pane on left side of the page allows you to view detections for a specific IP, refine the list by *Severity* and *Detection Status*. You can also toggle between table and graph view.

Impacted Devices	Click the dropdown to view the list of impacted devices. Use the search field to enter an IP address to locate a specific device. You can also select one or more devices from the list to filter the view .	
Time range	Click to open the date picker. Use the calender to set the start and end date or select an option from the <i>Quick Ranges (Last Hour to Last 90 days)</i> . Click the <i>Date Range Type</i> dropdown to display detections by <i>Active Date</i> , <i>Creation Date</i> , and <i>Resolution Date</i> . The date displayed in the date picker will mirror the dates in the <i>Entity Panel</i> .	
Severity	Select High (H), Medium (M), or Low (L).	
Detection Status	All	Detections that were active during time range and are still active or resolved now. For example, a detection that was active on May 5 and resolved on May 10 is counted as <i>ALL</i> .
	Active	Detections that were active during time range and are still active.
	Resolved	Detections that were active during time range and are resolved now.

Additional filters	Category	Select a category from the list. See, Detections > Detector Categories on page 36 .
	Created By	Select an account that created the detector from the list.
	MITRE ATT&CK	Select the detection by behavior from the list. See, MITRE ATT&CK on page 22 .
	Assigned to	Select a user assigned to a detection.
	Resolved by	Select a user from the list.
	Resolution	Select <i>All</i> , <i>True Positive: Mitigated</i> , <i>True Positive: No Action</i> , <i>False Positive</i> , or <i>Unknown</i> .
	Sensor	Select one or more sensors from the list.
	Detection Name	Select a parameter used for the detection from the list.
	Confidence	Select <i>All</i> , High (H), Medium (M), or Low (L).
	Muted	Select <i>All</i> , <i>Unmuted</i> or <i>Muted</i> . See, Muting on page 43 .
	Disabled	Select <i>All</i> , <i>Enabled</i> or <i>Disabled</i> . See, Disabling detectors on page 46 .
	Assigned	Select <i>All</i> , <i>Assigned</i> , or <i>Unassigned</i> .
Columns selectors	Individual Columns	Select one of the following options: • Show all columns • Hide All Columns • Reset to default • Select columns to show or hide in the table.
	Column Profiles	Select one of the following options: • Click a profile in the list to view the layout. • Save the profile • Create a new profile. For more information, see Creating column profiles on page 76
CSV	Click to export the list as a CSV file.	
Table View	Click for table view (default).	
Graph View	Click to open the Visualizer.	
Action	Select one of the following options: • Create Detectors	

- Manage Detectors
- Muted Devices
- Excluded devices
- Manage Subscriptions

Click the *Detections Context* icon to view the detection in a timeline along with its behavioral observations. See [Detections context on page 64](#).

Identified Assets

A crown icon appears only on assets annotated by FortiGuard ATR. It is color-coded to indicate severity levels:

- Red for high risk
- Orange for moderate risk
- Yellow for low risk

Detections Table										
Impacted Devices			2025-08-15 - 2025-08-29		Severity	All	H	M	L	Resolution Status
						All	Active	Resolved	12 Detectors, 515 Devices from 2145 Detections	
Detection UUID	Device IP	Indicators	Last Seen	Created	Assignee	Assigned Comment	Current Assign Time	Action		
6a94bd8d-85f0-49a8-96ca...	10.1.1.1  Identified_assets.Moderate_Priority_SMTP_Server	0 Indicators	2025-07-30 ...	2025-06-20 05:20:43 Z			2025-06-23 17:15:18 Z			

Detections context

The *Detections Context* page allows you to view detections and observations for a device within a specified time range, and provides detailed insights that includes a timeline, detections, and behavioral observations tables. You can use this page to filter, mute, or exclude devices, and navigate to detailed information pages.



The device timeline only supports detections that are less than a year old.

You can pivot to the *Detection Context* page from any page that displays an IP address, this includes:

- *Detections Table*:
 - Right-click an IP that was last seen within the year and select *Detections Context*.
 - Right-click the *Indicators* column.
 - Click the *Detections Context* icon in the *Actions* column.
 - Click the *Actions* menu in the *Entity Panel* and select *Detections Context*.
- The *Events table > Investigation* results page. Note that the page will not display a selected detection because you are pivoting from an event.
- The *Private Search* page.
- The *Triage Detection* page > *Events* tab.
- *Detections details > Lifetime Events* column.
- The *Behavioral Observations* details page

- The *Aggregation* table including the table in a report. When you pivot from the *Aggregation* table in a report, the *Detection Context* page will always show the last 90 days.
- The *Entity lookup* table. This includes the *Entity Lookup* table in *Global Search* results.
- The *Manage Annotations* page. This is limited to valid IPs for the last 90 days.
- The *Entity Panel*. You can pivot to the *Detection Context* page when the Entity Panel title is an IP address.
- Detections Table > *Indicators* column.

The screenshot displays the FortiNDR Cloud interface. The main section is the 'Detections Table' with 13 detectors and 1 device from 16 detections. The table has columns for Detection UUID, Device IP, Last Seen, Created, Assignee, Assigned Comment, Current, and Action. A row for '10.10.1.114' is selected, and the 'Detection Context' page is open on the right. This page shows a timeline of detections and observations, with a 'Detection Context' tab selected. The timeline lists various detections with details like 'LAST SEEN', 'ACCOUNT', and 'ACTION'.

Detection context page

The *Detection Context* page displays the detections and observations timeline, as well as *Detections* and *Behavioral Observations* tables. The tables are sorted by *Last Seen* in descending order. The *Detection Context* page will display a message indicating that there are no detections or observations when none are present.

The detection you pivoted from in the *Detections* table will appear as the *Selected Detection* in the center of the timeline and display details about the detection. The timeline is sorted by *Last Seen* in ascending order. To change the *Selected Detection*, click a row in the *Detections* table. To change the selection to an observation, click a row in the *Behavioral Observations* table. You can also use the scroll bar to navigate back and forth in the timeline.

To pivot to the *Detections* or *Behavioral Observations* pages, click the *Detection Name* or observation *Title* in the table, or click a tile in the timeline.

Detections

Related Detections and Observations

10.10.1.114

6 days before 1 day before Selected Detection Same day Same day

TCP Non-Standard Ports C2 Beaconsing
LAST SEEN: 2025-03-30 21:59:28 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-01-31 16:16:42 (UTC)
CATEGORY: relationship
INSTANCE COUNT: 5 CLASS: SPECIFIC
DESCRIPTION: Identify TCP connections that resemble Command and Control...
CONFIDENCE: MOD

Cryptocurrency Mining Client Check-in
LAST SEEN: 2025-03-04 16:19:34 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-02-05 04:15:12 (UTC)
EVENT COUNT: 395
TECHNIQUES: T1095
CATEGORY: PUA:Unauthorized Resource Use
STATUS: Automatically Resolved
DATE RESOLVED: 2025-03-11 16:20:28 (UTC)
SEVERITY: MOD CONFIDENCE: MOD

Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match High Confidence (repro)
LAST SEEN: 2025-04-25 23:46:10 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-01-30 19:55:46 (UTC)
EVENT COUNT: 2704
CATEGORY: Miscellaneous
STATUS: Active
SEVERITY: LOW CONFIDENCE: LOW

Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match High Confidence (with filter)
LAST SEEN: 2025-04-25 23:46:10 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-01-30 19:55:46 (UTC)
EVENT COUNT: 1604
CATEGORY: Miscellaneous
STATUS: Assigned to Bobby Sun
SEVERITY: LOW CONFIDENCE: LOW

Andromeda HTTP POST Request
LAST SEEN: 2025-04-11 19:53:52 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-02-06 21:31:06 (UTC)
EVENT COUNT: 9
TECHNIQUES: T1071.001
CATEGORY: Attack:Command and Control
STATUS: Active
SEVERITY: HIGH CONFIDENCE: MOD

Detections

Detection Name	Severity	Confidence	Last Seen	First Seen	Status	Lifetime Ev...
Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match...	LOW	LOW	2025-04-25 23:46...	2025-01-30 19:55...	active	2704
Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match...	LOW	LOW	2025-04-25 23:46...	2025-01-30 19:55...	active	1604
BitTorrent Client User Agent	LOW	HIGH	2025-04-25 11:18...	Local: 2025-01-30 11:55:46	5	
BitTorrent Client User Agent	LOW	HIGH	2025-04-25 11:18...	2025-04-22 18:55...	active	5
AutoIt User Agent	HIGH	LOW	2025-04-25 03:17...	2025-04-25 02:34...	active	2
AsyncRAT Default Certificate	HIGH	HIGH	2025-04-24 06:20...	2025-04-08 00:14...	active	8
Cryptocurrency Mining Client...	MOD	MOD	2025-04-23 03:12...	2025-04-16 22:24...	active	73

Behavioral Observations

Title	Confidence	Instances	Last Seen	First Seen	Category	Class
HTTP C2 Similarity (Natural L...	LOW	350	2025-04-28 18:52...	2025-04-08 14:04...	relationship	specific
HTTP Beaconsing Activity to H...	HIGH	3	2025-04-28 18:52...	2025-04-28 17:55...	relationship	specific
HTTP C2 Similarity	LOW	28	2025-04-28 16:52...	2025-04-09 00:59...	relationship	specific
HTTP C2 Similarity (Natural L...	MOD	9	2025-04-26 09:52...	2025-04-09 22:45...	relationship	specific
Domain Similar to Malware D...	LOW	459	2025-04-26 04:08...	2025-01-30 03:26...	asset	specific
DNS NXDOMAIN Response fo...	HIGH	47	2025-04-25 14:53...	2025-03-06 10:53...	relationship	specific
DNS NXDOMAIN Response fo...	MOD	42	2025-04-24 05:01...	2025-03-06 07:57...	relationship	specific

To view the *Entity Panel* for the device, click the IP address at the top-left side of the page or click the *Actions* menu next to the date picker and select *View Device Details*. You can use this menu to *Mute Device for Account*, *Exclude Device* and copy the device *Permalink*.

Related Detections and Observations

10.10.1.114

6 days before 1 day before Selected Detection Same day Same day

TCP Non-Standard Ports C2 Beaconsing
LAST SEEN: 2025-03-30 21:59:28 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-01-31 16:16:42 (UTC)
CATEGORY: relationship
INSTANCE COUNT: 5 CLASS: SPECIFIC
DESCRIPTION: Identify TCP connections that resemble Command and Control...
CONFIDENCE: MOD

Cryptocurrency Mining Client Check-in
LAST SEEN: 2025-03-04 16:19:34 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-02-05 04:15:12 (UTC)
EVENT COUNT: 395
TECHNIQUES: T1095
CATEGORY: PUA:Unauthorized Resource Use
STATUS: Automatically Resolved
DATE RESOLVED: 2025-03-11 16:20:28 (UTC)
SEVERITY: MOD CONFIDENCE: MOD

Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match High Confidence (repro)
LAST SEEN: 2025-04-25 23:46:10 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-01-30 19:55:46 (UTC)
EVENT COUNT: 2704
CATEGORY: Miscellaneous
STATUS: Active
SEVERITY: LOW CONFIDENCE: LOW

Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match High Confidence (with filter)
LAST SEEN: 2025-04-25 23:46:10 (UTC)
FIRST SEEN: 2025-01-30 19:55:46 (UTC)
EVENT COUNT: 1604
CATEGORY: Miscellaneous
STATUS: Assigned to Bobby Sun
SEVERITY: LOW CONFIDENCE: LOW

Detections

Detection Name	Severity	Confidence	Last Seen	First Seen	Status	Lifetime Ev...
Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match...	LOW	LOW	2025-04-25 23:46...	2025-01-30 19:55...	active	2704
Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match...	LOW	LOW	2025-04-25 23:46...	2025-01-30 19:55...	active	1604
BitTorrent Client User Agent	LOW	HIGH	2025-04-25 11:18...	Local: 2025-01-30 11:55:46	5	
BitTorrent Client User Agent	LOW	HIGH	2025-04-25 11:18...	2025-04-22 18:55...	active	5
AutoIt User Agent	HIGH	LOW	2025-04-25 03:17...	2025-04-25 02:34...	active	2
AsyncRAT Default Certificate	HIGH	HIGH	2025-04-24 06:20...	2025-04-08 00:14...	active	8
Cryptocurrency Mining Client...	MOD	MOD	2025-04-23 03:12...	2025-04-16 22:24...	active	73

Behavioral Observations

Title	Confidence	Instances	Last Seen	First Seen	Category	Class
HTTP C2 Similarity (Natural L...	LOW	350	2025-04-28 18:52...	2025-04-08 14:04...	relationship	specific
HTTP Beaconsing Activity to H...	HIGH	3	2025-04-28 18:52...	2025-04-28 17:55...	relationship	specific
HTTP C2 Similarity	LOW	28	2025-04-28 16:52...	2025-04-09 00:59...	relationship	specific
HTTP C2 Similarity (Natural L...	MOD	9	2025-04-26 09:52...	2025-04-09 22:45...	relationship	specific
Domain Similar to Malware D...	LOW	459	2025-04-26 04:08...	2025-01-30 03:26...	asset	specific
DNS NXDOMAIN Response fo...	HIGH	47	2025-04-25 14:53...	2025-03-06 10:53...	relationship	specific
DNS NXDOMAIN Response fo...	MOD	42	2025-04-24 05:01...	2025-03-06 07:57...	relationship	specific

Entity Panel

10.10.1.114

Q Summary
First seen: More than a year ago
Last seen: 2025-04-28 19:53:39 (UTC)
Risk score: 10.0
Annotations:
environmentProd environmenttest
owner:it role:accounting
Add an Annotation Modify Annotations

VirusTotal
No VirusTotal Results Found

FortiEDR
No FortiEDR Results Found

CrowdStrike Falcon
Not installed on this Host

WHOIS
Updated: 1995-06-01 00:00:00 (UTC)

Filter Results by Date
2025-01-28 20:24 - 2025-04-28 20:24

PDNS
No PDNS Results Found

Detections
39 Detections

Observations
21 Observations

Search Events Create PCAP

Behavioral observations

A *Behavioral Observation* is an output from an expert system or machine learning-based model that considers one or more event types and historical events. These observations are produced by analyzing threat actors'

behaviors, profiling various aspects to identify unknown malicious activity. Not every observation is malicious on its own, but those deemed detection-worthy will have detections created by the Fortinet team, typically for high and some moderate-level observations.

FortiNDR Cloud's power comes from combining detections and observations, which can be viewed in various sections like the *Entity Panel* and *Observations* page.

How Behavioral Observations are different from Detections:

Behavioral Observations	Detections
- Non-malicious observations provide context for threat hunting, investigations, and detection triage. - Observations do not have severity levels. - Observations cannot be assigned or resolved in workflows. - Observations cannot be muted	- Suspicious or malicious behavior is usually flagged as detections. - Detections can be based on single network events, Suricata events or observations. - Detections can be assigned or resolved in work flows. - Detections can be muted.

Behavioral Observations page

The *Behavioral Observations* page shows observations for a selected time range and filters. By default, the page shows observations for the previous two weeks and all confidence levels. This is also the landing page for the *Behavioral Observations* widget in the default *Dashboard*.

You can use the search field to find observations that contain instances of a specific IP address, *Observation UUID* or text in the *Observation Title* and *Description* columns. Use the date picker to create a custom time frame. Behavioral Observations can be retrieved for up to the last 90 days.

Behavioral Observations

Name, Description, or Device IP to search

Search

2024-11-22 - 2024-12-06

Confidence

All

H

M

L

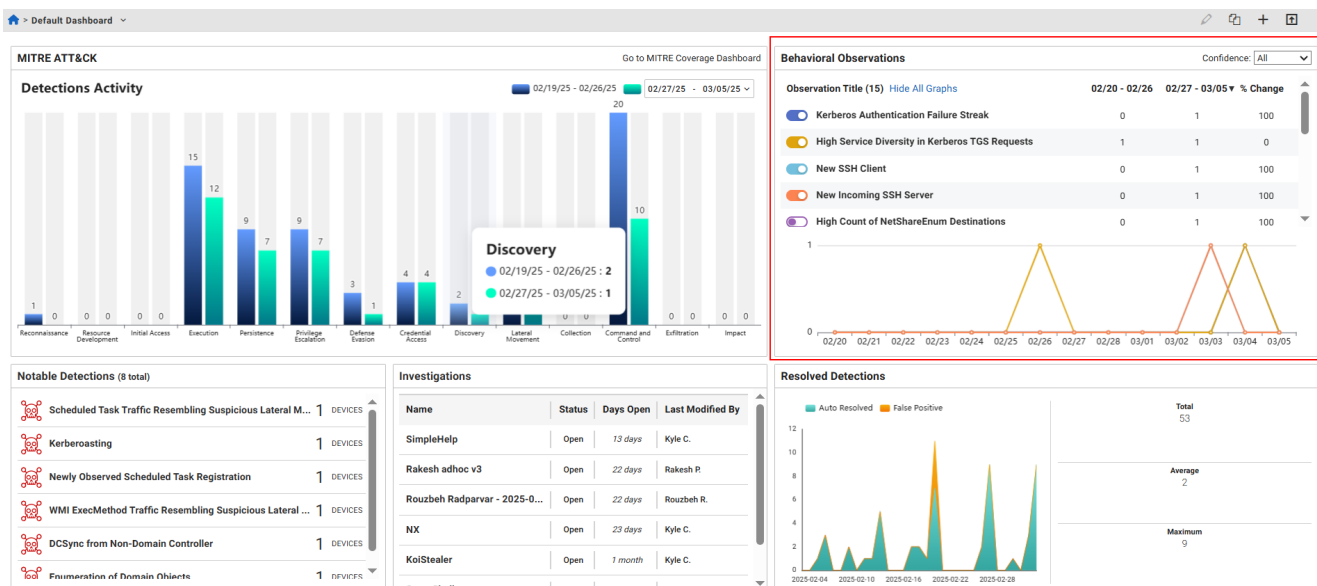
Observation Title	Observation UUID	Confidence	Category	Class	Instances	First Seen	Last Seen	Description
Domain Similar to Malware DGA Domain	bb3b8892-6a9b-4445-bd42-ecf8b136c83a	Low	asset	specific	504	2024-11-23 02:53:02 Z	2024-12-06 17:39:23 Z	A domain was observed that is similar to what ...
Domain Similar to Malware DGA Domain	bb3b8892-6a9b-4445-bd42-ecf8b136c83a	MOD	asset	specific	2	2024-11-24 13:07:58 Z	2024-12-04 14:32:24 Z	A domain was observed that is similar to what ...
High Count of Distinct Domain Names associated with...	ad881a49-cdf0-4e16-b2de-dae558b5d698	Low	relationship	specific	1	2024-11-26 08:25:31 Z	2024-11-26 08:25:31 Z	A high count of distinct domain names associa...
HTTP C2 Similarity	0f00065b-6590-4226-b345-c3fd0e91dd8b	Low	relationship	specific	123	2024-11-23 00:02:44 Z	2024-12-06 10:55:23 Z	HTTP connections were observed that resembl...
HTTP C2 Similarity	0f00065b-6590-4226-b345-c3fd0e91dd8b	MOD	relationship	specific	10	2024-11-23 02:49:02 Z	2024-12-06 07:17:58 Z	HTTP connections were observed that resembl...
HTTP C2 Similarity	0f00065b-6590-4226-b345-c3fd0e91dd8b	HIGH	relationship	specific	1	2024-11-24 05:30:05 Z	2024-11-24 05:30:05 Z	HTTP connections were observed that resembl...
Malicious PE File	9cc80777-3913-4b40-913c-8da576b62e1a	MOD	file	specific	10764	2024-11-22 22:56:01 Z	2024-12-05 20:17:38 Z	Fortiguard identified the hash of this file as mal...
Malicious PE File	9cc80777-3913-4b40-913c-8da576b62e1a	HIGH	file	specific	195607	2024-11-22 22:56:00 Z	2024-12-05 20:17:42 Z	Fortiguard identified the hash of this file as mal...
New and Unusual NTLM Authentication	00ffc303-a2ab-46ad-93f1-8463e1a6ef44	Low	relationship	specific	3	2024-11-27 13:43:36 Z	2024-12-04 03:09:45 Z	Suspicious NTLM authentication was observed...
New Internal Enumeration Source	93ca5c08-cdc4-4572-924a-01e41370b443	Low	relationship	specific	3	2024-11-26 01:32:52 Z	2024-11-26 01:32:52 Z	A new, internal device scanned and/or conduct...
New SSH Server	668ae05b-91e9-41d2-89c1-c6cda0d11178	HIGH	asset	newly obser...	8	2024-11-25 03:31:50 Z	2024-11-28 17:13:53 Z	SSH server observed for the first time in the pa...
SSL C2 Beaconing Similarity	30b77241-c498-4f18-a76a-7837a66df94	HIGH	relationship	specific	1	2024-12-06 15:20:06 Z	2024-12-06 15:20:06 Z	Identify SSL connections that resemble Comm...
TCP Port 139 (NetBIOS) Device Enumeration	ce843daf-7a21-46b0-8186-138218c43ae5	Low	relationship	specific	6	2024-11-24 22:14:43 Z	2024-12-05 10:17:29 Z	A single device contacted multiple hosts on TC...
TCP Port 445 (SMB) Device Enumeration	83808035-37f5-451c-81c3-856b4da30e07	Low	relationship	specific	7	2024-11-24 22:15:09 Z	2024-12-05 10:17:50 Z	A single device contacted multiple hosts on TC...
XOR-Encoded PE File from Uncommon Domain	6b3de37e-9ccf-48ed-992e-b9c29cf378cb	MOD	file	specific	2	2024-11-24 13:37:55 Z	2024-11-29 18:49:29 Z	A single-byte XOR-encoded PE file was observe...

Working with Behavioral Observations

Behavioral Observations can be used in threat hunting and as additional evidence for analyzing network activities. They can be viewed at the device level within the Entity Panel. You can use Behavioral Observations to create custom detectors and as evidence in IQL to initiate investigations.

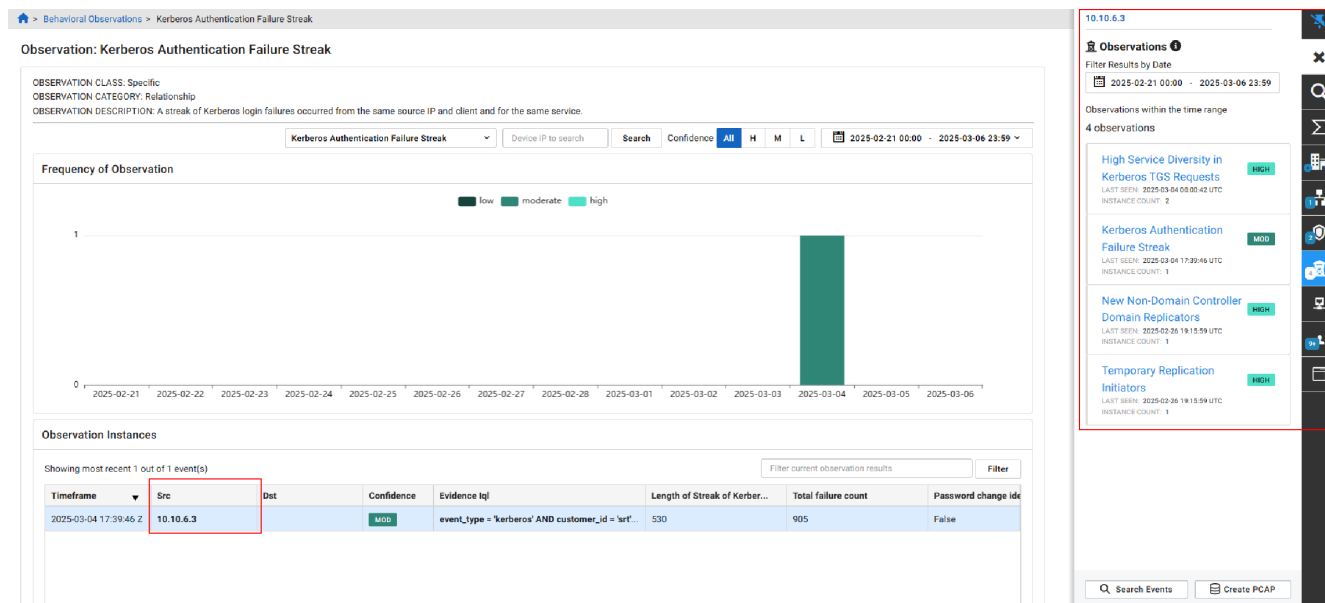
Behavioral Observations Widget

When you log into the FortiNDR Cloud Portal, the *Default Dashboard* displays the *Behavioral Observations* widget. This widget shows a list of the *Behavioral Observations* for the previous two weeks. Click an *Observation Title* to pivot to the *Behavioral Observation Details* page.



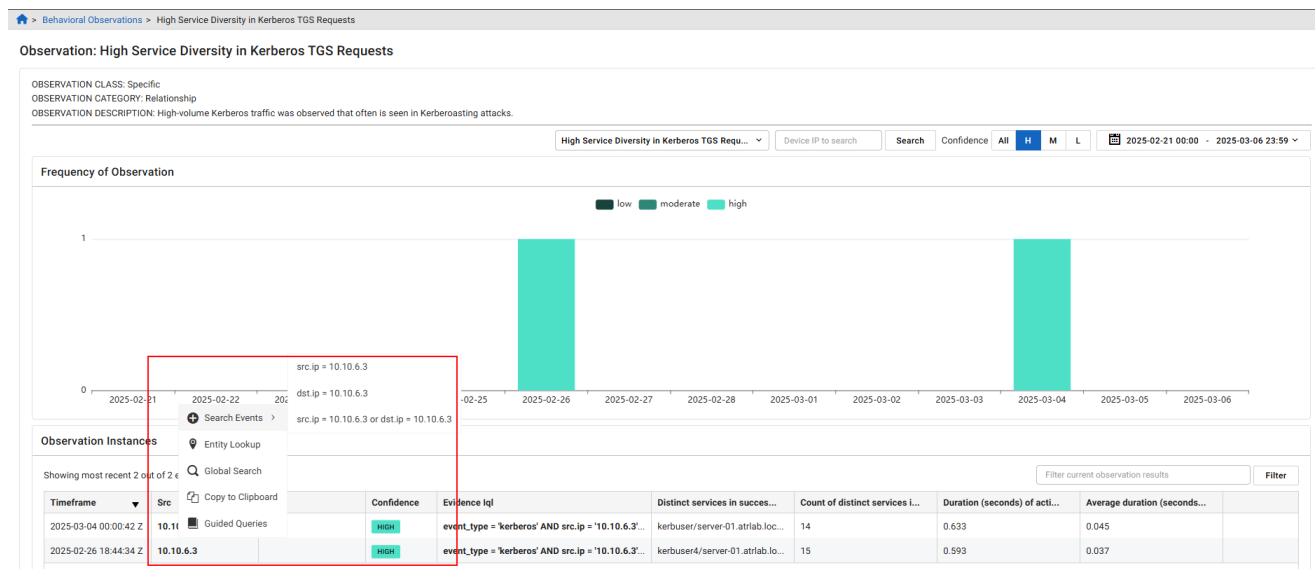
Behavioral Observation Details

The observation class, category and description appear at the top-left of the page. You can view Behavioral Observations for an individual entity in the Entity Panel by clicking the IP in the *Src* column.



Right-click the Source IP to *Search Events* by field, or launch an *Entity Lookup*, *Global Search* or *Guided Query*. Click the CSV button in the *Observation Instances* section, to download the data in the page as CSV file.

You can use queries based on the observation details to create a new detector. For more information, see [Creating a detector on page 48](#).



Behavioral Observation fields

Property	Description
category	Category of the observation: asset, account, software, flow, file, relationship

Property	Description
class	Class of the activity: anomalous, newly observed, specific
dst_ip	The destination IP of the impacted device. There may be observations with no destination device.
src_ip	The source IP of the impacted device. There may be observations with no source device.

Assigning detections

Assigning detections in FortiNDR Cloud allows you to manage and delegate security tasks efficiently. This topic provides instructions on how to assign, unassign, and view detections across various pages within the portal.

Assigning detections from the Detections Table

To assign a detection from the Detections Table:

1. Go to *Detections > Detections Table*.
2. Click the *Actions* menu at the right side of the page and select *Assign Detection*. The *Assign* dialog opens.

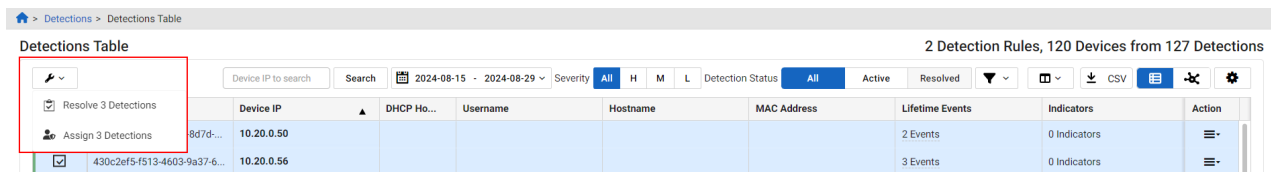
The screenshot shows the 'Detections Table' interface. At the top, there's a header with '2 Detection Rules, 120 Devices from 127 Detections'. Below the header is a table with columns: Detection UUID, Device IP, DHCP Ho..., Username, Hostname, MAC Address, Lifetime Events, Indicators, and Action. The 'Action' column is highlighted with a red box, showing a dropdown menu with options: '0 Indicators', 'Resolve Detection', '0 Indicators', 'Mute Device for Rule', '0 Indicators', 'Mute Device for Account', '0 Indicators', 'Assign Detection', and '0 Indicators'.

3. From the *Assignee* dropdown, select a user from the list. You have the option of assigning the detection to yourself.
4. (Optional) Enter a comment in the *Comments* field.
5. Click *Confirm*. A confirmation appears at the top of the page.

To bulk assign detections:

1. Go to *Detections > Detections Table*.
2. Select the detections you want to assign. The *Tools* menu appears.

3. Select *Assign* <#> *Detections*. The *Assign* dialog opens.



4. From the *Assignee* dropdown, select a user from the list. You have the option of assigning the detection to yourself.
5. (Optional) Enter a comment in the *Comments* field.
6. Click *Confirm*. A confirmation appears at the top of the page.

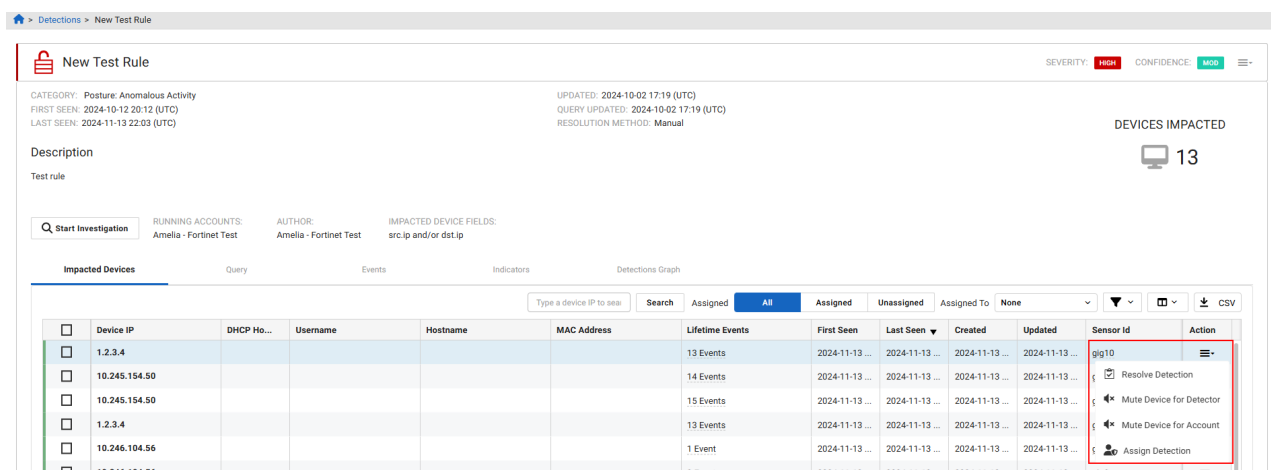
To unassign detections:

1. Go to *Detections > Detections Table*.
2. Click the *Actions* menu at the right side of the page and select *Assign Detection*. The *Assign* dialog opens.
3. From the *Assignee* dropdown, select *Unassigned*.
4. (Optional) Enter a comment in the *Comments* field.
5. Click *Confirm*. A confirmation appears at the top of the page.

Assigning detections from the Triage detections page

To assign a detection from the Triage detections page:

1. Go to *Detections > Triage detections*. The *Triage detections* page opens.
2. Open a detector in the list.
3. Click the *Actions* menu on the right side of the page and select *Assign Detection*. The *Assign* dialog opens.



4. From the *Assignee* dropdown, select a user from the list. You have the option of assigning the detection to yourself.
5. (Optional) Enter a comment in the *Comments* field.
6. Click *Confirm*. A confirmation appears at the top of the page.

Viewing assigned detections

Detections Table

The Detections Table contains four columns with assignment information:

Assigned Comment	Notes about the detection to the assignee.
Assignee	The name of the user assigned to the detection.
Current Assign Time	The date and time the assignment was updated.
Initial Assign Time	The date and time the detection was assigned.

Home > Detections > Detections Table

Detections Table

2 Detection Rules, 4 Devices from 4 Detection Rules

☐	Detection UUID	Assigned Comment	Assignee	Current Assign Time	Initial Assign Time		Action
☐	98140ec7-ecc9-41ea-8d7d...			2024-08-20 23:22:06 Z	2024-08-20 23:21:40 Z		
☐	430c2ef5-f513-4603-9a37-6...			2024-08-20 23:23:16 Z	2024-08-20 23:23:16 Z		
☐	82dc56da-e615-42aa-b7be...			2024-08-20 23:06:07 Z	2024-08-20 23:01:24 Z		
☐	0060ec44-65c9-4939-83de...			2024-08-20 22:55:49 Z	2024-08-20 22:55:01 Z		

You can also use the filter to show *Assigned* and *Unassigned* detections.

Triage detections and Triage Devices

The *Assigned Comment*, *Assignee*, *Current Assign Time* and *Initial Assign Time* columns appear in the detections table of the Triage detections and Triage Devices pages. To filter the table, use the *Assigned*, *Unassigned* and *Assigned to* filters at the top of the table.

Home > Detections > Suricata Rule

Suricata Rule

SEVERITY: Low CONFIDENCE: Low

CATEGORY: Attack: Exfiltration
FIRST SEEN: 2023-05-09 11:14 (UTC)
LAST SEEN: 2024-08-03 08:26 (UTC)

UPDATED: 2024-06-19 19:01 (UTC)
QUERY UPDATED: 2022-04-08 19:53 (UTC)
RESOLUTION METHOD: Manual

MITRE ATTACK:
PRIMARY TECHNIQUE: T1020 - Automated Exfiltration
SPECIFICITY: Tool Implementation
BEHAVIORS: Espionage, Ransomware, Insider Threat

DEVICES IMPACTED
1

Start Investigation

RUNNING ACCOUNTS: All
SHARED ACCOUNTS: All
AUTHOR: Fortinet
IMPACTED DEVICE FIELDS: src.ip and/or dst.ip

Impacted DevicesQueryEventsIndicatorsDetections Graph

☐	Device IP	DHCP Ho...	Username	Hostname	MAC Address	Lifetime Events	First Seen	Last Seen	Created	Updated	Sensor Id	Action
☐	10.10.1.110					1 Event	2024-08-03 ...	2024-08-03 ...	2024-08-03 ...	2024-08-03 ...	gig4	

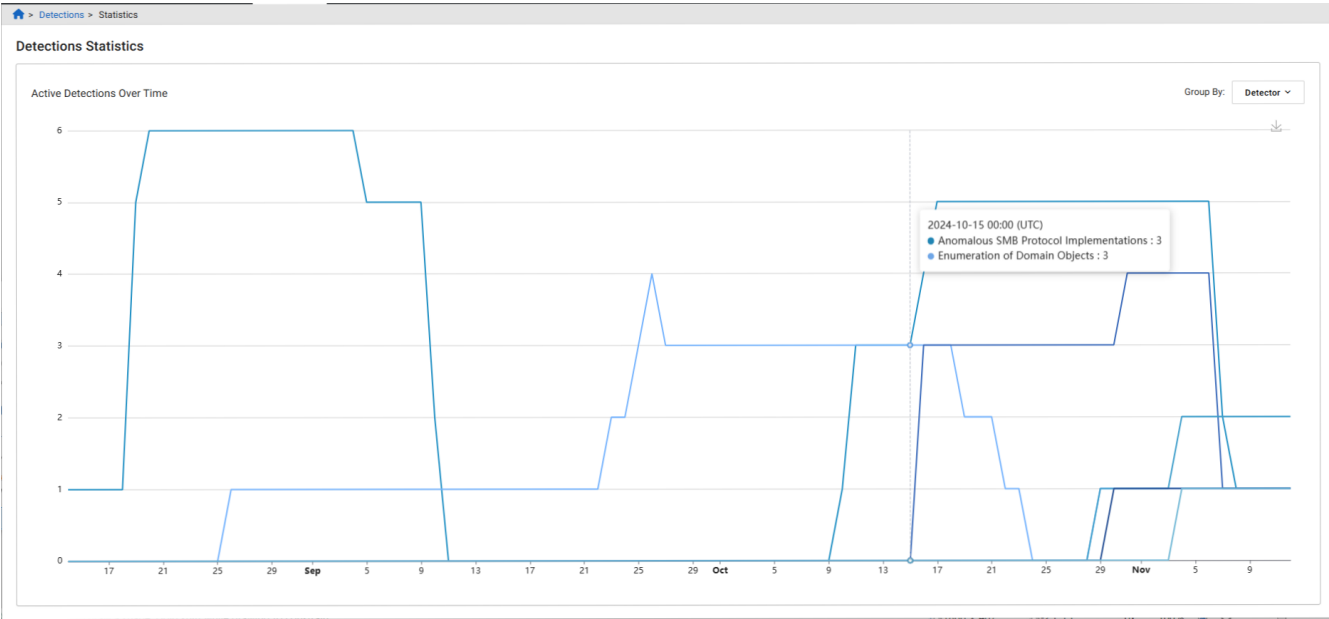


Viewing detections Assigned to me:

To quickly view detections that are assigned to you, in the *Triage Detections* or *Triage Devices* pages, click the filter icon and from the *Assigned to* dropdown, select *Assigned to me*.

Statistics

The *Statistics* page shows the *Active Detections Over Time* graph. Hover a line in the graph to view the defections for specific day. You can group the statistics by *Detector*, *Category* or *Severity*.



Managing detectors

The *Manage My Detectors* page allows you to view, edit and create detectors. You can also mute, disable and delete detectors.

7 Detectors

Search name or description

Severity

All

H

M

L

▼

📄

📧

📧

Name	Severity	Confidence	Devices	Muted Devices	Owner	Category	Updated	Actions
New Test Rule	HIGH	MED	13	0		Posture/Anomalous Activity	2024-10-02 17:19 (UTC)	⋮
Test rule creation	MED	MED	0	0		Attack/Infection Vector	2024-02-13 16:57 (UTC)	⋮
Malicious PE file	MED	HIGH	6	0		Attack/Infection Vector	2024-10-28 22:56 (UTC)	⋮
Created by power user	MED	LOW	24	0		Attack/Exploitation	2024-05-22 14:18 (UTC)	⋮
dfgdfdfg	MED	MED	0	0		Attack/Infection Vector	2024-03-16 01:17 (UTC)	⋮
AR temp 1	MED	MED	0	0		Attack/Infection Vector	2024-06-06 19:20 (UTC)	⋮
TEST: impossible domain	LOW	LOW	0	0		Miscellaneous	2024-01-25 18:51 (UTC)	⋮

The *Manage my Detectors* page displays the following information:

Name	Click to view the detector details. An icon is displayed with the detector is disabled (🔇) or muted (🔕)
------	---

Muted	Displays an icon that indicates the detector is muted (🔇) or unmuted (🔊).
Enabled	Displays an icon that indicates the detector is enabled (🟢) or disabled (🔴).
Severity	The FortiGuard ATR severity level (Low, Moderate or High).
Confidence	The FortiGuard ATR confidence level (Low, Moderate or High).
Devices	The number of devices impacted by the detector. To view the devices, click the link in the <i>Name</i> column and review the details in the Impacted <i>Devices</i> and <i>Events</i> tab.
Muted Devices	The number of devices muted for the detector.
First	The date the detector was first detected.
Last	The date the detector was last detected.
Owner	The account name.
Category	The detector category.
Updated	The date the detector was updated.
Actions	Click the dropdown menu to: - Edit - Mute detector - Mute Device for detector - Enable detector - Delete detector

The following tools are available in the toolbar

Search titles	Filter the table by the detector name.
Severity All H M L	Filter the table by the FortiGuard ATR confidence level (Low, Moderate or High).
▼	Additional filters. Filters persist until you refresh the page (except for <i>Search title</i>). An indicator (🔴) is added when you change a filter from the default. A number indicates the number of changes that were applied. Click <i>Reset to Default</i> to clear the filters.
Filter	Description
Category	Click to select a category from the dropdown.
Technique	Click to select a technique from the dropdown.
Confidence	Filter by FortiGuard ATR confidence level (All, H, M or L). <i>All</i> is the default.
Detection Status	Filter by detection status (<i>All</i> , <i>Active</i> or <i>Idle</i>). <i>All</i> is the default.
Muted	Select <i>Unmuted</i> or <i>Muted</i> . <i>All</i> is the default.

	Filter	Description
	Disabled	Select <i>Enabled</i> or <i>Disabled</i> . <i>All</i> is the default.
		Show or hide all columns in the table, or select the columns you want to view.
		Set the page height.
		Create a new detector. See Creating a detector on page 48 .

Response configuration

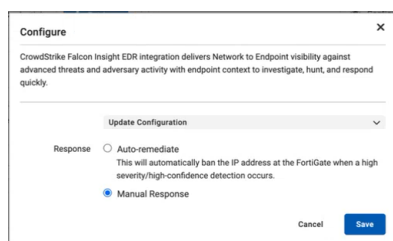
The *Response Configuration* feature allows you to automatically ban an IP address when a high-severity and high-confidence detection occurs.



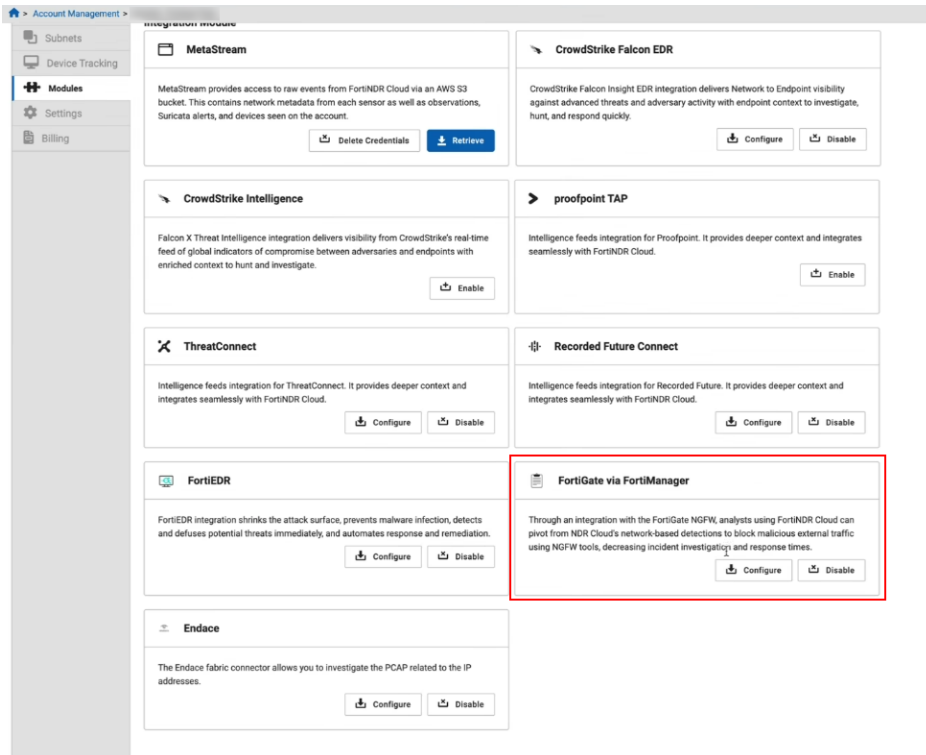
Automated integration response is available for FortiEDR, CrowdStrike Falcon EDR and FortiGate via FortiManager at this time. Only a single integration can be set to *Auto-Remediate* at a time. Other integrations may be configured, but must be set up to respond manually.

To enable automated response configuration:

1. Go to *Detections > Response Configuration*. The *Integration Response Configuration* dialog opens.
2. In the *Action* column, click *Edit* next to the integration.
3. In the *Configure* dialog, select *Auto-remediate* and click *Save*.



You can also enable *Response Configuration* in the *Account Management > Modules* page by clicking *Configure* in the integration's tile.



Creating column profiles

You can create and manage column profiles to help you organize and customize your data views. Custom profiles can also be shared with other users in your organization.

To create a column profile:

1. Go to:
 - *Detections > Detections table.*
 - *Investigation results*
2. Select the columns you want to include in the profile, apply filters, and adjust the column width.
3. Click the column selector icon.


4. Under *Column Profiles*, click *Create New Profile*. The Column Profile dialog opens.
5. Configure the column profile settings and click *Save*.

Name	Enter a name for the column profile.
Include time range	Select one of the following: • <i>Absolute (xxx-xx-xx - xxxx-xx-xx):</i> This is the date range in the date picker. • <i>Relative (last xx Days):</i> The value of xx is the difference between the

	start date and the end date. This option only applies to the Detections Table.
Include other filters	Enable to include any filters you applied to the table. This option only applies to the Detections Table.
Shared	Enable to share the column profile with other members of your organization.

To view and edit column profiles:

1. Select the columns you want to include in the profile, apply filters, and adjust the column width.
2. Click the column selector icon.
3. Under *Column Profiles > My profiles*, click the profile you want to view.
4. Click *Save this Profile* to update any changes you made.

Risk score calculation

The risk score for a device is calculated as a weighted sum of individual detection scores, based on a predefined matrix. This sum is capped at a maximum score, ensuring it does not exceed a defined ceiling. If a device has multiple detections with varying severities, the ceiling is determined by the highest severity level among those detections.

If a detection is muted or resolved, its score is 0. Otherwise, the score is calculated using the following matrix:

Scoring Matrix

Severity	Low Confidence	Moderate Confidence	High Confidence
Low	0.1	0.3	0.5
Moderate	0.5	1	2.5
High	1	2.5	5

Maximum Score Limits

To prevent extreme values, the score is capped based on severity:

Severity	Max Points
Low	2.5
Moderate	5

Severity	Max Points
High	10

This scoring system helps prioritize detections based on how confident and severe they are, while also allowing flexibility for high-severity cases.

Investigations

Use the tools in the *Investigations* module to respond to detections and to hunt for malicious activity on your network.

Entity lookup

An *Entity Lookup* (or search) is the starting point for an investigation if you have very little information to work with.



You can start an Entity Search by entering an IP address or domain in the *Search* field in the navigation menu at the top of the portal.

To perform an entity lookup:

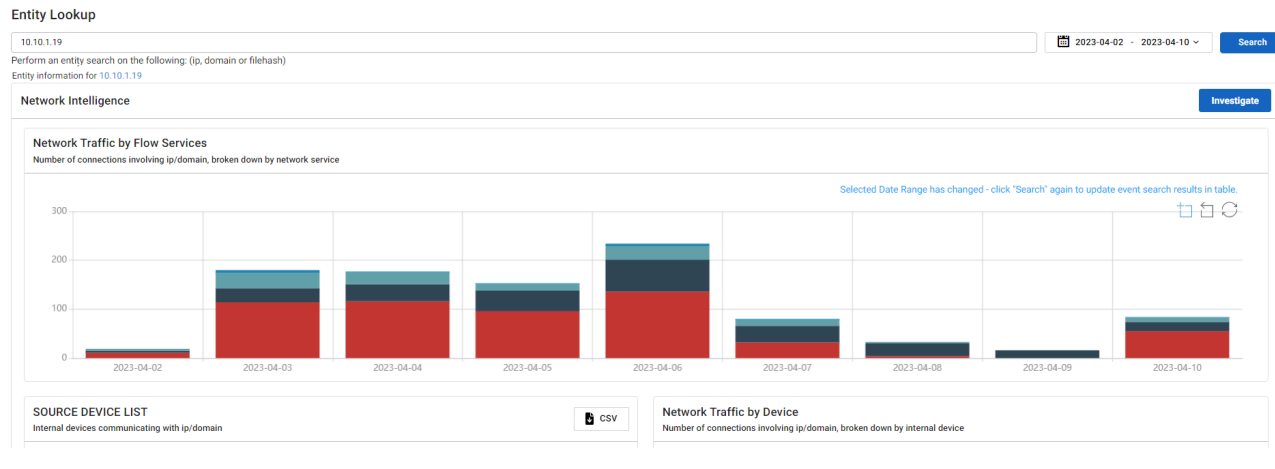
1. Go to *Investigations > Entity Lookup*.
2. Enter an IP address or a domain name in the search field. Separate Multiple IP addresses and domain names by spaces.
3. Click the date picker to select the time range. The default is *Last Seven Days*. The maximum is 90 days.



If you are pivoting to the *Entity Lookup* from a page with a time range of more than the last 90 days, the date range picker will display a yellow border around the date field and default to the *Last Seven Days*.

4. Click *Search*. The following results are returned.

Network Intelligence	Network traffic by service, by device, and source addresses interacting with the entity
Entity Intelligence	WHOIS, IP History, Registrar History, Passive DNS
Security Intelligence	Associated VirusTotal Detections, VirusTotal Detections Over Time, Detections, and Observations,



You can view the *Entity Panel* by clicking the IP address at the top-left of the page next to *Entity information for <IP address>*.

- (Optional) If multiple IP addresses or domain names are looked up, right-click on a result and select *Entity Lookup* to view the intelligence panes.
- (Optional) Click *Investigate* to launch the new investigation.

To perform a bulk entity export:

- In the search field, enter IP addresses or a domain names separated by spaces.
- Click *Search*.
- Click the *CSV* button. A CSV file with the *timestamp*, *action*, *param*, *user_uuid*, *account_uuid*, and *account* are downloaded to your device.

Investigations > Entity Lookup

Entity Lookup

10.10.1.19 10.10.1.17

Perform an entity search on the following: (ip, domain or filehash)

2023-03-31 - 2023-04-10 Search

2 Results CSV

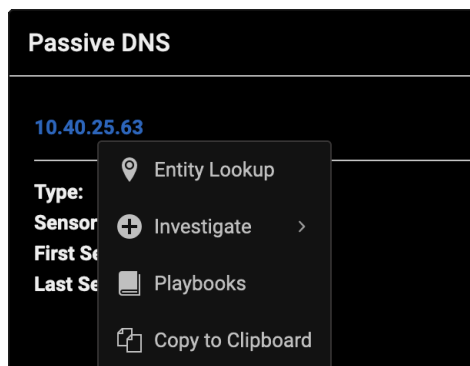
Entity	Type	Count	First Seen	Last Seen
10.10.1.17	IP	0	2022-06-06 04:17 (UTC)	2023-03-30 20:08 (UTC)
10.10.1.19	IP	869	2022-05-11 16:52 (UTC)	2023-04-10 21:09 (UTC)

Passive DNS

Passive DNS links on the entity panel function like normal links. Clicking the link replaces the entity panel with the panel for the clicked on element.

Passive DNS	
api14.mql5.net	Investigate
Type: a Sensors: gig4, gig2 First Seen: 2022-12-06 Last Seen: 2023-02-08	
belioffisalomu.no-ip.org	Investigate
Type: a Sensors: gig4, gig2 First Seen: 2022-12-06 Last Seen: 2023-02-08	
electrumx.ddns.net	Investigate

Right-clicking opens a context menu.



Option	Description
Entity Lookup	Open the entity lookup page for the item.
Copy to Clipboard	Copy the item to the clipboard.
Guided Queries	Launch Guided Queries. This options is not available for ad-hoc search result items
Investigate	Show appropriate pivots for the item type. This options is not available for ad-hoc search result items.
Search Events	Show the event searches appropriate for the type. The text in the search box is replaced, but the search will not run automatically. This options is only available for ad-hoc search result items. Types include: - IP: - ip='IP' - dst.ip='IP' - src.ip='IP' - domain: - domain='domain'

Investigate

Investigations allow you to quickly obtain details required in investigations via search queries and/or Guided Queries.

Name	Description	Created by	Date Created	Date Updated	Activities	Queries
ad hoc tag			2023-06-13 22:02 (UTC)	2023-07-18 18:17 (UTC)		8
Test For Tagging			2023-06-05 22:11 (UTC)	2023-06-21 16:13 (UTC)		13
2023-05-30 16:50:21 (UTC)			2023-05-30 16:50 (UTC)	2023-06-16 18:41 (UTC)		2
2023-04-13 16:50:43 (UTC)			2023-04-13 16:50 (UTC)	2023-06-19 22:48 (UTC)		34
2023-02-21 22:33:43 (UTC)			2023-02-21 22:33 (UTC)	2023-05-25 16:41 (UTC)		6
j0y2b8sNT9KxH4L0eEz6ZKucQ1wV7mXhYpPhDIaARq3vS			2022-09-24 00:38 (UTC)	2023-06-19 22:12 (UTC)		92
APT23			2022-06-15 19:26 (UTC)	2023-06-21 17:11 (UTC)		91

The Investigations page displays the following information:

Name	The investigation name.
Description	The description of the investigation.
Created by	The user who created the investigation.
Date Created	The date the investigation was created.
Date Updated	The date the investigation was updated.
Queries	The number of queries added to the investigation.

Filtering investigations

Click the filter icon next to the *Search* button to view by following attributes:

Created by	Select FortiNDR Cloud user from the list.
Relates to	Select a related investigations from the list.
Tag	You have the option of viewing only tagged or untagged investigations. You can also filter by a specific tag.
Investigation Status	Select All , Open or Closed investigations.
Investigation Type	Select All, Standard or Report.

Investigations

Search by name, description, note content, and query tag comment fields

Search [v] + New Investigation

Name	Description	Created by	Date Created		Additional Filters	es	Notes
Feb 20 one (Closed) Fortinet			2025-02-20 21:04 (UTC)	20	Created by: All	1	0
2025-02-14 00:20:44 (UTC) Fortinet			2025-02-14 00:20 (UTC)	20	Relates to: All	1	0
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-07 09:36:43 Fortinet			2025-02-07 17:36 (UTC)	20	Tag: All Investigations	32	0
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-07 09:23:30 Fortinet			2025-02-07 17:23 (UTC)	20	Investigation Status: All Open Closed	32	0
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-07 08:58:45 Fortinet			2025-02-07 16:58 (UTC)	20	Investigation Type: All Standard Report	32	0
Fortinet Botnet IP Intel Match High Confide...			2025-02-06 17:10 (UTC)	20	2025-02-06 17:14 (UTC)	3	0



The selected filters are persistent. For example, if you sort the table by *Date Updated* and then browse to a different page in the GUI, the investigations table will still be sorted by *Date Updated* when you return to the *Investigations* page.

When you add filters, the filter chips will be shown under search bar.

Investigations

Search by name and description

Tag Escalate Tag Call Tag Suspicious Clear All

Name	Description	Created by	Date Created	Date Updated	Activities	Queries
adhoc tag Fortinet			2023-06-13 22:02 (UTC)	2023-07-18 18:17 (UTC)		8

Creating investigations

An investigation is run against the account shown in the account picker. The account name that owns the investigation appears to the right of the investigation name if it differs from your primary account.



- If you have access to multiple accounts and the account shown in the account picker is different from the account that contains your user, then the account is listed.
- If you have access to multiple accounts, and the account shown in the account picker is the same as the account that contains your user, then the account is not shown in the investigation list. The investigation created is run against the account shown in the account picker.

To create an investigation:

- Go to *Investigations* and click *New Investigation* at the top-right corner of the page. The *New Investigation* dialog opens.
The default investigation name is the first and last name of the user creating the investigation with the time stamp of when the investigation was created.
- Enter an *Investigation name* and *Description*, then click *Create Investigation*. The investigation is created. The system now automatically adds a summary note that is visible above any subsequent query entries.

3. Add the following to your investigation:

- Query: [Adding queries to an investigation on page 87](#)
- Guided query: [Adding a guided query to an investigation on page 114](#)
- Notes: [Adding notes to an investigation on page 89](#)

To close an investigation:

1. Go to *Investigations* and click the investigation you want to close.
2. Click the gear icon at the top-right side of the page and select *Close Investigation*. A confirmation dialog opens.
3. Click *Close Investigation*.

To delete an investigation:

1. Go to *Investigations* and click the investigation you want to delete.
2. Click the gear icon at the top-right side of the page and select *Delete Investigation*. A confirmation dialog opens.
3. Click *Confirm*.



Deleting an investigation is irreversible and will remove everything in the investigation

To edit an investigation name:

1. Go to *Investigations* and click the investigation you want to edit.
2. Click the gear icon at the top-right side of the page and select *Edit Investigation*. A dialog opens.
3. Update the *Investigation name* and *Description* and click *Save*.

Viewing investigation details

To view the investigation details, go to *Investigations*, and click an investigation name. The investigations details page displays the following information:

- Investigation Creator
- Link to single or multiple related detections
- IQL query
- Notes (if any)
- Date/time the query was added
- Number of events (if complete)
- Executed Guided Queries that are part of that investigation
- Close date (if investigation was closed)

If the investigation contains more than one related detection, the *MORE>>* link appears. You can click the link to view all the related detections.

Investigations > Network Security Posture Report - q2

Network Security Posture Report - q2

Created by: [redacted]

Total Queries: 3 Completed: 3 Running: 0 Queued: 0

☐ Hide Notes All Queries

Search by note content and query tag comment

Query	Status	Time Range	By	Events
Query: Hosts Receiving Inbound External Telnet Connections - 2024-09-18 17:59 (UTC) dst.port=23 AND flow_state NOT IN ('S0','R0','RST050','SH') AND dst.ip_bytes >= 10240 AND src.internal = false GROUP BY dst.ip LIMIT 1000		2024-09-11 17:58 (UTC) to 2024-09-18 17:58 (UTC)	By: [redacted]	0 Events
Query: Top ASNs Initiating Telnet Connections - 2024-09-18 18:00 (UTC) dst.port=23 AND flow_state NOT IN ('S0','R0','RST050','SH') AND dst.ip_bytes >= 10240 AND src.internal = false GROUP BY src.asn.org LIMIT 5		2024-09-11 17:58 (UTC) to 2024-09-18 17:58 (UTC)	By: [redacted]	0 Events
Query: Hosts Receiving Internal Telnet Connections - 2024-09-18 18:00 (UTC) dst.port=23 AND flow_state NOT IN ('S0','R0','RST050','SH') AND dst.ip_bytes >= 10240 AND src.internal = true GROUP BY dst.ip LIMIT 1000		2024-09-11 17:58 (UTC) to 2024-09-18 17:58 (UTC)	By: [redacted]	0 Events

Add Query Add Guided Queries Add Note

Query Status Icons



Query completed successfully. Results (if any) are available.



Query is currently running.



Query is queued to run. It will run automatically when resources are available.



Query failed due to an internal error. If problem persists, please contact Fortinet support.

Viewing results

To view the investigation results, click the *View Results* button in the investigation details.

Investigations > query from AR 2

query from AR 2

Created by: [redacted]
Related Detection Rule: [redacted]

Total Queries: 2 Completed: 2 Running: 0 Queued: 0

☐ Hide Notes All Queries

Search by note content and query tag comment

Query	Status	Time Range	By	Events
Query: query from AR 2 - 2023-09-15 19:33 (UTC) dst.ip = '192.168.1.1'		2023-08-16 19:33 (UTC) to 2023-09-15 19:33 (UTC)	By: [redacted]	5 Events
Query - 2024-02-05 03:39 (UTC) src.ip = '192.168.1.1'		2024-02-05 02:39 (UTC) to 2024-02-05 03:39 (UTC)	By: [redacted]	0 Events

The following information is displayed:

- IQL Query string
- Date Range
- Number of events
- A table of the events where you can:
 - Click on column filter to change the visible columns in the way that the current event search does including column visibility sets.
 - Click the CSV button to export the results as a CSV file

Investigation Results | query from AR 2 | query from AR 2

Showing all 5 events, ordered by timestamp descending

timestamp	type	src	src.ip	src.port	src.internal	src.asn	src.asn.org	src.asn.isp
2023-09-14 20:25:59 Z	FLOW			3	False	714	APPLE-ENGINEERING	Apple
2023-09-14 19:26:40 Z	FLOW			3	False	15169	GOOGLE	Google Cloud
2023-09-14 19:07:45 Z	FLOW		application:application:arnelia_giamon_10	853	False	15169	GOOGLE	Google
2023-09-13 18:02:51 Z	FLOW		application:application:arnelia_giamon_10	853	False	15169	GOOGLE	Google
2023-09-13 18:02:43 Z	FLOW		application:application:arnelia_giamon_10	853	False	15169	GOOGLE	Google

Viewing column data

To quickly scroll through the column headings, hold down the Shift key and use the scroll wheel on your mouse. To adjust the columns to fit the widest cell in the table or to hide a column, right-click the column header.

Investigation Results | query from AR 2 | query from AR 2

Showing all 5 events, ordered by timestamp descending

timestamp	type	src	src.ip	src.port	src.internal	src.asn	src.asn.org	src.asn.isp
2023-09-14 20:25:59 Z	FLOW			3	False	714	APPLE-ENGINEERING	Apple
2023-09-14 19:26:40 Z	FLOW			3	False	15169	GOOGLE	Google Cloud
2023-09-14 19:07:45 Z	FLOW		application:app	853	False	15169	GOOGLE	Google
2023-09-13 18:02:51 Z	FLOW		application:app	853	False	15169	GOOGLE	Google
2023-09-13 18:02:43 Z	FLOW		application:app	853	False	15169	GOOGLE	Google

Right-click context menu for 'src.ip' column:

- Fit Width
- Default Width
- Copy src.ips as Comma Separated
- Copy Values as Comma Separated
- Copy Values as Newline Separated
- Hide column

Single event view

You can view all details for a single event by double-clicking a blank area within the event row. This opens a pop-up displaying the full row data in JSON format. To copy the JSON, click the copy icon next to the first line. This saves time by eliminating the need to scroll through individual cells in the investigation results table.

Investigation Results | AR IQL match |

dst.annotations.identified_assets like 'XPriorityK'

Showing first 100 events sorted by timestamp descending

tag	type	timestamp	src	src.ip	dst	intel	query	answers	aws.action	aws.inter
	dns	2025-08-29 16:59:47 Z	application:finance	eniron						
	dns	2025-08-29 16:59:46 Z	application:finance	eniron						
	dns	2025-08-29 16:59:43 Z	application:finance	eniron						
	dns	2025-08-29 16:59:42 Z	application:finance	eniron						
	dns	2025-08-29 16:59:41 Z	application:finance	eniron						
	dns	2025-08-29 16:59:40 Z	application:finance	eniron						
	dns	2025-08-29 16:59:40 Z	application:finance	eniron						
	dns	2025-08-29 16:59:39 Z	application:finance	eniron						
	flow	2025-08-29 16:59:39 Z	application:finance	eniron						

Search by query tag comment

Actions 2025-06-01 00:08 (UTC) - 2025-08-30 00:08 (UTC)

21 items

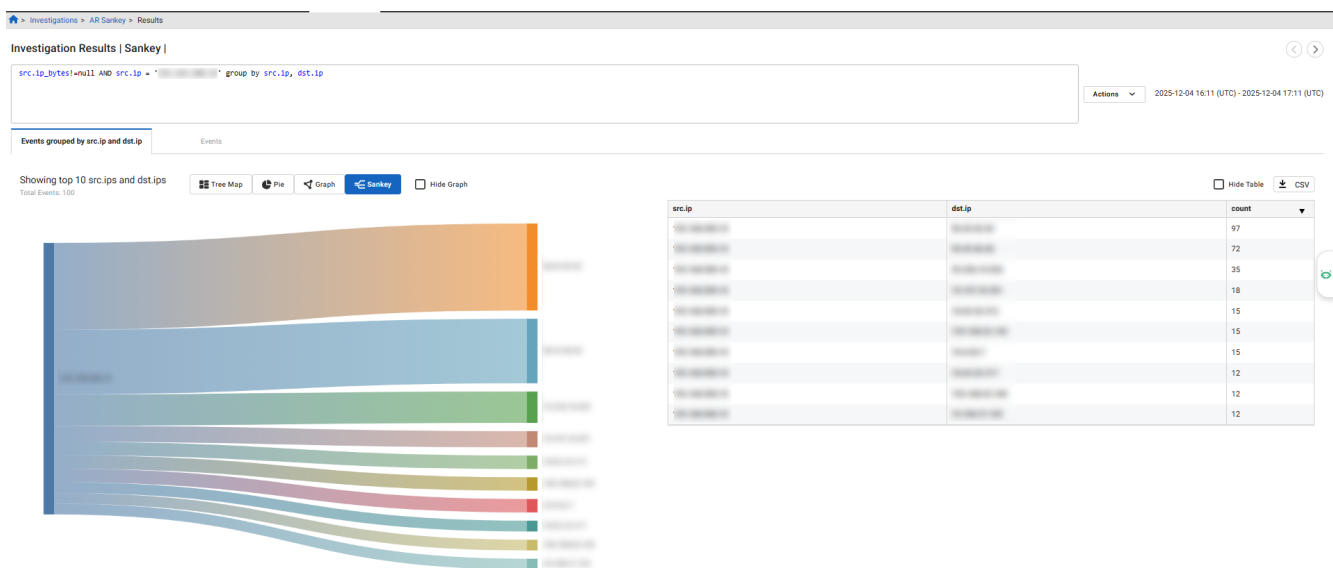
```

{
  "event_type": "dns",
  "uid": "9de74d8b-84f9-11f0-acf1-624253a03d1c",
  "customer_id": "gig",
  "sensor_id": "gig",
  "timestamp": "2025-08-29T16:59:47.239030Z",
  "flow_id": "Cd1uazSyB9igAeL5",
  "src": {
    "ip": "10.100.88.2",
    "port": 58062,
    "ip_bytes": null,
    "okts": null
  }
}

```

Chart types

Investigations results can be viewed as a *Tree Map*, *Pie* chart, or *Graph*. A *Sankey* chart is available for aggregations where the *Group By* includes two IP fields or when there are two dimensions and a measure. The Sankey chart type appears only when there are 50 or fewer dimensions.



Adding queries to an investigation

You can add one or more queries to an investigation.

To add a query to an investigation:

1. Go to *Investigations* and click an investigation the list.
2. Click *Add Query*. The *Add a New Query* page opens.

3. Configure the query settings.

Name	Enter a name for the query.
Select Saved Query	Click to base the new query on a saved query.
Query	Enter the query string.
Actions	Options are: • <i>Bulk Add Indicators</i> • <i>Create a Detection</i>
Sort by timestamp	Select <i>Ascending</i> or <i>Descending</i> .
Last 7 Days	Use the date picker to update the date range and click <i>Apply</i> .
Retrieve up to xxx rows	Select between 100 to 10,000 rows.
Enable Facets	Select to return the panel that allows narrowing the search. This may make the query longer to complete. For more information, see Facet Search on page 90 .

Investigations > Network Security Posture Report - q2

Network Security Posture Report - q2

Created by: [User]

Total Queries: 3 ✓ Completed: 3 ⏸ Running: 0 ⏸ Queued: 0 Hide Notes All Queries

Search by note content and query tag comment

Query	Status	Time Range	By	Events	Actions
Query: Hosts Receiving Inbound External Telnet Connections - 2024-09-18 17:59 (UTC)	✓ T 1000	No Results	2024-09-11 17:58 (UTC) to 2024-09-18 17:58 (UTC)	By: [User]	0 Events
Query: Top ASNs Initiating Telnet Connections - 2024-09-18 18:00 (UTC)	✓ T 5	No Results	2024-09-11 17:58 (UTC) to 2024-09-18 17:58 (UTC)	By: [User]	0 Events
Query: Hosts Receiving Internal Telnet Connections - 2024-09-18 18:00 (UTC)	✓ T 1000	No Results	2024-09-11 17:58 (UTC) to 2024-09-18 17:58 (UTC)	By: [User]	0 Events

Add a New Query

Name: ★ Select Saved Query

Query:

Actions: Sort by timestamp: Descending Last 7 Days Retrieve up to: 100 rows Enable Facets Cancel + Add Query

4. Click *Add Query*.5. (Optional) To add another query to the investigation, click *Add Query*.**To rename a query:**

1. From the Investigation Detail page, locate the query you want to rename.
2. Click the *Actions* menu on the right side of the page and select *Rename*.



3. Enter the name in the *Query name* field.
4. Click *Rename*.

To clone a query:

You can clone a query in a closed investigation. However, the cloned query must be added to a different investigation.

1. Click *Investigations*.
2. Click the investigation that contains the query you want to clone.
3. Click the *Actions* menu on the right side of the page and select *Clone*. The *Add Query to Investigation* dialog opens.
4. Configure the query settings.
5. Create a new investigation or save the query to an existing investigation.

Create a New Investigation	Enter an <i>Investigation Name</i> and <i>Description</i> .
Add to Existing Investigation	From the <i>Choose Investigation</i> dropdown, select an investigation. By default the cloned query is added to current investigation.
Run a Private Query	Select this option to add a query to an adhoc search.

6. Click *Add Query*.

To delete a query:

1. Click *Investigations*.
2. Click the investigation that contains the query you want to delete.
3. Click the *Actions* menu on the right side of the page and select *Delete*. The *Delete Query* dialog opens.
4. Click *Confirm*.

To save a query:

1. Click *Investigations*.
2. Click the investigation that contains the query you want to save.
3. Click the *Actions* menu on the right side of the page and select *Save*. The *Save Query* dialog opens.
4. Enter a *Query Name* and *Description*.
5. Click *Save*.

Adding notes to an investigation

To add a note to investigation:

1. Go to *Investigations > Investigate*.
2. Click *Select* to open an investigation.
3. Click *Add Note*. Optionally, you can click the *Add* menu (+) in the top-right of the page and select *Add Note*.

4. In the *Notes* field enter the details in plain text or markdown. Rendered markdown text will be visible. The note contents will be displayed along with the timestamp of when it was created.

To update a note:

1. Click the Actions menu on the right side of the note and select *Update*.
2. Update the note and click *Update Note*.

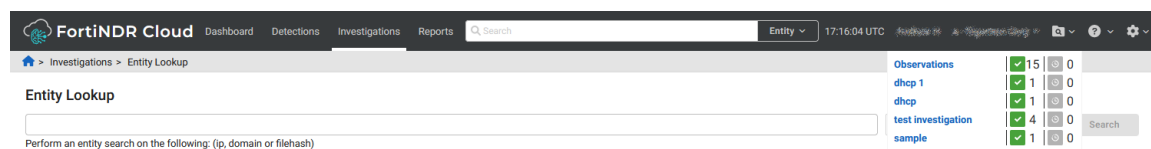
To delete a note:

1. Click the Actions menu on the right side of the note and select *Delete*. The *Delete Note* dialog opens.
2. Click *Confirm*.

Watch an investigation

You can check the status of your query by clicking the *Notification* icon to the right of the account name in the top navigation. A panel displays the list of queries being watched, along with the number of queries completed and running.

When the query is complete, you will see a green check mark in the top right corner.



To watch an investigation:

1. Go to *Investigations* and click *Select* to open the investigation you want to watch.
2. Click the *Not Watching* icon.



To unwatch an investigation:

1. Go to *Investigations* and click *Select* to open the investigation you want to watch.
2. Click the *Watching* icon.



Facet Search

A *Facet* filters results of an IQL query in a pane adjacent to the main results table of an IQL query. A facet is an automatic filter that saves time configuring a search with the GUI.

The facet options are results-based attributes from a sample of the events found in the initial search. The facets will change based on the data in the records found by the search.

Faceted Searches are useful for getting a quick multidimensional view of the results to identify the most or least common elements.

You can enable Facets when:

- [Adding queries to an investigation on page 87](#)
- [Adding a guided query to an investigation on page 114](#)



Enabling facet search, may increase the time to process the query.

Refine results using facet search

You can further refine your search on the results from the original query using facet search.

To refine the results in a facet search:

1. Click *Investigations*.
2. Click *Select* next to the investigation you want to open.
3. Click *View Results* for the facet search query you want to refine. The *Refine Search* pane displays a breakdown of the query results.

The screenshot shows the 'Investigation Results' page for a query named 'Philip Fry - 2023-03-02 19:08:36 (UTC) | Two'. The search criteria are 'dst.ip = 8.8.8.8'. The 'Refine Search' pane on the left shows a breakdown of results by event_type, flow_state, and intel.indicator. The main table displays the first 100 events, sorted by timestamp descending.

timestamp	type	src	dst	intel	proto	source
2023-03-02 19:09:40 Z	SSL	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:443	5 Annotations		Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:40 Z	SSL	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:443	5 Annotations		Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:40 Z	FLOW	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:443	5 Annotations	tcp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:40 Z	FLOW	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:443	5 Annotations	tcp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:31 Z	FLOW	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:443	5 Annotations	tcp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:30 Z	DNS	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:30 Z	FLOW	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:30 Z	DNS	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:18 Z	DNS	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:18 Z	DNS	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:18 Z	FLOW	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:03 Z	DNS	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:03 Z	FLOW	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:03 Z	DNS	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek
2023-03-02 19:09:02 Z	DNS	192.168.1.1	8.8.8.8:53	5 Annotations	udp	Zeek

4. Add or remove the filters based on your requirement. The selected filters appear under the original search query. You can also clear the selected filters by clicking *Clear All*.
5. Click *Create New Query*.

Add Query to Investigation

Review Search Criteria

Query Name:
Query from investigation results

Search Query:
dst.ip = 8.8.8.8

FILTERS: event_type Includes: dns dst.ip Includes: 8.8.8.8 flow_state Includes: RSTO null

2023-03-01 19:26 - 2023-03-02 19:26 Sort by timestamp Descending

Retrieve up to 100 Rows Enable Facets

☐ Create a New Investigation
☒ Add to Existing Investigation

Choose Investigation:
Philip Fry - 2023-03-02 19:08:36 (UTC) (current)

Cancel Add Query

6. Create a new investigation or add the query to an existing investigation. By default, the new query is added to the current investigation.

Create a New Investigation

Select this option to create a new investigation. Enter the *Investigation Name* and *Description*.

The default name for new investigations is the first and last name of the user creating the investigation as well as a date stamp of when the investigation was created.

Add to Existing Investigation

From the *Choose Investigation* dropdown, select an investigation.

7. Click *Add Query*. The query and all the included and excluded facets will be shown in the investigation details page.

Investigations > Philip Fry - 2023-03-02 19:08:36 (UTC)

Philip Fry - 2023-03-02 19:08:36 (UTC)

Created by: Philip Fry

Total Queries: 5 Completed: 5 Running: 0 Queued: 0

Query: test - 2023-03-02 19:23 (UTC)	dst.ip = 8.8.8.8 group by dst.port	View Results	2023-03-01 19:22 (UTC) to 2023-03-02 19:22 (UTC)	By: Philip Fry	100 Events
Query: Two - 2023-03-02 19:26 (UTC)	dst.ip = 8.8.8.8	View Results	2023-03-01 19:26 (UTC) to 2023-03-02 19:26 (UTC)	By: Philip Fry	100 Events
Query: boring - 2023-03-02 19:26 (UTC)	src.ip = 8.8.8.8	View Results	2023-03-01 19:26 (UTC) to 2023-03-02 19:26 (UTC)	By: Philip Fry	100 Events
Query: day - 2023-03-02 19:28 (UTC)	dst.ip = 8.8.8.8 group by DAY(timestamp)	View Results	2023-03-01 19:26 (UTC) to 2023-03-02 19:26 (UTC)	By: Philip Fry	100 Events
Query: Query from investigation results - 2023-03-02 19:38 (UTC)	dst.ip = 8.8.8.8 FILTERS: event_type Includes: dns dst.ip Includes: 8.8.8.8 flow_state Includes: RSTO null	No Results	2023-03-01 19:26 (UTC) to 2023-03-02 19:26 (UTC)	By: Philip Fry	0 Events

Tag and comment events

Use the *tag* column to communicate with members of the security team about an event in an investigation. Tags and comments are viewable to any user with access to the investigation. You can use filters to view only tagged investigations or use the *Search* function to search for text in notes and comments.

The screenshot shows the Search interface with the search query `dns:dst.ip = 8.8.8.8`. The results are sorted by timestamp descending, showing the first 1 event. The table below displays the search results:

tag	timestamp	type	src	src.ip	src.port	src.internal	src.asn	src.asn.asn_org	src.asn.isp
	2023-05-25 17:29:59 Z	DNS				True			

To add a tag to an event:

- Do one of the following:
 - Click the *Investigations* tab, open an investigation and click *View Results*.
 - Go to *Investigations > Private Search*. In the *Private Search* tab, click *View Results*.
- Click the *tag* column next to the event. The *Tag and Comment* dialog opens.

The screenshot shows the *Tag and Comment* dialog box. It has a 'Tag' section with a dropdown menu labeled 'Select a Tag'. The dropdown menu is open, showing the following options: Evil, Suspicious, Escalate, Follow-up Required, Include in Report, and Other. There is a 'Delete' button at the bottom left, and 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons at the bottom right.

- Select a tag from the dropdown.
- (Optional) Add a comment to the event.
- Click *Save*. The tag and comment icons are displayed in the *tag* column.

To remove a tag from an event:

- Click the *tag* column next to the event. The *Tag and Comment* dialog opens.
- Click *Delete* and then click *Confirm* in the dialog that opens.

Viewing and filtering tagged events

Tagged events are displayed in the *Investigations* and *Private Search* tabs. Hover over a tag to see an overview of the tagged events in the investigation.

Investigations

Search by name and description

Tag: Escalate Tag: Evil Tag: Follow-up Required Tag: Include in Report Tag: Other Tag: Suspicious

Clear All

Name	Description	Created by	Date Created	Date Updated	Activities	Queries
adhoc tag testing	Fortinet	Max Nudol	2023-06-13 22:02 (UTC)	2023-06-22 23:34 (UTC)	20	4
Test For Tagging	(Closed) Fortinet	Max Nudol	2023-06-05 22:11 (UTC)	2023-06-21 16:13 (UTC)	Suspicious: 2 Escalate: 6 Follow-up Required: 2 Include in Report: 4 Other: 6	13
Bobby Test - 2023-05-30 1...		Bobby Test	2023-05-30 16:50 (UTC)	2023-06-16 18:41 (UTC)		2
Test Rule Bobby Sun - 202...	Fortinet	Bobby Sun	2023-05-22 15:48 (UTC)	2023-06-14 23:27 (UTC)	1	2
Max Nudol - 2023-04-13 1...	Fortinet	Max Nudol	2023-04-13 16:50 (UTC)	2023-06-19 22:48 (UTC)	35	34
Creed Erickson - 2023-02-2...	Fortinet	Creed Erickson	2023-02-21 22:33 (UTC)	2023-05-25 16:41 (UTC)	13	6
jGy2b8sNfT9KxH4L0oEz6Z...	Fortinet	Ashok Raghunayakula	2022-09-24 00:38 (UTC)	2023-06-19 22:12 (UTC)	1	92
APT23	(Closed) At least not yet	Jeremy (notify2) Hubble	2022-06-15 19:26 (UTC)	2023-06-21 17:11 (UTC)	1	91

To use tags and notes to filter investigations:

Option	Description
Go to Investigations > Investigate	- Click the <i>Filter</i> icon.  - In the <i>Tag</i> section, select <i>Tagged Investigations</i>. (Optional) To refine results, select a tag label from the list (such as <i>Evil</i>). - Click the investigation name. (Optional) Click <i>Hide Notes</i> to only see the tags. - Click <i>View Results</i>.
Go to Investigations > Private Search	- Click the <i>All Queries</i> dropdown. - In the <i>Tag</i> section, select <i>Tagged Investigations</i>. (Optional) To refine results, select a tag label from the list (such as <i>Evil</i>). - Click <i>View Results</i>.
Go to Investigations	- Enter keywords in the <i>Search</i> field to search for text in comments and notes. Matching results are highlighted in yellow. - Hover over the results in the <i>Activities</i> and <i>Notes</i> column. - Click a matched note to open the results table displaying the matched results. - Click <i>View Details</i> to open the investigation. The matched text will be highlighted.



After you filter the investigations, you can copy the URL to send the filtered view a member of your team.

Using tags to pivot to the events table

You can use a tagged event in the investigation dialog to quickly pivot to the *Events* table in an investigation. This function is available in the *Investigations* and *Private Search* pages. Click the tag icon in the tooltip.

The screenshot shows the FortiNDR Cloud interface with the 'Investigations' tab selected. A search bar at the top allows filtering by name, description, note content, and query tag comment fields. Below the search bar, there are tabs for 'Type: Standard' and 'Tag: Escalate'. A table lists various investigations, including 'Network Security Posture Report Investigation 112'. A tooltip is displayed over one of the investigation entries, showing 'Investigation Queries' with a list of queries and their associated event counts. The queries listed are:

- `domain matches '(.*)?(gotomypc\.com|logmein\.com|bom_...'` (100 Events)
- `method="POST"` (100 Events)
- `intel.customer_ids != null` (No Events)

The tooltip also shows the status of the investigation: 'Completed: 5', 'Running: 0', and 'Queued: 0'.

The *Events* table will display the same number of events tagged in the investigation tooltip.

The screenshot shows the FortiNDR Cloud LOCAL interface with the 'Results' tab selected. The 'Investigation Results' section displays a query: `src.ip != null group by src.ip`. Below the query, there are tabs for 'Events grouped by src.ip' and 'Events'. The 'Events' tab is active, showing a table of events. The table has columns for 'tag', 'timestamp', 'type', 'src', and 'src.ip'. The first five events are shown, sorted by timestamp descending:

tag	timestamp	type	src	src.ip
🔴	2024-09-19 18:14:07 Z	SURICATA	🏠 10.10.1.97:33231	🌐 10.10.1.97
🟡	2024-09-19 18:14:02 Z	SURICATA	🏠 10.10.1.98:57458	🌐 10.10.1.98
🟢	2024-09-19 18:09:45 Z	FLOW	🏠 10.10.1.111:37372	🌐 10.10.1.111
🟡	2024-09-19 18:09:45 Z	SURICATA	🏠 10.10.1.118:42803	🌐 10.10.1.118
🟡	2024-09-19 18:09:45 Z	SURICATA	🏠 10.10.1.118:42803	🌐 10.10.1.118

Locking the tags column

To lock the *tag* column to the left side of the table, in the *Individual columns* filter under *Individual Columns*, select *Reset to Default* or *tag*. You can also lock the column by selecting *Default* under the *Column Profile* in the same menu.

Events grouped by flow_state

Events

Showing first 100 events sorted by timestamp descending

Search by query tag comment

tag	timestamp	type	src	dst	intel	query	answers	ag	proto
	2024-09-07 07:11:52 Z	SURICATA	10.10.1.98:42619	environmentProd owner:it 23.56.109.207:80					tcp
	2024-09-07 07:11:37 Z	SURICATA	10.10.1.97:47281	environmentProd environment:it 96.7.128.53:80					tcp
	2024-09-07 07:11:30 Z	SURICATA	10.10.1.97:41222	environmentProd environment:it 23.56.109.207:80					tcp
	2024-09-07 07:11:30 Z	SURICATA	10.10.1.111:57392	tag:Portland 23.56.109.203:80					tcp
	2024-09-07 07:11:12 Z	SURICATA	10.10.1.118:57841	application:cds environment:it 208.91.113.75:53					udp
	2024-09-07 07:10:50 Z	SURICATA	10.10.1.98:45169	environmentProd owner:it 96.7.128.53:80					tcp
	2024-09-07 07:10:35 Z	SURICATA	10.10.1.111:57350	tag:Portland 23.56.109.203:80					tcp
	2024-09-07 07:10:08 Z	SURICATA	10.10.1.98:45089	environmentProd owner:it 96.7.128.53:80					tcp
	2024-09-07 07:09:59 Z	X509	10.10.1.96:47239	172.16.77.46:443					tcp
	2024-09-07 07:09:59 Z	SSL	10.10.1.96:47239	172.16.77.46:443					udp
	2024-09-07 07:09:59 Z	DNS	10.10.1.98:55908	environmentProd owner:it 1.1.1.1:53 application:Tag all 3 Hits dns.msftncsl.com fd3e:4f5a:5b81::1					udp
	2024-09-07 07:09:59 Z	DNS	10.10.1.98:51552	environmentProd owner:it 1.1.1.1:53 application:Tag all 3 Hits dns.msftncsl.com 131.107.255.255					udp
	2024-09-07 07:09:59 Z	X509	10.10.1.96:47238	172.16.77.46:443					

Individual Columns

Reset to Default

☒ tag

☒ timestamp

☒ type

☒ src

☐ src.ip

☐ src.port

☐ src.internal

Column Profiles

Investigation tooltip

The investigation tooltip is available in the *Investigations* page, the *Investigation* widget in the default dashboard, and global search results. The tooltip can be disabled from the *Profile Settings* page.

Hover over the investigation name to view a summary of the query status. The investigation tooltip shows the number of queries that are *Completed*, *Running* and *Queued* as well as the tags associated with the query. To view the query parameters at a glance, hover over the query string in the tooltip. To copy the query string, click the *Copy Query* icon at the left-side of the string.

Investigations

Search by name, description, note content, and query tag comment fields

Search

New Investigation

Name	Description	Created by	Date Created	Date Updated	Activities	Queries	Notes
Network Security Posture Report Investigation	Network Security Posture Report Investigation	Completed: 1 Running: 0 Queued: 0	2024-07-10 14:31 (UTC)	2024-07-10 14:31 (UTC)		1	0
Network Security Posture Report Investigation	Investigation Queries		2024-06-27 22:24 (UTC)	2024-06-27 22:24 (UTC)		0	0
Network Security Posture Report Investigation	ssl:version IN ('SSLv2', 'SSLv3', 'TLSv10') and dst.in...	100 Events	2024-06-05 15:10 (UTC)	2024-06-28 23:15 (UTC)		12	0
Network Security Posture Report Investigation			2024-06-04 07:28 (UTC)	2024-06-04 07:28 (UTC)		1	0

To disable the investigation tooltip:

1. Click gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Profile Settings*. The *My Profile* page opens.
2. Under *User Information*, disable *Tooltip*.

Share investigations

Users with multiple accounts can share investigations in their primary account with users in their secondary account. Sharing an investigation will allow all users with access to the secondary account to see and make changes to the investigation. Once the investigation is shared, it cannot be undone.

Requirements:

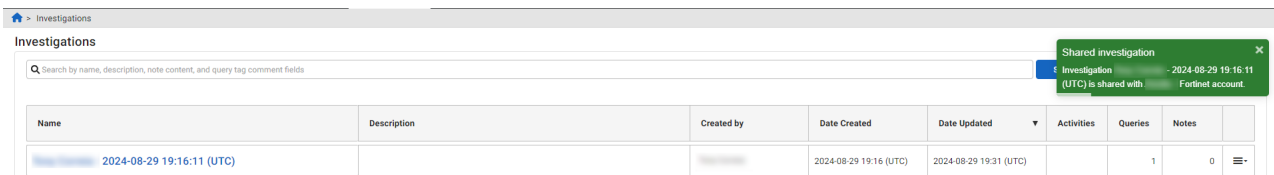
- The user must have multiple accounts
- The investigation must be active.
- Users in the primary and secondary accounts must have a *User* role.

To share an investigation:

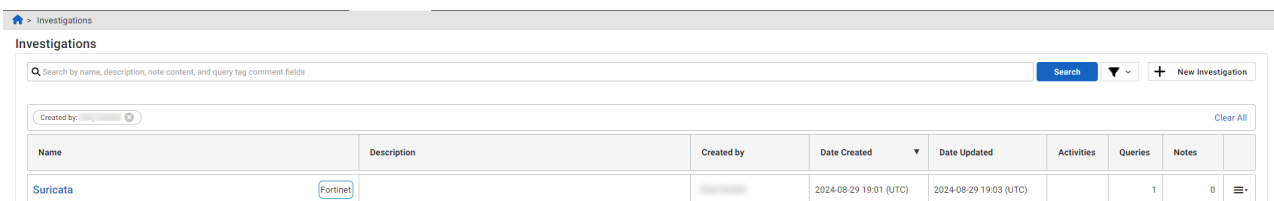
1. Go to *Investigations* and do one of the following:
 - Create a new investigation.
 - Open an investigation in the list. Investigations in your primary account are indicated with an account icon.
2. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Share With Account*. The *Share with Account* dialog opens.



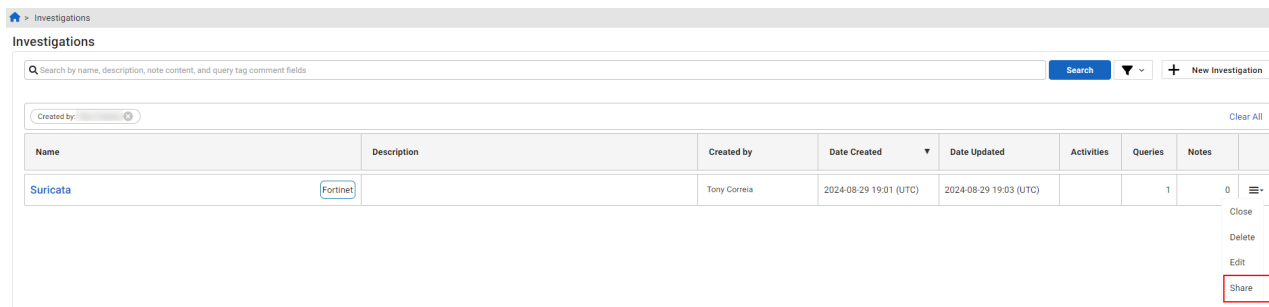
3. Click *Confirm*. The *Investigations* page opens. The account icon is removed from the investigation and a confirmation message appears at the top of the page.

**To share an investigation with the action menu:**

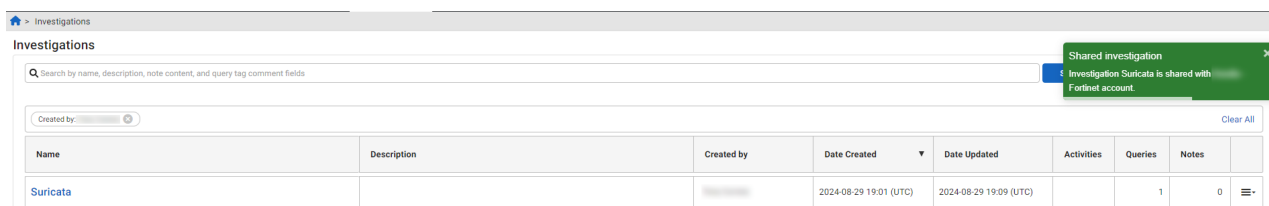
1. Go to *Investigations*.
2. Locate an investigation in your primary account. Investigations in your primary account are indicated with an account badge.



3. From the actions menu, select *Share*. The *Share with Account* dialog opens.



4. Click *Confirm*. The account icon is removed from the investigation and confirmation message appears at the top of the page.



Packet capture

Packet capture tasks

Packet Capture tasks are defined and deployed on a per-sensor basis. A single task can be deployed to one, all, or any combination of sensors. Each sensor can spool up to four individual tasks, but only one task may run at a time.

The active task will execute for 60 minutes or until it captures 1 MB of data, whichever comes first. Once either of those conditions are met, the active task will pause, and the next spooled task will execute. The same task will begin again if it is the only one spooled. Tasks will continue to be spooled until they pass the specified expiration time or are terminated manually.

Packet capture tasks can have one of two states:

State	Description
Active	The task is currently in rotation for execution.
Inactive	The task has reached the requested end time or has been terminated by a user.

Packet capture tasks can be created, viewed, or terminated from the *Packet Capture* page. All tasks, both *Active* and *Inactive*, are displayed by default.

Investigations > Packet Capture

Packet Capture

Showing 1 - 2 out of 2 tasks.

Search ☐ Has Files ☐ Hide Inactive

http web traffic	STATUS: ACTIVE	FILES CAPTURED: 0	SENSORS: All	CREATED: 2023-02-22 17:26 (UTC)	⋮
rCMD test	STATUS: INACTIVE	FILES CAPTURED: 0	SENSORS: All	CREATED: 2020-05-27 18:31 (UTC)	⋮

Reviewing a task

Click a task on the page to view metadata for the task and any PCAP data captured. Each execution of a task will produce exactly one log file and one PCAP.

- The log file will specify the start and end times of the respective execution .
- The PCAP file will contain any captured traffic.

The PCAP file will be empty if no traffic matched the BPF. Each file collected as part of the PCAP task can then be downloaded and viewed within WireShark or another preferred PCAP analysis tool. You can adjust which files are displayed (only PCAP, all PCAP, only non-empty PCAP) by checking or unchecking the respective options on the task page.



PCAP files are retained for 180 days. They can be deleted earlier by deleting the PCAP task.

Investigations > Packet Capture > port 80

Packet Capture

port 80

STATUS: INACTIVE FILES CAPTURED: 200 SENSORS: All

BPF: port 80

START TIME: 2024-06-11 21:53 (UTC) END TIME: 2024-06-12 21:53 (UTC) CREATED BY: CREATED: 2024-06-11 21:53 (UTC)

Files ☒ Show Empty Files ☐ Show PCAP Only

Name	Size	Created	Sensor	Download
test884-1718143680.pcap.enc	1.261 MB	2024-06-11 22:09 (UTC)	test884 HQ Sunnyvale	Download
test855-1718144003-activity.log	34.298 KB	2024-06-11 22:14 (UTC)	test855 Test1 Engineering	Download
test855-1718144376-activity.log	34.695 KB	2024-06-11 22:20 (UTC)	test855 Test1 Engineering	Download

Creating a packet capture

To create a new task, the selected account should have one or more sensors with the PCAP feature enabled.

To create a packet capture task:

- Go to *Investigations > Packet Capture*.
- Click *Create Task*. The *Create New Packet Capture Task* window opens.

3. Configure the task settings.

Field	Required	Description
Title	Yes	The name of the task.
BPF	Yes	The BPF for traffic to match.
Date Range	Yes	The interval that the task will be active for, default = the next 24 hours.
Sensors	No	The sensors that the task will run on, default = All Sensors.
Description	No	A description of the task.

Create new Packet Capture Task

- A maximum of 4 tasks can be active on a given sensor at once.
- A maximum of 1MB of PCAP data will be gathered per task.

Title *

Task Name

BPF *

BPF query for packet capture. e.g. src port 80

Date Range *

2023-02-22 18:28 - 2023-02-23 18:28

Sensors

All Sensors

Description

A description of what this task does.

Cancel

Create



Sensors can only spool four (4) tasks at once, so only specify sensors that the task is relevant to. For example, if you are trying to troubleshoot one particular host in a particular data center, you probably only need to deploy the task to one sensor.

4. Click *Create*.

Terminating and deleting packet captures

To terminate a packet capture task:

- Go to *Investigations > Packet Capture*.
- Click the *Actions* menu at the right side of the task and click *Terminate Task*. A confirmation dialog opens.

Investigations > Packet Capture

Packet Capture

Showing 1 - 2 out of 2 tasks.

Search

▼

☐ Has Files

☐ Hide Inactive

⌵

Create Task

http web traffic

STATUS: ACTIVE

FILES CAPTURED: 0

SENSORS: All

CREATED: 2023-02-22 17:26 (UTC)

⋮

Terminate Task

Delete Task

rCMD test

STATUS: INACTIVE

FILES CAPTURED: 0

SENSORS: All

CREATED: 2020-05-27 18:31 (UTC)

3. Click *Confirm*. The task changes to *Inactive*.

To delete a packet capture:

1. Go to *Investigate > Packet Capture*.
2. Click the *Actions* menu at the right side of the task and click *Delete*. A confirmation dialog opens.

Investigations > Packet Capture

Packet Capture

Showing 1 - 2 out of 2 tasks. Search ☐ Has Files ☐ Hide Inactive

http web traffic STATUS: ACTIVE FILES CAPTURED: 0 SENSORS: All CREATED: 2023-02-22 17:26 (UTC)						Terminate Task Delete Task
rCMD test STATUS: INACTIVE FILES CAPTURED: 0 SENSORS: All CREATED: 2020-05-27 18:31 (UTC)						

3. Click *Confirm*.

BPF resources

For in-depth information on Berkeley Packet Filters (BPFs), see The Linux Kernel Archives web site at <https://www.kernel.org/>. You can also download the BPF reference guide from [here](#).

SYNTAX					
[Protocol] [Direction] [Type] {ip/subnet/port/portrange}					
PROTOCOL		DIRECTION		TYPE	
Limit the match to a specific protocol. If no protocol is supplied, all protocols consistent with the type are assumed.		Transfer direction to and/or from the type. If no direction is supplied, 'src or dst' is assumed.		Type of entity, port, or range of ports. If no type is supplied, host is assumed.	
ether	ethernet	src or dst (default)	source or destination	host (default)	ip address
fddi	alias for ether	src and dst	source and destination	net	ip address or subnet
icmp	internet control message protocol	src	source only	port	tcp/udp port number
wlan	wireless lan; alias for ether	dst	destination only	portrange	range of tcp/udp ports (xxxx-xxxx)
ip	ipv4	[proto] broadcast	proto must be ip or ether		
ip6	ipv6	OPERATORS			
arp	address resolution protocol	'='	equal to	' ' 'or'	logical or
tcp	transmission control protocol	'!' or 'not'	not equal to	'<' 'less'	less than
udp	user datagram protocol	'&&' 'and'	logical and	'>' 'greater'	greater than

PCAP encryption

FortiNDR Cloud requires the encryption of all PCAP data captured and stored on the platform, backed by public key cryptography. Adding a PEM-encoded RSA key to an account on the Account management page will enable this feature.



Activation of the PCAP encryption feature prevents FortiNDR Cloud analysts from reviewing the contents of any captured packet data, and renders that data unrecoverable should the private key associated with the uploaded public key be lost.

Generating a key



Be sure to only upload the contents of the `public.pem` file and keep the `private.pem` file safe. In the event that `private.pem` is lost, FortiNDR Cloud is unable to recover either it or the contents of any PCAP encrypted with the matching public key

For instructions on how to upload the generated public key, see the [Settings on page 124](#) page.

Windows

To generate a key pair on Windows, we recommended using the PCAPUtil program. You can download the binary [here](#) or from the *Settings* in [Account management on page 145](#).



You must be logged in to FortiNDR Cloud to download the binary.

Generate a key pair with files named `public.pem` (public key) and `private.pem` (private key) in the current directory. PCAPUtil supports overriding all file names and locations via command line arguments.

```
bash
pcaputil generate
```

macOS and Linux

Generate a public/private key pair using the built-in OpenSSL library.

```
bash
openssl genrsa -out private.pem 4096
openssl rsa -in private.pem -outform PEM -pubout -out public.pem
```

Decrypting a PCAP

Unencrypted PCAP files are denoted with an extension of .pcap, and encrypted PCAP files are denoted with the extension .pcap.enc.

Windows

Encrypted PCAP files can be decrypted with the FortiNDR Cloud [PCAPUtil](#) binary.



You must be logged in to FortiNDR Cloud to access this file.

```
pcaputil decrypt -private private.pem -src sen1-1502499443.pcap.enc -dst sen1-1502499443.pcap
```

macOS and Linux

Use the following script to extract and decrypt the PCAP:

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
show_help () {
echo "Usage: $0 private_key encrypted_pcap decrypted_pcap"
}
if [ -z $3 ]; then
show_help
exit 0
fi
tar xzf $2
openssl pkeyutl -decrypt -inkey $1 -in session.key.enc -out session.key
#openssl rsautl -decrypt -inkey $1 -in session.key.enc -out session.key
key=$(xxd -p -c 96 session.key | cut -c 1-64)
iv=$(xxd -p -c 96 session.key | cut -c 65-96)
openssl enc -aes-256-cbc -d -in data -out $3 -nosalt -K $key -iv $iv
rm data
rm session.key
rm session.key.enc
```

Managing encryption keys

Any PCAP captured and stored in FortiNDR Cloud will be encrypted by adding the associated keys to the account.

FortiNDR Cloud requires the encryption of all PCAP data captured and stored on the platform, backed by public key cryptography.

Encryption key requirement impact on existing sensors

If you do not have a PCAP-enabled sensor

The encryption key will be required to enable PCAP on sensors

If you have a PCAP-enabled sensor

- There is no change in behavior for existing PCAP-enabled sensors.
- After the encryption key is provided, the PCAP-enabled sensor will upload encrypted PCAP files.
- For existing PCAP-enabled sensors that are capturing without a key, you should still be able to disable them without a key.
- Encryption keys can be updated directly without needing to delete an existing key. Existing behaviors and PCAP-enabled sensors will not be impacted.

When deleting the encryption key

- PCAP will be disabled on all the sensors for this account.
- All PCAP upload requests for those sensors will be silently ignored.
- When the encryption key is provided again after it's been deleted, you will need to enable PCAP on the sensor manually.

Enabling PCAP on a sensor requires encryption

When enabling PCAP on an individual sensor, the *PCAP Enabled* option is disabled unless you have encryption enabled and display a note advising that you must enable encryption before enabling PCAP.

Warning appears on Sensor Update dialog accessed from the list of sensors:

Update Sensor ice9 ✕

* = required

Sensor ID * ice9

Location

Annotations

TJ's 1st test ✕

Press "tab" or "enter" to add an annotation

PCap Enabled ☐ Must enable encryption before enabling PCAP

Cancel

Warning appears on the detailed Sensor Settings page:

Home > Sensors > srt5

Sensors for Security

	CREATED	LOCATION	7 DAY AVERAGE THROUGHPUT	TYPE
srt5 Online	2022-07-14 22:11:52	N/A	0 eps 11.025 Kb/s	VirtualBox

Status

Telemetry

Settings

General

Location: N/A

Labels: N/A

Features

PCap Enabled: ☐ Disabled

Must enable encryption before enabling PCAP

Cancel Save

Deleting a PCAP encryption key

When deleting a PCAP key for an account, a warning will appear advising that PCAP will be disabled for sensors associated with that account.

Delete PCAP Encryption Key?

Are you sure you want to delete the PCAP encryption key?
This will turn off PCAP encryption for the duration until a new key is uploaded.

All sensors will also have PCAP set to disabled.

If you are trying to replace the current key, you can upload a new one, without deleting the old key - it will get replaced. This ensures there is no disruption of PCAP encryption.

Cancel Confirm

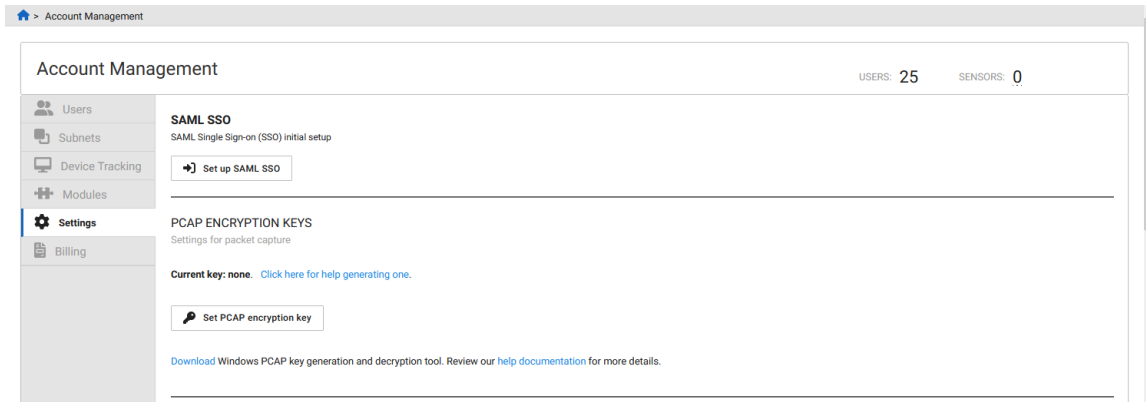
Click *Confirm* to acknowledge the message and proceed.

Encryption key settings

To access PCAP Encryption Keys settings:

1. Click on the gear icon on the top right and select *Account Management*.
2. Select an account.

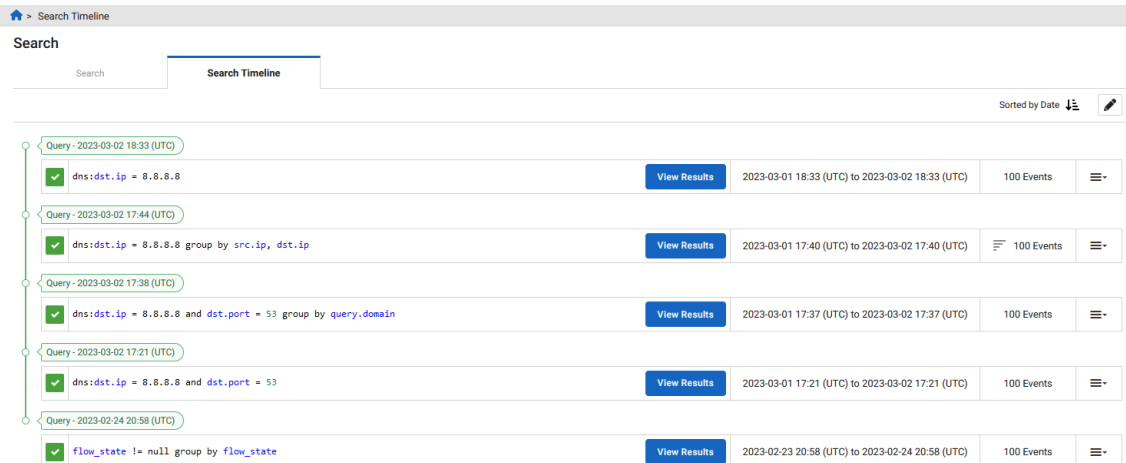
3. On the left navigation, select *Settings*.



The *Set PCAP encryption key* button will only appear for the Admin role.

Private search

The *Private Search* page shows the history of Adhoc queries. Use this page to view the query status, past query results, delete query, and create detection out of the selected Adhoc query.



The Search tab contains example queries of topics such as Flow, DNS, X.509, RDP, HTTP, SSH, SMTP, FTP, SSL, Kerberos,

SMB, NTLM, DCE-RPC and PE are added. You can click any of the example queries, modify them, and then perform the search operation.

The screenshot shows the 'Search' tab in the FortiNDR Cloud interface. At the top, there's a search bar and a 'Search' button. Below it, there's a 'Last 24 Hours' date range selector, a 'Sort by timestamp' dropdown set to 'Descending', a 'Retrieve up to' dropdown set to '100', and an 'Enable Facets' checkbox. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Insight Query Language Basics:** Includes a filter by event type example: `<event-type><field> <operator> <value>: dns:dst.ip = 8.8.8.8`. It also shows how to add an aggregation: `<clause> group by <aggregation field>: dns:dst.ip = 8.8.8.8 and dst.port = 53 group by query.domain`.
- Flow Examples:**
 - Search for top outbound services by data sent: `src.internal = true and dst.internal = false and flow.service != null group by service, sum(total_ip_bytes)`
 - Search for outbound connections using administrative protocols: `src.internal = true and dst.internal = false and flow.service in ("ftp","ssh","rdp") group by service, dst.asn.asn_org`
- HTTP Examples:**
 - Search for direct-to-IP HTTP post: `http:host.ip != null and method = "POST" and dst.internal = false`
 - Search for deprecated Windows versions: `src.internal=true and http:user_agent matches ".*Windows (XP|2000|2003|NT [4,5])."`
- SMTP Examples:** Search for SMTP mail servers: `smtp:src.internal = true and dst.internal = false group by src.ip`
- DNS Examples:**
 - Search for long DNS queries: `dst.internal = false and dns:query.domain matches "[0-9a-zA-Z\.\-]{75,}" group by query.domain`
 - Search for long DNS txt records: `dns:qtype_name = "TXT" and dns:query.domain matches "[0-9a-zA-Z\.\-]{100,}" and dns:answers matches "[0-9a-zA-Z\.\-]{100,}"`
- SSL Examples:**
 - Search for deprecated SSL versions: `ssl:version in ("SSLv2", "SSLv3", "TLSv10", "TLSv11")`
 - Search for self-signed SSL certificates: `ssl:issuer matches ".*[Ll][Oo][Cc][Aa][Ll][Hh][Oo][Ss][Tt]."`
- X.509 Examples:** Search for expired X.509 certificates: `x509:valid_end < "2020-03-03T00:00:00.000Z"`

Creating IQL queries in Private Search

IQL queries provide a high level of precision and control over investigations. They support detailed filtering, complex logic, and advanced operators, making them ideal for handling large datasets and intricate conditions. IQL queries can be saved, reused, added to investigations, and used to create detectors.

FortiNDR Cloud also supports Natural Language (NL) queries that allow analysts to write queries in plain language without learning specialized syntax. For more information, see [Natural Language queries on page 277](#)

To perform a Private Search with IQL queries:

1. Go to *Investigations > Private Search*.
2. In the *Search* tab, enter the query string in the search field. For example queries see, [IQL query examples on page 272](#).
3. Configure the search settings.

Date range Use the date picker to configure the date range or select *Last Hour*, *Last 24 Hours*, or *Last 7 days* and click *Apply*.
You can select any time period within the last 365 days as long as it is limited to seven days.

Sort by timestamp Select *Ascending* or *Descending*.

Retrieve up to xxx Rows Select 100, 500 or 1,000 rows.

Enable Facets Select to return the panel that allows narrowing the search. This may make the query longer to complete. For more information, see [Facet Search on page 90](#).

4. Click *Search*.

To move Private Search queries to Investigations:

1. Click *Investigations > Private Search*.
2. Click the *Private Search* tab.

To move a query Click the *Actions* menu  at the end of the row and select *Move to an Investigation*.

To move multiple queries

1. Click the *Edit* icon  and select the queries to be moved.
2. Click *Actions > Move to an Investigation*.

3. In the *Move Query to Investigation* dialog, create a new investigation or add the query to an existing investigation.

Create a New Investigation Select this option to create a new investigation. Enter the *Investigation Name* and *Description*.
The default name for new investigations is the first and last name of the user creating the investigation as well as a date stamp of when the investigation was created.

Add to Existing Investigation From the *Choose Investigation* dropdown, select an investigation.

4. Click *Move Query*.

To delete queries in the Private Search tab:

1. Click *Investigations > Private Search*.
2. Click the *Private Search* tab.

To delete a query Click the *Actions* menu  at the end of the row and select *Delete Query*.

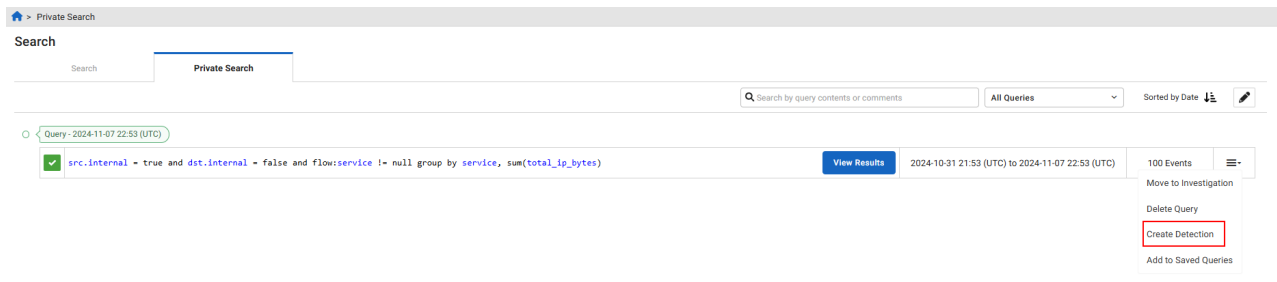
To delete multiple queries

1. Click the *Edit* icon  and select the queries to be deleted.
2. Click *Actions > Delete Query*.

3. In the confirmation dialog, click *Confirm*.

To create a detection from an adhoc query:

1. Click the *Private Search* tab.
2. Click the *Actions*  menu at the end of the row and click *Create Detection*. The *Create A Detector* page opens.



3. Configure the detector and click *Save Detector*.

Detector Query	You have the option of selecting a new query or using the query parameters the results are based on. - The query field displays the facet filters used in the query. - Click <i>Select a new Query</i> to select a saved query or a query from your history.		
Impacted Device IP can appear in the fields	Click <i>Change Fields</i> to select the specific fields you want to use to generate a detection. By default, any internal IP address in the <i>src.ip</i> or <i>dst.ip</i> fields will be used to generate detections.		
Indicators are captured in the fields	Click <i>Change Fields</i> to add or remove an Indicator Field for a detector. You can choose up to five fields.		
Name	Enter a name for the detector query.		
Severity	Select <i>High</i> , <i>Moderate</i> or <i>Low</i> from the dropdown list.		
Confidence	Select <i>High</i> , <i>Moderate</i> or <i>Low</i> from the dropdown list.		
Category	Select the detector category from the dropdown list.		
Primary Technique	Select the Primary Technique from the dropdown list.		
Secondary Technique	Select the Secondary Technique from the dropdown list.		
Specificity	Select <i>Campaign</i> , <i>Tool Implementation</i> , <i>Procedure</i> , <i>Technique</i> , or <i>Tactic</i> from the dropdown.		
Description	Enter a description of the new detector.		
Run on Accounts	Click <i>Manage Run List</i> to choose which accounts the new detector should run in. In the dialog that opens, choose an account and click <i>Save</i>. This is applicable only if you have access to multiple accounts. For example, if your organization acquired another organization, once you deploy sensors in their network, it might be easier to ingest that data into a separate account and give your team access to it. If you were to write a detector targeting specific subnets in your account, that detector wouldn't be applicable to the acquired company's network, so you would only want to deploy it in your account.		
Data Sources	Enable <i>Zeek</i> , <i>Fortinet</i> , <i>Suricata</i> , or <i>Zscaler</i> .		
Resolution Settings	<table> <tr> <td>Resolution Style</td><td>Select <i>Auto</i> or <i>Manual</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Resolution Style	Select <i>Auto</i> or <i>Manual</i> .
Resolution Style	Select <i>Auto</i> or <i>Manual</i> .		

Automatic Resolution Period

Select between *6 hours* and *1 Month*. The default is *1 Week*.

To save a query:

1. Click the *Private Search* tab.
2. Click the *Actions* menu at the end of the row and click *Add to Saved Queries*. The *Save Query* dialog opens.
3. Enter the query details and click *Save*.

Query Name	Enter a name for the query.
Search Query	This field cannot be edited.
Description	Enter a description of the query.



You can use a saved query when you create a new detector or investigation.

Guided queries

Use *Guided Queries* to start a new investigation, add queries to expand upon an existing one, or run event queries. The pre-defined queries on this page have been created by FortiGuard Labs with a focus on identifying potential security vulnerabilities or suspicious activities within a network.

Add Guided Queries

Search Guided Queries

Fileshare Enumeration DESCRIPTION These guided queries help to identify fileshare enumeration. These queries require a src_ip as the input.	VARIABLES src_ip QUERIES 4	CATEGORY Discovery KEYWORDS investigate, kerberos, ntim, observations, smb_file	Select
Hunting Protocols on Non Standard ports DESCRIPTION These guided queries look at all traffic within an environment rather than from a single IP to identify port to protocol mismatch.	VARIABLES none QUERIES 7	CATEGORY Initial Access KEYWORDS	Select
Hunting: HTTP C2 Like Traffic DESCRIPTION These guided queries look for FortiNDR analytic events which identify HTTP traffic behaving like C2 activity. These searches identifies moderate confidence events which may identify normal internet activity which behaves like beaconing.	VARIABLES none QUERIES 2	CATEGORY Command and Control KEYWORDS http	Select
SSH to interesting hosts DESCRIPTION These guided queries help identify SSH to hosts with dns, smtp, mail, pop, imap, www, ftp at the start of their hostname.	VARIABLES none QUERIES 1	CATEGORY Initial Access KEYWORDS	Select
Weird protocol behaviors DESCRIPTION These guided queries searches notice events for weird protocol behaviors seen by Zeek.	VARIABLES none QUERIES 9	CATEGORY Initial Access KEYWORDS	Select
Citrix Bleed Attack (CVE-2023-4966) DESCRIPTION These guided queries identify activity related to the Citrix Bleed (CVE-2023-4966) exploitation. Citrix Bleed is being widely exploited, with multiple threat actors, including ransomware groups, targeting internet-accessible NetScaler ADC and Gateway	VARIABLES none QUERIES 2	CATEGORY Initial Access KEYWORDS cve-2023-4966	Select

To run a guided query:

1. Go to *Investigations > Guided Queries*.
2. Scroll through the list of guided queries, or use the search field to find a query by keyword. Click *Select*. The query details page opens.



If this is your first query, we suggest running the query named *Example Hunt* to start.

3. Configure the query settings:

Date range	Use the date picker to configure the date range.
Enable Facets	Select to return the panel that allows narrowing the search. This may make the query longer to complete. For more information, see Facet Search on page 90 .
Variables	Enter the required variable(s) for the queries. Multiple variables are supported. Values can be entered either as: • Individual items, followed by the tab or enter key. The value appears as a pill that can then be deleted, if required. • <i>Bulk indicator</i> icon. This brings up an entry screen. Pasting the text is supported. After pressing the button, FortiNDR Cloud extracts the applicable indicators from the text and adds them as variables. You can also delete the unneeded variables.
Create a New Investigation	Select this option to create a new investigation. Enter the <i>Investigation Name</i> and <i>Description</i>. The default name for new investigations is the first and last name of the user creating the investigation as well as a date stamp of when the investigation was created.
Add to Existing Investigation	From the <i>Choose Investigation</i> dropdown, select an investigation.



Not all guided queries use variables.

4. (Optional) In the *Investigation Name* field, enter a unique name for the query.
5. Click *Run Guided Queries*. The query starts to run.
6. After the query has run, go to *Investigations* and click the query name. The Investigation details page opens.
7. Click *View Results*. The query results are displayed.

Adding a guided query to an investigation

To add a guided query to an investigation:

1. Go to *Investigations > Investigate* and open an investigation in the list.
2. Click the *Add Guided Queries* button. Alternatively, click on Add menu (+) in the top-right corner of the page and select *Add Guided Queries*. The *Add Guided Queries* page opens.
3. Click *Select*.
4. Configure the query settings.

Date range	Use the date picker to configure the date range.
Enable Facets	Select to return the panel that allows narrowing the search. This may make the query longer to complete. For more information, see Facet Search on page 90 .
Variables	Enter the required variable(s) for the queries. Multiple variables are supported. Values can be entered either as: • Individual items, followed by the tab or enter key. The value appears as a pill that can then be deleted, if required. • <i>Bulk indicator</i> icon. This brings up an entry screen. Pasting the text is supported. After pressing the button, FortiNDR Cloud extracts the applicable indicators from the text and adds them as variables. You can also delete the unneeded variables.
Create a New Investigation	Select this option to create a new investigation. Enter the <i>Investigation Name</i> and <i>Description</i>. The default name for new investigations is the first and last name of the user creating the investigation as well as a date stamp of when the investigation was created.
Add to Existing Investigation	From the <i>Choose Investigation</i> dropdown, select an investigation.

5. Click *Run Guided Query*.

Running a guided query of event records

Query event records to retrieve specific information from event logs during an investigation.

Query event records

To run a guided query of event records:

1. Go to *Investigations > Investigate* and select an investigation from the list.
2. Click *View Results* to view the investigation results.
3. Right click on an entity to open the context menu and select *Guided Queries*.

Add Guided Queries

Search Guided Queries

Query Name	DESCRIPTION	VARIABLES	QUERIES	CATEGORY	KEYWORDS	Select
Fileshare Enumeration	These guided queries help to identify fileshare enumeration. These queries require a src.ip as the input.	src.ip	4	Discovery	investigate, kerberos, ntlm, observations, smb_file	Select
Hunting Protocols on Non Standard ports	These guided queries look at all traffic within an environment rather than from a single IP to identify port to protocol mismatch.	none	7	Initial Access		Select
Hunting: HTTP C2 Like Traffic	These guided queries look for FortiNDR analytic events which identify HTTP traffic behaving like C2 activity. These searches identifies moderate confidence events which may identify normal internet activity which behaves like beaconing.	none	2	Command and Control	http	Select
SSH to Interesting hosts	These guided queries help identify SSH to hosts with dns, smtp, mail, pop, imap, www, ftp at the start of their hostname.	none	1	Initial Access		Select
Weird protocol behaviors	These guided queries searches notice events for weird protocol behaviors seen by Zeek.	none	9	Initial Access		Select
Citrix Bleed Attack (CVE-2023-4966)	These guided queries identify activity related to the Citrix Bleed (CVE-2023-4966) exploitation. Citrix Bleed is being widely exploited, with multiple threat actors, including ransomware groups, targeting internet-accessible NetScaler ADC and Gateway	none	2	Initial Access	cve-2023-4966	Select

4. Select a guided query from the list. If the event record has matching variables in the query , then the variables will be populated with values from the event record.

Add Guided Queries

Fileshare Enumeration

DESCRIPTION
These guided queries help to identify fileshare enumeration. These queries require a src.ip as the input.

CATEGORY Discovery
KEYWORDS investigate, kerberos, ntlm, observations, smb_file

Date Range: 2023-09-13 20:25 - 2023-09-15 20:25 ☐ Enable Facets ⓘ

Variables

src.ip

Press "tab" or "enter" to add an item

Queries - 4 total

- smb_file:src.ip IN (17.248.192.10) GROUP BY files.smb_path,share, files.name
- ntlm:src.ip IN (17.248.192.10) GROUP BY username
- kerberos:src.ip IN (17.248.192.10) AND client NOT LIKE '%\$%' GROUP BY client

☐ Create a New Investigation ☒ Add to Existing Investigation

Choose Investigation:
query from AR 2 (current)

Cancel < Back Run Guided Queries

5. Add or modify the values for the variables.
6. Create a new investigation or add the guided query to an investigation.

Create a New Investigation

Select this option to create a new investigation. Enter the *Investigation Name* and *Description*.

The default name for new investigations is the first and last name of the user creating the investigation as well as a date stamp of when the investigation was created.

Add to Existing Investigation

From the *Choose Investigation* dropdown, select an investigation.

7. Click *Run Guided Queries*.

Threat intelligence

FortiNDR Cloud ingests threat intelligence from a wide variety of sources, including commercially purchased feeds, open source threat intelligence data, vertical/industry/government information sharing organizations, and closed trust-based communities. This threat intelligence is reviewed and curated by the Fortinet FortiGuard Labs team, and allows for real-time matching of network traffic against known indicators.

Events are enriched with ingested threat intelligence by matching indicators from the data to entities within an event. All matched intel records are contained within the `intel` field, which is a common field across all event types. The intel records are then searchable with IQL.



Contact your TSM if you have access to an intel source or feed that you would like integrated with FortiNDR Cloud.

Example query:

The following query is a simple way to determine whether or not network traffic has matched with threat intelligence data in your network. When the results load, you will notice the `intel` column shows whether or not an event has a match against a threat intelligence source.

```
// show events that have at least one matched intel record
```

```
intel.indicator != null
```

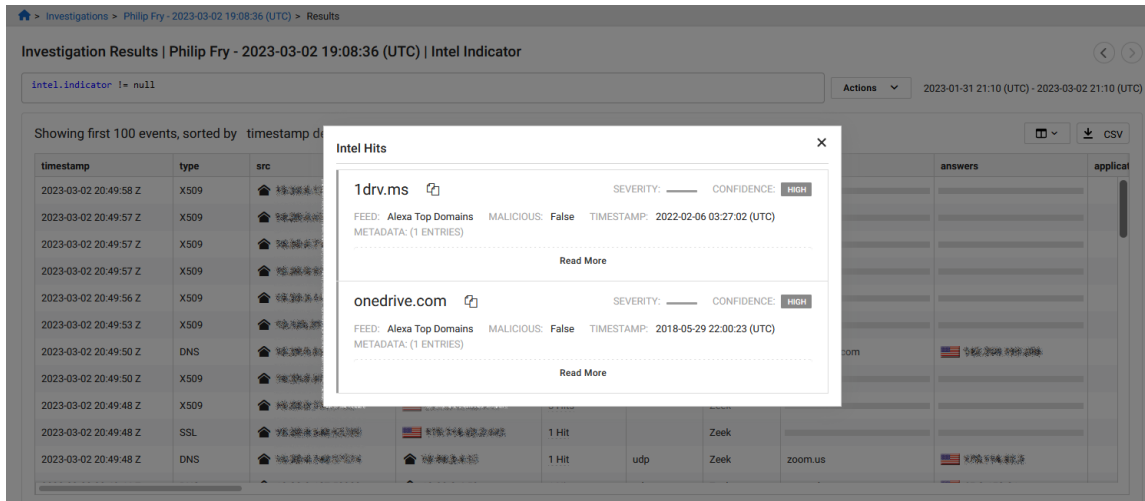
Investigation Results | Philip Fry - 2023-03-02 19:08:36 (UTC) | Intel Indicator

intel.indicator != null Actions 2023-01-31 21:10 (UTC) - 2023-03-02 21:10 (UTC)

Showing first 100 events, sorted by timestamp descending

timestamp	type	src	dst	intel	proto	source	query	answers	applicat
2023-03-02 20:49:58 Z	X509	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	3 Hits		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:57 Z	X509	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	1 Hit		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:57 Z	X509	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	3 Hits		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:57 Z	X509	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	3 Hits		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:56 Z	X509	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	1 Hit		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:53 Z	X509	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	2 Hits		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:50 Z	DNS	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	3 Hits	tcp	Zeek	play.google.com	192.168.1.1	
2023-03-02 20:49:50 Z	X509	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	1 Hit		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:48 Z	X509	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	3 Hits		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:48 Z	SSL	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	1 Hit		Zeek			
2023-03-02 20:49:48 Z	DNS	192.168.1.100	192.168.1.1	1 Hit	udp	Zeek	zoom.us	192.168.1.1	

Click the number of *hits* in the *Intel* column to view the matched *intel* records.



Search for intel

The `intel` field is an array of *intel-objects*, meaning there could be multiple records for a given event. When a query is applied to an event with multiple intel records, the values for each field are flattened into individual arrays before the query logic is applied to the values.

The following table lists the fields contain in *intel-objects*:

Field	Type	Description	Example
<code>confidence</code>	String	The overall confidence rating of the intel source	high
<code>feed</code>	String	The name of the intel source	Sinkholes
<code>indicator</code>	String	The matched entity	131.253.18.12
<code>indicator_type</code>	String	The entity type	ip_address
<code>is_malicious</code>	Boolean	Indicates whether the indicator is believed to be malicious	false
<code>meta</code>	String	A JSON string of all metadata provided by the intel source	<code>{"description": "Observed C2 Activity", "references": ["Fortinet FortiGuard Labs"]}</code>
<code>severity</code>	String	The overall severity rating of the intel source	high
<code>timestamp</code>	Timestamp	The creation time of the intel record	2019-01-01T00:00:00.000Z

Example search for intel

In this example, we will create two queries to search for the following events:

- **Event 1:** [{confidence: high, severity: low}, {confidence: low, severity: high}]
- **Event 2:** [{confidence: high, severity: high}, {confidence: low, severity: low}]

Example 1:

In this example we will use a query to compare an array of records in *Event 1* and *Event 2*.

Query string:

```
intel.confidence = high & intel.severity = high
```

What the query will do:

1. The two records are flattened into arrays of values for each field, so the query logic is applied to all values all at once and not to records individually.
2. The query is compared to the array of records in *Event 1* and *Event 2*.

Response:

This query will return Event 1 and 2 because at least one inner object contains confidence=high and at least one inner object contains severity=high.

- Event 1: confidence =[high,low] and severity = [high,low]
- Event 2: confidence =[high,high] and severity = [high,low]

Example 2:

In this example, we will create a query to match individual objects of a nested field (such as intel, path, files, etc.).

Query string:

```
intel {confidence=high & severity=high}
```

Response:

This query will only return Event 2 because at least one of the objects in the event meets both criteria.

- Event 2: confidence =[high,high] and severity = [low,low]

Reports

The following reports are available: *FortiNDR Cloud Network Security Posture Report*, *FortiNDR Cloud Network Traffic Usage Report*, *FortiNDR Cloud Network Traffic Usage of a Sensor Report* and *FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report*.

Generating reports

To generate a report:

1. From the top navigation, select *Reports*. The *Reports* page opens.
2. Select the date range and click *Apply*.
3. Click *Run Report*. The browser will transition from the template list to the report page while retrieving data to complete the report. Each section will update individually as data is retrieved. Sections will appear as data is ready.
4. Click *Print*. The *Print* dialog opens.
5. Click *Save*. Select a location to save your report and click *Save* again.

FortiNDR Cloud Network Traffic Usage of a Sensor Report

This report provides daily insights into network traffic patterns for an individual sensor by identifying top source and destination IPs, high-volume IP pairs (Top Talkers), busiest destination ports, and ports with unidentified protocols.

FortiNDR Cloud Network Traffic Usage Report

The *Network Traffic Usage* report provides a comprehensive view of traffic distribution across multiple dimensions. It includes visualizations such as bar charts, pie charts, and detailed data tables to help analyze network activity. A Sankey chart is available for aggregations where *Group By* includes two IP fields or when there are two dimensions and a measure. The Sankey chart type appears only when there are 50 or fewer dimensions.

Traffic usage can be grouped by source and destination IP addresses, applications, protocols, and other relevant categories. Each chart displays comparative usage trends, while the accompanying data tables show

exact values and percentages for each category. This report enables analysts to quickly identify high-traffic sources, dominant applications, and overall usage patterns for effective monitoring and optimization.

FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report

The *FortiNDR Cloud Detections Report* is useful for analysis and threat hunting. It provides key security performance metrics, focusing exclusively on resolved detections. This approach ensures that analysts can accurately measure the effectiveness of their detection and response processes.

This report provides an overview of the number detections within a specific time range and can be useful for threat hunting. The report includes only resolved detections when calculating metrics. Any active detections within the selected time range are excluded from these calculations.

When calculating results, FortiNDR Cloud applies the following filters:

- *Created Date* within the selected time range
- *Muted* and *Disabled* state set to *All*
- *Detection Status* set to *Resolved*

The report criteria includes detections observed, attack category and severity. For each detection there is an overview and the number of events that satisfy the detector. The Executive Summary displays:

Total Detections	Number of detections within the specified time range.
Devices with detections	Number of devices with detections within the specified time range.
Mean Time to Detect (MTTD)	Average time in seconds between when an incident was first seen and when it was created in the system. <i>Mean Time to Detect</i> is calculated by averaging the time difference (in seconds) between the <i>FirstSeen</i> and <i>Created</i> timestamps for all detections with a status of <i>Resolved</i>.
Mean Time to Resolve (MTTR)	Average time in seconds between when an incident was created and when it was resolved. <i>Mean Time to Resolve</i> is calculated by averaging the time (in seconds) between the <i>Created</i> timestamp and the <i>ResolutionTimestamp</i> for all detections marked as <i>Resolved</i>.
Mean Dwell Time (Dwell)	Average time in seconds between when an incident was first seen and when it was resolved. <i>Dwell Time</i> is calculated by averaging the time (in seconds) between the <i>FirstSeen</i> and <i>ResolutionTimestamp</i> for all detections with a status of <i>Resolved</i>.
Devices with Detections	Total of unique device IP from all detections

FortiNDR Cloud Network Security Posture Report

This report analyzes 10 aspects related to your overall security posture. This report allows you to view an investigation and the results for an event. The report also provides a list a of generated reports in the *Report History*. Please allow a few minutes for the report to generate. To run the report, select one or more sensors from the dropdown menu, set the time range, and then click *Run Report*.



You can navigate away from the Posture Report page after clicking *Run Report*. However, the report will remain incomplete indefinitely if you close your browser tab or log out of the portal. When this occurs, the following error message is displayed: *The report is incomplete. Please run it again.*

Report history

The *Report History* panel in the *FortiNDR Cloud Network Security Posture Report* tile, displays a log of previous reports by time range. You can click a range in the list to regenerate the report.

FortiNDR Cloud Network Security Posture Report

FortiNDR Cloud network sensors collected network traffic. Fortinet used the collected metadata to identify metrics and potential security risks that are present in the environment. The findings are summarized below and organized by their capacity for risk. Detailed metrics are provided for each finding in their respective sections.

This Report Includes:

- Telnet Connections
- SSH Connections
- RDP Connections
- Outdated / EOL Windows OS and Web Browsers
- Deprecated SSL
- Third Party Storage & Access
- DNS Risk
- SMTP Risk
- Revoked User Accounts

📅

2025-02-18 23:26 - 2025-02-25 23:26

⌵

Run Report

Report History

⌵

- 2025-01-26 15:18 - 2025-02-25 15:18
- 2025-02-18 14:27 - 2025-02-25 14:27
- 2025-02-14 13:55 - 2025-02-21 13:55
- 2025-02-14 13:54 - 2025-02-21 13:54
- 2025-02-20 13:34 - 2025-02-21 13:34
- 2024-11-22 15:35 - 2025-02-20 15:35

View investigations

After the report is generated, click the *View Investigations* button in the report to view the investigation in *Read-Only* mode.

Reports

Home > Reports > Network Security Posture Report

Network Security Posture Report (11/22/2024 15:35:46 UTC to 02/20/2025 15:35:46 UTC)

[View Investigation](#)

[Print](#)

Executive Summary

FortiNDR Cloud network sensors collected network traffic. Fortinet used the collected metadata to identify metrics and potential security risks that are present in the environment. The findings are summarized below and organized by their capacity for risk. Detailed metrics are provided for each finding in their respective sections.

Findings		
Total Hosts Receiving Telnet Connections	2 Hosts	HIGH
Top SSH Clients	13 Hosts	HIGH
Total Internal Hosts Receiving RDP Connections	8 Hosts	HIGH
End-of-Life Operating Systems	196 Hosts	HIGH
Third Party Data Storage Tools	38 Hosts	MODERATE
Third Party Remote Access Tools	23 Hosts	MODERATE
Top ASNs Providing DNS Resolution	10 Hosts	MODERATE
Internal Hosts Directly Using External DNS Servers	829 Hosts	LOW
Internal Hosts Directly Communicating with External SMTP Servers	11 Hosts	LOW
Total Revoked Accounts with Authentication Attempts	0 Hosts	LOW

HIGH

The observed activity indicates an ongoing security issue or significantly decreases the security posture of the organization's environment.

MODERATE

The observed activity could lead to future security issues.

LOW

The observed activity may not pose an immediate risk but does not follow best practices

In the report, click *View Results* to view individual results for an event, or click *Show Report* to return to the report.

Home > Investigations > Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-20 15:35:48

Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-20 15:35:48

[Show Report](#)

Created by: Ashok Raghunayakula

Total Queries: 32 Completed: 32 Running: 0 Queued: 0

☐ Hide Notes

All Queries

Search by note content and query tag comment

Guided Queries: Third Party Storage & Access - 2025-02-20 23:35 (UTC)

DESCRIPTION

Third Party Storage and Access tools can have legitimate uses. However, they are outside the control of corporate policies and could be threat vectors. LogMein, TeamViewer, and other remote access applications enable complete remote control over hosts without requiring corporate authentication in any way. This software can enable remote access by both former employees and malicious actors. Though not malicious in nature specifically, the existence of such software represents a security risk. Recent mass compromises of account details have enabled large scale compromises of users of TeamViewer and other remote desktop services. Dropbox, Google Drive, and other third-party data storage services enable the storage of sensitive organizational information outside the control of corporate policies. This leaves the organization vulnerable to insider threats, or data theft through the compromise of accounts of systems beyond the control of the organization.

CATEGORY KEYWORDS

☒ <code>http: host matches ".*(dropbox.com .box.com idrive.com sugarsync.com onedrive.com spideroak.com certainsafe.com onedrive.live.com free-hidrive.com mega.nz pcloud.com mediafire.com fiidrive.com ozibox.com disk.yandex.com .sync.com hubic.com jumpshare.com mydrive.ch yun.360.cn mozy.com).*" GROUP BY src:ip, day(timestamp)</code>	View Results	2024-11-22 23:35 (UTC) to 2025-02-20 23:35 (UTC)	100 Events
☒ <code>http: host matches ".*(dropbox.com .box.com idrive.com sugarsync.com onedrive.com spideroak.com certainsafe.com onedrive.live.com free-hidrive.com mega.nz pcloud.com mediafire.com fiidrive.com ozibox.com disk.yandex.com .sync.com hubic.com jumpshare.com mydrive.ch yun.360.cn mozy.com).*" GROUP BY http: host</code>	View Results	2024-11-22 23:35 (UTC) to 2025-02-20 23:35 (UTC)	100 Events
☒ <code>http: host matches ".*(gotowmpc.com logmein.com bongar.com teamviewer.com screenconnect.com splashdot.com realvnc.com nomachin e.com anyplace-control.com remotetoolbox.com anyway.com join.me beamyourscreen.com uvnc.com aerodac.com remotepc.com sees creen.com anydesk.com litemanager.com comodo.com showmypc.com).*" GROUP BY src:ip, day(timestamp)</code>	View Results	2024-11-22 23:35 (UTC) to 2025-02-20 23:35 (UTC)	100 Events
☒ <code>http: host matches ".*(gotowmpc.com logmein.com bongar.com teamviewer.com screenconnect.com splashdot.com realvnc.com nomachin e.com anyplace-control.com remotetoolbox.com anyway.com join.me beamyourscreen.com uvnc.com aerodac.com remotepc.com sees creen.com anydesk.com litemanager.com comodo.com showmypc.com).*" GROUP BY http: host</code>	View Results	2024-11-22 23:35 (UTC) to 2025-02-20 23:35 (UTC)	100 Events

In the *Investigations* page, you can use the *Report* filter to search for *FortiNDR Cloud Network Security Posture Report* investigations.

Home > Investigations

Investigations

Search by name, description, note content, and query tag comment fields

[Search](#)

[New Investigation](#)

Type: Report

Name	Description	Created by	Date Created	Investigation Type	Investigation Status	Notes
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-25 15:18:31	Fortinet		2025-02-25 23:18 (UTC)	All Investigations	Open	0
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-25 14:27:19	Fortinet		2025-02-25 22:27 (UTC)	All Investigations	Open	0
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-21 13:55:41	Fortinet		2025-02-21 21:55 (UTC)	All Investigations	Open	0
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-21 13:54:39	Fortinet		2025-02-21 21:54 (UTC)	All Investigations	Open	0
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-21 13:34:17	Fortinet		2025-02-21 21:34 (UTC)	All Investigations	Open	0
Network Security Posture Report 2025-02-20 15:35:48	Fortinet		2025-02-20 23:35 (UTC)	All Investigations	Open	0

Additional Filters

Created by:

All

Relates to:

All

Tag:

All Investigations

Investigation Status

All

Open

Closed

Investigation Type

All

Standard

Report

Pending queries in reports

FortiNDR Cloud can support up to 35 pending queries simultaneously. To prevent system overload, a tooltip will appear across all of your accounts advising users to wait before running another report.

Settings

You can apply global settings FortiNDR Cloud by clicking on the gear in the top-right corner of the portal.

Profile settings

Use *Profile Settings* to configure your profiles such as your account and configure authentication.

My profile

User Information	
User Email	The email the user logs into the application with.
User Name	The user's first and last name.
User UUID	The user's unique ID.
User MFA	Indicates if Multifactor Authentication is disabled or enabled.
Tooltip	Disables the investigation tooltip in the <i>Investigations</i> page, the <i>Investigations</i> widget in the in the default dashboard, and global search results. For more information, see <i>Investigate</i> > .
Account Information	
Account Name	The name of the account the user belongs to.
Account UUID	The account's unique ID. The Account UUID is useful when interacting with the APIs. Most APIs allow you to specify an account UUID to pull data for; this is equivalent to setting the Account Selector to a specific account. If you do not specify an account UUID, you receive data from all accounts you have access to.
Subscription Serial Number	The serial number for the account.

Authentication

Password	Click Change my password to update your FortiNDR Cloud password.
----------	--

Passwords must be a minimum of eight characters and are valid for 180 days. FortiNDR Cloud will notify you when your password is about to expire. If you attempt to log in after your password has expired, you will be prompted to create a new password.

Multi-Factor Authentication

Click Enable MFA to enter a token each time you log into FortiNDR Cloud.



Multi-Factor Authentication requires a Time-based one-time password (TOTP) such as FortiToken. You will be required to configure an MFA token as soon as you log in.

API Tokens

API tokens are used to access FortiNDR Cloud cloud APIs. The token is only shown when it is created. With the exception of the token description, the actual token will not be visible in the portal. Older tokens may be revoked.



For integrations or scenarios where multiple users will rely on the token, a token tied to an API-only user is highly recommended. See, [Creating users and assigning roles on page 146](#).

API Tokens

Click *Create New Token* to create permanent authentication tokens for authenticating API calls. These tokens never expire, and remain valid until revoked.

To create an API token:

1. Go to *Profile Settings* and scroll down to *API Tokens*.
2. Click *Create new token*. The *Create New API Auth Token* dialog opens.
3. In the Description field, enter a description of the token. The description will be visible in the *API Tokens* columns of the *Users* page and the *User Details*.
4. Click *Create*.

To revoke an API token:

1. Go to *Profile Settings* and scroll down to *API Tokens*.
2. In the last column of the table click, *Revoke token*. The *Revoke API Token?* dialog opens.

API Tokens		
API authentication tokens		
Create new token API Authentication Tokens are used for authenticating API calls. The tokens never expire, and will remain valid until revoked.		
Created	Description	Age
2024-05-15 16:57:11	Microsoft Sentinal	1 month

3. Click *Confirm*.

Email notifications

Receive an email notification when a detector triggers a detection. Notifications are configured and applied on a per-user basis using the email address tied to a user's account. If you are logging in for the first time or have never updated your notifications, you will see the *Default Notification* created for every user.

The *Email Notifications* page displays the notifications for the account. You can filter the page by *Email Type* (*Assigned Detections* or *New Detections*) and by *Status* (*All*, *Enabled*, or *Disabled*).

To create a notification:

1. In the toolbar, click the gear icon and select *Email Notifications*. The *Notifications* page opens.
2. Click the *Create Notification* button at the top right-side of the page. The *Create a New Notification* dialog opens.



3. Enter the *Notification Name*.
4. From the *Account* dropdown, select an account.
5. Select the *Detection Type*.
 - *Assigned Detections*: Select to send an email notification to the user the detection is assigned to.
 - *New Detections*: Select to create and configure a new notification.
6. Configure the new notification:

Severities

Select one of the following:

Severity	Description	Examples
High	Significant to fair impact with the potential to spread or escalate	Malicious code execution, C2 communications, lateral movement, data exfiltration
Moderate	Fair impact with minimal potential to spread or escalate	Activity that could indicate malicious intent, untargeted attacks with unknown success, data leakage, subversion of security or monitoring tools
Low	Little to no impact expected	Potentially unauthorized software, devices, or resource use, untargeted adware or spyware, compromise of a personal device or device on an

	Severity	Description	Examples
			untrusted network, insecure configurations
Confidences	Select one of the following:		
	Confidence	Minimum True-Positive Rate	
	High	90%	
	Moderate	75%	
	Low	50%	
Categories	Select a category from the list. For information, see Detections > Detector Categories .		
Email Type	<i>Individual</i>: Sends an email for each individual detector that becomes active. <i>Digest</i>: Sends you a single email each day at the specified time (default 08:00 Eastern) summarizing detectors that became active and/or were resolved during the previous day. Select <i>Include Resolved Details</i> to include detection resolution information in the email. The <i>Email Notifications</i> page will display <i>Digest with Resolve Details</i> next to the email when enabled.		

7. Click *Create*.

To edit a notification:

1. Click the *Actions* menu at right side of the notification.



2. Click *Edit Notification*. The *Edit Notification* dialog opens.

3. Edit the notification details and click *Save*.

To delete or disable a notification:

1. Click the *Actions* menu at right side of the notification.

2. Click *Delete Notification* or *Disable Notification*. A confirmation dialog opens.

3. Click *Confirm*.

Manage annotations

Annotations help you categorize and enrich entities (such as IP addresses, domains, or usernames) with additional context for easier investigation and filtering.

Viewing annotations in the portal

Annotations appear against a blue background wherever an IP address is displayed. They can also be searched using IQL when the annotations are present in the data. When you hover over an annotation, a tooltip displays the annotation name and description. Clicking the annotation opens a pop-up with full details.

Showing all 10 events, ordered by timestamp descending

Search by query tag comment

tag	si...	type	src	dst.ip	dst	intel	timestamp	sig_name
		kerberos				Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers	2025-09-17 22:13:37 Z	
	4	flow				Annotation: Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers	25-09-17 22:13:37 Z	
		suricata				Description: Domain Controllers Identified	25-09-17 22:13:37 Z	ET EXPLOIT Possible GoldenPac Priv Esc in-use
		kerberos				Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers	2025-09-17 22:13:37 Z	

On the *Manage Annotations* page, you can open the *Entity Panel* by clicking the *Entity Name* when it is a valid IP, CIDR, domain, or URL. Right-click an entity with a valid IP to:

- Search Events
- View Detection Context
- View/Create Annotations
- Perform an Entity Lookup
- Perform a Global Search
- Open a Guided Queue

Manage Annotations

5 Annotations

Search by annotation name or description

Annotation Type	Annotation Name	Annotation Description	Action
application	Adobe Flash	Show me events with Adobe Flash	
identified_assets	High_Priority_Domain_Controllers	Domain Controllers Identified	
tag	External	External IP outside US	
tag	ad	IP targeting events	
tag	domains	Domain targeting events	

2 Entities for Annotation: High_Priority_Domain_Controllers

Entity Name	Entity Type
	ip
	ip

Search Events

Detection Context

View/Create Annotations

Entity Lookup

Global Search

Copy to Clipboard

Guided Queries

Q Summary

First seen: More than a year ago

Last seen: 2025-10-14 10:19:06 (UTC)

Annotations:

Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Cont...

Add an Annotation Modify Annotations

VirusTotal

No VirusTotal Results Found

WHOIS

Updated: 1995-06-01 00:00:00 (UTC)

Filter Results by Date

2025-09-17 20:17 - 2025-10-17 20:17

PDNS

1 Passive DNS Record in time range

2 Passive DNS Records all time

Detections

No Detections Found

Observations

2 Observations

DHCP

1 DHCP Record

Accounts

No Accounts Found

Software

Search Events Create PCAP

Automatic critical asset identification

FortiGuard ATR uses rich network metadata to automatically discover and classify critical assets across enterprise environments. This process identifies high-value infrastructure components such as Domain Controllers, DNS servers, SSH servers, FTP servers, SMTP servers, and other core services by analyzing behavioral patterns, protocols, and role-based traffic correlations.

Once identified, these assets are annotated within the FortiNDR Cloud platform to enhance network visibility and analytical context. This enrichment helps security teams distinguish routine activity from potential threats targeting essential systems. By adding this layer of asset intelligence, FortiNDR Cloud improves detection accuracy, prioritization, and relevance for high-impact business systems.

A crown icon appears next assets annotated by FortiGuard ATR in detection tables. The crown is color-coded to indicate its severity level:

- Red for high risk
- Orange for moderate risk
- Yellow for low risk

Showing all 10 events, ordered by timestamp descending

Search by query tag comment

tag	sl...	type	src	dst.ip	dst	intel	timestamp	sig_name
		kerberos			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:13:37 Z	
		flow			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:13:37 Z	
4		suricata			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:13:37 Z	ET EXPLOIT Possible GoldenPac Priv Esc in-use
		kerberos			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:13:37 Z	
		flow			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:13:37 Z	
		kerberos			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:07:31 Z	
		flow			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:07:31 Z	
4		suricata			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:07:31 Z	ET EXPLOIT Possible GoldenPac Priv Esc in-use
		kerberos			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:07:31 Z	
		flow			Identified_assets:High_Priority_Domain_Controllers		2025-09-17 22:07:31 Z	

Managing annotations

To manage annotations, click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Manage Annotations*. The *Manage Annotations* page allows you to create, edit, and organize annotations and associate them with specific entities.

The annotations table lists all existing annotations with their type, name, description, and actions, and provides an option to add new annotations. The entities table shows all entities linked to a selected annotation, including their names, types, and management actions. The search function allows you to search for any text in the Annotation Name and Annotation Description columns.

You can create the following annotation types: *Application*, *Environment*, *Location*, *Owner*, *Role*, *Tag* and *Identified Assets* (system-generated). *Identified Assets* annotations are automatically created by FortiGuard ATR and cannot be manually added.

To create an annotation:

1. Click *Add Annotations > Create Annotation*.
2. Configure the annotation settings:

Select an annotation type Select *Application*, *Environment*, *Location*, *Owner*, *Role*, *Tag*, or *Identified Assets*.



Identified Assets only applies to FortiGuard ATR. See, [Automatic critical asset identification](#).

A color-coded crown icon will appear only on assets annotated by FortiGuard ATR in the events and detections tables. See [Detections table on page 61](#).

Enter an annotation name

Enter a name for the annotation.

Enter a description

Enter the annotation.

3. Click **Save**.

To add annotations with a CSV file:

1. Create the CSV file. The file must contain the following : *annotation type*, *annotation name*, *description*, *entity*, *entity_type*.

The *annotation type* must begin with a lower case letter, and the *annotation name* must be unique within the same type.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	location	USA	us head	1.1.1.1	ip
2	environment	Prod	prod	1.1.1.1	ip
3	owner	test owner	owner description	test	application
4	tag	test tag		1.1.1.1	ip

2. Click **Add Annotations > Upload CSV**.
3. Upload the CSV file.
4. Click **Save**.

To edit an annotation:

1. Click the **Actions** menu at the right side of the annotation and select **Edit Annotation**.



2. Update the annotation and click **Save**.

To delete an annotation:

1. Click the **Actions** menu at the right side of the annotation and select **Remove Annotation**.



2. Click **Confirm**.

To add entities:

1. Click **+Add Entity**. The *Add Entities* dialog opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Annotations' page with a table of annotations. A red box highlights the '+ Add Entity' button in the top right corner of the table.

Annotation Type	Annotation Name	Annotation Description	Action
application	finance	Applications used by finance team	⋮
owner	it	owned by IT	⋮
role	data center	lalalala test	⋮

77 Entities for Annotation: finance

Entity Name	Entity Type	Action
1.1.1.1	ip	⋮

2. Enter one or more entities (IP Address, CIDR, domain or username) separated by a comma, space, or return.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Annotations' page with the 'Add Entities' dialog box open. The dialog box contains a text area with the following text:

1.1.1.1
2.2.2.2
3.3.3.3
www.fortinet.com
fortindrCloud

The dialog box also has a 'Cancel' button and a 'Save' button.

3. Click **Save**. FortiNDR Cloud validates the fields and identifies any errors.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Annotations' page with the 'Add Entities' dialog box open. The dialog box displays validation errors for the entities entered:

- Entity (www.fortinet.com) is not a valid IP address or CIDR.

The dialog box also has a 'Cancel' button and a 'Save' button.

To bulk remove entities:

1. Above the entities table, Click *Remove bulk entities*.



2. Click *Confirm*.

Mutes and excludes

The *Mutes and Excludes* page summarizes all muted and excluded devices, including device-level mutes for detectors. It contains three tabs: *Mutes*, *Excludes* and *Subnets*. To open the page, click the gear icon and select *Mutes and Excludes*.



Mutes tab

The Mutes tab displays four categories:

- *Muted Detectors*: Detectors that are muted across all devices.
- *Muted Devices*: Devices that have muted all detectors.
- *Muted Devices for Detectors*: Devices muted for specific detectors.
- *Muted Detections*: Detections that are muted either at the account level or for a specific detector.

You can use the menu in the *Actions* column of the tables to add a muted device for the whole account, unmute or edit existing muted devices, add or update a muted device for a specific detector. For more information, see [Muting on page 43](#)

Mutes and Excludes

MutesExcludesSubnets

Muted Detectors (4)These detectors are muted for all devices

Adylkuzz Botnet HTTP Request

CATEGORY: Attack: Command and Control

SEVERITY: HIGH

CONFIDENCE: HIGH

LAST SEEN: 2025-06-04 22:56 (UTC)

UPDATED: 2024-10-31 01:33 (UTC)

TECHNIQUES: T1071

AUTHOR: Fortinet

IMPACTED DEVICES: 1

MUTED: 0

Test muted Detector

CATEGORY: Attack: Infection Vector

SEVERITY: HIGH

CONFIDENCE: MOD

LAST SEEN: 2025-08-27 20:34 (UTC)

UPDATED: 2025-07-18 16:21 (UTC)

AUTHOR: Amella - Fortinet

IMPACTED DEVICES: 0

MUTED: 1

Opt In

CATEGORY: Attack: Infection Vector

SEVERITY: HIGH

CONFIDENCE: HIGH

LAST SEEN: 2025-08-27 05:35 (UTC)

UPDATED: 2025-03-26 17:16 (UTC)

AUTHOR: Amella - Fortinet

IMPACTED DEVICES: 0

MUTED: 1

test crosslink

CATEGORY: Attack: Infection Vector

SEVERITY: HIGH

CONFIDENCE: MOD

LAST SEEN: N/A

UPDATED: 2023-04-15 20:50 (UTC)

AUTHOR: Fortinet

IMPACTED DEVICES: 0

MUTED: 0

Muted Devices (7)These devices are muted for all detectors

Add New Device/Range

CSV

Device(s)	Description	Muted Date	Actions
8.8.8.8		2025-08-06 20:45:08 (UTC)	
1.2.3.7		2025-08-06 20:44:20 (UTC)	
1.2.3.0/24		2025-08-06 20:21:07 (UTC)	
1.2.3.4		2025-08-06 19:59:56 (UTC)	
9.8.7.6		2025-07-14 17:20:23 (UTC)	
6.7.8.9		2025-07-14 17:20:13 (UTC)	
172.19.241.21		2023-09-26 20:27:19 (UTC)	

Excludes tab

The *Excludes* tab lists devices excluded at the account level, meaning they will not trigger any detections. It also includes disabled detectors.

Mutes and Excludes

MutesExcludesSubnets

Excluded Devices (6)No detections will be triggered for these IP addresses as impacted devices

Exclude New Device

CSV

Device	Description	Actions
1.1.1.1		
1.1.1.4	Test comment	
1.1.2.3		
1.2.3.4		
2.2.2.3		
2.3.4.5	Test Comment 123	

Disabled Detectors (4)No detections will be created for the following detectors. (Only detectors created on this account can be disabled)

ashok1

CATEGORY: Attack: Infection Vector

SEVERITY: MOD

CONFIDENCE: MOD

LAST SEEN: N/A

UPDATED: 2023-12-08 07:41 (UTC)

TECHNIQUES: T1201/T1213.001

AUTHOR: Fortinet

IMPACTED DEVICES: 0

MUTED: 0

ashok2

CATEGORY: Attack: Infection Vector

SEVERITY: MOD

CONFIDENCE: MOD

LAST SEEN: N/A

UPDATED: 2023-12-07 22:28 (UTC)

TECHNIQUES: T1056/T1056.004

AUTHOR: Fortinet

IMPACTED DEVICES: 0

MUTED: 0

TEST: Invalid query

CATEGORY: Miscellaneous

SEVERITY: LOW

CONFIDENCE: LOW

LAST SEEN: N/A

UPDATED: 2018-03-30 17:18 (UTC)

AUTHOR: Fortinet

IMPACTED DEVICES: 0

MUTED: 0

Bobby Test Rule

CATEGORY: Attack: Infection Vector

SEVERITY: LOW

CONFIDENCE: LOW

LAST SEEN: N/A

UPDATED: 2025-07-09 20:44 (UTC)

AUTHOR: Amella - Fortinet Test

IMPACTED DEVICES: 0

MUTED: 0

Subnets tab

This tab displays all internal subnets for the account. Detections will only be created when the impacted device is within an internal subnet. It allows you to view and modify settings related to muted devices, excluded devices, and subnets all in one place.

FortiNDR Cloud 26.1.0 User Guide
Fortinet Inc.

133

Mutes and Excludes

MutesExcludesSubnets

Internal Subnets (8) All internal subnets for account. Detections will only be created when impacted device is within an internal subnet

Subnet	Description	External
	Default RFC 1918 subnet	No
	Default RFC 1122 subnet	No
	Default RFC 3927 subnet	No
	Default RFC 1918 subnet	No
	Reza-test	No
	reza-external	Yes
	Default RFC 1918 subnet	No
	Default RFC 5771 subnet	No

=

Sensors

The *Sensors* page shows the sensors deployed in your account, both in the aggregate and individually. Use this page to generate provisioning codes, check the status of individual sensors, and view telemetry data.

To access to the *Sensors* page, click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Sensors* from the menu.

Sensor ID

Click the Sensor ID to view the sensor *Status*, *Telemetry* and *Settings* pages. For information, see [Sensor details on page 136](#)



You can pivot to the *Sensor Details* page from the *Sensor ID* column in the *detections Details*. Go to *Detections > Triage detections* and open a detector. Click a sensor in the *Sensor ID* column. If the sensor is available, the *Sensor Details* page opens.

Status

The sensor connection status.

Online

Sensor is connected to FortiNDR Cloud within last hour.

Offline

No telemetry data received by the sensor for at least an hour.

Provisioning

Provisioning code has been created and made initial connection but provisioning process is not complete.

Decommissioned

Sensor has been factory reset (only applicable for 1.12 or above).

	Decommissioned (legacy) A sensor earlier than 1.12 has been marked as decommissioned and has not sent any additional data. If sensor sends data to FortiNDR Cloud, status will change to <i>Online</i>. Decommissioned (auto) A sensor 1.12 or later has been marked as decommissioned, but has not communicated with FortiNDR Cloud in the last 7 days. If the sensor later connects to FortiNDR Cloud, it should factory reset itself and switch to <i>Decommissioned</i> status. Decommission Pending The sensor decommissioning has been initiated. Paused The sensor is not receiving traffic and can be enabled later. Pausing The sensor is in the process of being paused. You cannot resume a sensor while it is in this state. Resuming The sensor is in the process of being resumed. You cannot pause a sensor while it is in this state. Shutdown A Zscaler virtual sensor is no longer active. All other statuses are written by the sensor itself.
Version	The sensor version. <i>Unknown</i> is displayed when there is no data for the version.
Labels	Annotations that are applied to the sensor. See, Manage annotations on page 127 .
Location	The sensor location.
EPS (7 Day Average)	The average throughput over last 7 days as Events Per Second.
BITS/S (7 Day Average)	The average throughput over last 7 days as Bits Per Second.
Type	The platform the sensor was deployed on.
Features	Lists the enabled tools used to analyze network traffic and detect anomalies, such as Suricata, PCAP or DPI.

Sensors toolbar

The following table describes the toolbar options available on the page and their functions:

	Filter the page by <i>Status</i> , <i>Type</i> , <i>Version</i> or <i>Features</i> .
	View the sensor analytics. See Account telemetry .
	View network devices detected by sensors, with options to filter, drill down into subnets and hosts, and analyze traffic patterns over time. See Device

[view on page 143.](#)

Actions ▾

Download the sensor image or provision a sensor.

Columns ▾

Show or hide columns on the page.

Download CSV

Download the sensor data as a CSV file.

Account telemetry

The *Telemetry* page displays aggregated telemetry data from all sensors in your account. The legend at the right side of the page lists the entries in descending order from highest to lowest. You can use the toggles in the legend to show or hide lines in the graph.



To view the telemetry for each sensor, click the *Telemetry* tab in the *Sensor Status* page. See [Sensor details on page 136](#).

To view the Account Telemetry page:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of page select *Sensors*.
2. Click the *Telemetry* button at the top-right of the page. The *Throughput* page opens.
3. (Optional) Click *Chart Type* to switch between *Line* and *Bar* views.

Chart Type: Bar ▾

4. (Optional) Filter the page.

Group by	View the telemetry data by <i>Sensor</i> , <i>Event Type</i> , or <i>Interface</i> when available.
Interval	Select <i>Day</i> , <i>Hour</i> or <i>5 minutes</i> .
Date Range	Click to configure the date range using the date picker, or choose a value from the <i>Quick Ranges</i> list.

5. Click the *CSV* button to export the data as a CSV file. The CSV file will download everything in the graph. You can use the legend to select the sensor data you want to download.

Sensor details

This Sensor details page provides an overview of each sensor's status, resource usage, connectivity, and configuration details.

The top of the page displays the following information:

Statistic	Description
Created	The date and time when the sensor was provisioned or first connected.
Location	The physical or logical site associated with the sensor.
Type	The deployment platform for the sensor. For example, <i>ESXi</i> , indicating it runs as a virtual appliance on VMware ESXi.
CPU	The current processor utilization reported by the sensor. The usage value is color-coded: • Green if usage is 0-59% • Yellow if usage exceeds 60% • Red if usage exceeds 90%
Memory	The current memory utilization reported by the sensor. The usage value is color-coded: • Green if usage is 0-59% • Yellow if usage exceeds 60% • Red if usage exceeds 90%
EPS	The average number of events per second generated over the last seven days.
Bits/s	The average throughput in bits per second over the last seven days.

Status Tab

The *Status* tab shows the current state of the sensor, including whether it is online, offline, or in a transitional phase. It also provides hardware details and connectivity indicators so you can quickly assess sensor health.

Connection Status

Field	Description
Status	Indicates whether the sensor is currently online and connected to the management system.
Serial Number	The unique identifier for the sensor hardware or virtual instance.
Management IP	The IP address used for managing and communicating with the sensor.
Last Updated	The timestamp of the most recent status update from the sensor.

Device Enrichment Status

This section appears when Device Enrichment is enabled. See [Device enrichment on page 157](#).

Field	Description
Last Run Time	Displays the timestamp of the most recent device enrichment cycle executed, whether scheduled or manually triggered.
Last Upload Time	Shows the timestamp of the most recent upload of enrichment results from the sensor. This indicates when updated device information was last synchronized.
Message	Displays raw status or progress information provided by the sensor during the device enrichment process. This field is intended for troubleshooting and provides visibility into the sensor's activity.

Interfaces

Each interface displays its IP address when that information is available from the API response. This is especially helpful if the interface is configured as a NetFlow collector.

A green interface indicates that a cable is connected, while a gray interface means no connection. Click the interface label to view its MAC address.

Interface	Description
ensxxx (mgmt)	Displays traffic rate and IP address for the management interface.
ensxxx	Shows traffic rate for the secondary interface used for data capture.

The following table details the naming convention for interfaces on FortiNDR Cloud sensors.

Label	Sensor Type	Interface Type	Purpose	Max Bandwidth
em4	Physical	Ethernet	Management	1 Gb/s
em3	Physical	Ethernet	Monitoring	1 Gb/s
em2	Physical	Ethernet	Monitoring	10 Gb/s
em1	Physical	Ethernet	Monitoring	10 Gb/s
p#p##	Physical	Fiber	Monitoring	10 Gb/s
eth0	Virtual	Virtual	Management	N/A
eth1+	Virtual	Virtual	Monitoring	N/A

Hardware

Field	Description
Processor(s)	Details the CPU model and specifications used by the sensor.
Number of Cores	Indicates how many CPU cores are available for processing tasks.
Memory	The total amount of RAM allocated to the sensor for operations and the percentage currently in use.

Field	Description
Total Disk Space	The total storage capacity available for logs and system files.

CPU & Memory Usage

Shows the percentage of CPU currently in use by the sensor. The graph tracks CPU and memory usage for the last 7 days. Hover over the graph to view usage at a specific point in time.

The chart can be viewed by hour or by day. The tooltip displays time for hourly intervals and date for daily intervals. A 5 minute interval is available only for ranges within 24 hours; if the range is larger, the system automatically switches to a compatible interval such as hourly or daily.

The maximum selectable range is 14 days. The last time shown may end at xx:55 instead of xx:59 because of interval rounding.

Software

Field	Description
Operating System	The OS running on the sensor, including version details.
ZEEK Version	The installed version of ZEEK used for network traffic analysis.
Suricata Version	The installed version of Suricata for intrusion detection and analysis.
Sensor Version	The current version of the sensor software package.

History

The *History* table is sorted in descending order by timestamp. A message appears if there is no history to display.

Field	Description
Timestamp	The date and time the action was recorded in UTC.
Action	The operation performed on the sensor, such as Provision, Pause, or Resume.
User Account Name	The account associated with the user who performed the action.
User Name	The individual user or service identity that triggered the action.
Comment	An optional note explaining the reason or context for the action.

Telemetry Tab

The *Telemetry* tab displays traffic and performance metrics such as throughput and event rates over time. This tab helps you monitor sensor activity and detect trends that may affect network visibility or performance.

The Telemetry page includes three tabs that provide different types of sensor data:

Tab	Description
Throughput	Displays measurements of total throughput across the sensor's interfaces in bits per second. You can view the data as a line or bar graph for any time period, group by interface name, set the interval to Day, Hour, or 5 Minutes, and download the data as a CSV file. The legend displays the total throughput count for each individual sensor from highest to lowest. Use the toggles in the legend to show or hide a line in the graph. You also have the option of showing or hiding all entries.
Events	Shows the number of events produced by the sensor. The data can be displayed as a line or bar graph and grouped by event type. The legend lists sensors from highest to lowest event count and includes toggles to show or hide individual lines or all entries.
Visibility	Displays observed devices for the sensor, similar to a simplified version of the Devices page. This helps you identify endpoints seen by the sensor over time.
CPU & Memory Usage	Shows the percentage of CPU currently in use by the sensor. The graph tracks CPU and memory usage for the last 7 days. Hover over the graph to view usage at a specific point in time. The chart can be viewed by hour or by day. The tooltip displays time for hourly intervals and date for daily intervals. A 5 minute interval is available only for ranges within 24 hours; if the range is larger, the system automatically switches to a compatible interval such as hourly or daily. The maximum selectable range is 14 days. The last time shown may end at xx:55 instead of xx:59 because of interval rounding.



The *Traffic by Type* custom dashboard displays the data in the *Events* tab in the *Sensor telemetry* page. When you click the widget header it opens the *Sensor telemetry* page. All the filters applied to the widget will be transferred to the *Sensor Telemetry* page. See, [Creating custom dashboards on page 31](#)

Settings Tab

Update sensor information such as the name, location, and labels, and configure options such as packet capture.



For assistance with these settings, contact your Technical Success Manager.



Enabling PCAP has security and privacy complications. Before enabling PCAP, consult with your Technical Success Manager.

For example, networks with data that is subject to regulatory requirements may require certain controls to be in place before enabling this feature. Enabling this feature may also require uploading a public key to encrypt any PCAPs. See, [Account management on page 145](#) or contact Customer Support for more information on public keys.

Statistic	Description
General	Click <i>Edit General Settings</i> to edit these settings.
Location	The physical location of the sensor.
Labels	arbitrary labels (hostname, site/building code, etc.)
Features	Click <i>Edit Feature Settings</i> to edit these settings.
PCAP Enabled	Toggle ON to enable PCAP capture.
Packet Inspection Engine	The network packets used to identify traffic and enforce security policies.

Account telemetry

The *Telemetry* page displays aggregated telemetry data from all sensors in your account. The legend at the right side of the page lists the entries in descending order from highest to lowest. You can use the toggles in the legend to show or hide lines in the graph.



To view the telemetry for each sensor, click the *Telemetry* tab in the *Sensor Status* page. See [Sensor details on page 136](#).

To view the Account Telemetry page:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of page select *Sensors*.
2. Click the *Telemetry* button at the top-right of the page. The *Throughput* page opens.
3. (Optional) Click *Chart Type* to switch between *Line* and *Bar* views.

Chart Type:

4. (Optional) Filter the page.

Group by	View the telemetry data by <i>Sensor</i> , <i>Event Type</i> , or <i>Interface</i> when available.
Interval	Select <i>Day</i> , <i>Hour</i> or <i>5 minutes</i> .
Date Range	Click to configure the date range using the date picker, or choose a value from the <i>Quick Ranges</i> list.

- Click the CSV button to export the data as a CSV file. The CSV file will download everything in the graph. You can use the legend to select the sensor data you want to download.

Sensor settings

Use the sensor *Settings* page to update the sensor location, make annotations and enable or disable Packet Capture. You can also access the sensor settings from the *Actions* menu on the *Sensors* page.

Requirements:

- You must have Admin privileges to edit the sensor settings.

To edit the sensor settings:

- Click the gear icon at the top-right of page select *Sensors*. The *Sensor* page opens.

- Click the *Sensor ID*. The sensor *Status* page opens.
- Click the *Settings* tab. The *General* page displays the sensor *Location*, *Labels* and *PCAP* status.
- Click *Edit General Settings* to edit the sensor *Location* and *Labels*.

Location	Update the sensor location.
Labels	Enter keywords about the sensors. To add annotation, type the phrase or keyword and press Tab or Enter. Annotations with an orange background are internal and cannot be edited. Annotations with a blue background can be added or deleted.

- Click *Edit Features Settings* to enable/disable *Packet Capture*.

PCAP Enabled	Enable packet capture. For more information, see Packet capture on page 98 .
---------------------	--

To edit the settings from the *Sensors* page:

- On the *Sensors* page, click the actions menu at the right side of the page and click *Edit*.



- Update the Sensor details and click *Update*.

Location	Update the sensor location.
Annotations	Enter keywords about the sensors. To add annotation, type the phrase or keyword and press Tab or Enter. Annotations with an orange background are internal and cannot be edited. Annotations with a blue background can be added or deleted.
PCAP Enabled	Enable packet capture. For more information, see Packet capture on page 98 .

Packet Inspection Engine

- *Suricata*: A Suricata event is created when Suricata (an intrusion detection tool) alerts or metadata are integrated into Zeek logs, highlighting threat detection signatures and behaviors. See, [Suricata fields on page 258](#).
- *Fortinet DPI*: A DPI (Deep Packet Inspection) event is created by the Fortinet IPS (Intrusion Prevention System) engine running on the sensor which logs informative and pattern matching based events. The IPS engine logs ApplID (Applications seen by the engine for software and protocols), IDS (signatures for vulnerabilities), OT Protocols/Threats (Operational Technology based protocol parsing and signatures), Botnet (Botnet based traffic patterns), and Info (informational events about protocols). See, [DPI fields on page 229](#).

Packet Inspection Engine Guidelines

VM Sensors

To run *Suricata* and *Fortinet DPI* engines concurrently, the following minimum recommended system resources are required:

- CPU: 24 cores
- RAM: 48 GB

Physical Sensors

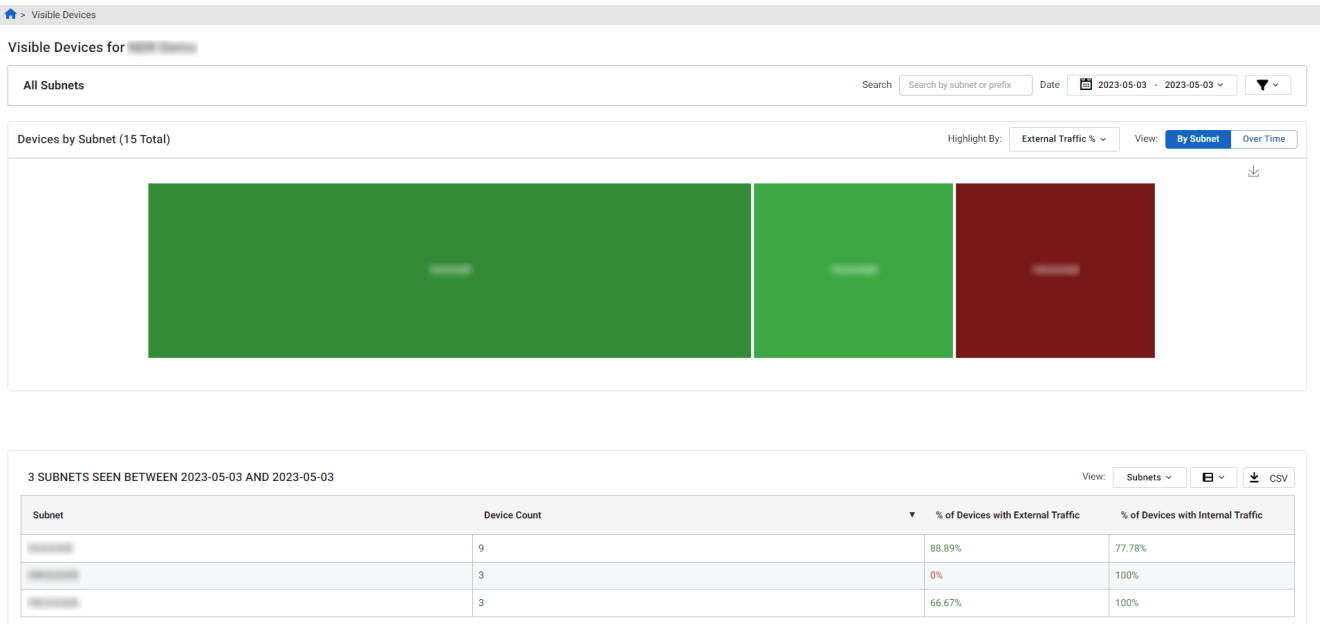
Enabling DPI on physical sensors depends on available system resources. Customers should contact the support team for confirmation and guidance.

Device view

FortiNDR Cloud continuously collects data about devices on the network. This data is gathered on a per-sensor basis because multiple sensors may report the same IP address. This can occur due to IP address reuse within the environment or because traffic from a single IP crosses multiple monitoring points.

You can use Device View to:

- Quantify FortiNDR Cloud sensor visibility coverage over time.
- Verify that FortiNDR Cloud sees both internal and external traffic from network devices.



Viewing visible devices

To view the visible devices:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Sensors*.



2. In the toolbar, click *Visible Devices* . The page is organized into three sections:

All Subnets	Search	Enter a subnet or prefix to view a specific device.
	Date	Click to open the date picker to view devices within a specif date range.
	Additional Filters	Click the filter icon to view devices by sensor and Internal and External traffic directions.
Devices by Subnet	Highlight by	Select <i>External Traffic %</i> or <i>Internal Traffic %</i> to change the colors in the box-plot chart to show the percentage of assets. Use this view to verify FortiNDR Cloud is seeing both internal (East-West) and external (North-South) traffic on a specific subnet.
	View	• <i>By Subnet</i>: This the default view. • <i>Over Time</i>: Shows how many devices were seen within the selected subnet over time.

This graph is if sensor coverage is experiencing issues or to debug problems with missing events for a certain time period.

Box-plot chart

Click the box-plot chart to drill down into the selected subset of the network.

SUBNETS SEEN BETWEEN YYYY-MM-DD AND YYYY-MM-DD

Shows either a summary of subnets or a list of discrete devices. This table is useful for reviewing the traffic on a per device basis.

Account management

Use the *Account Management* page to create new users and manage global settings for your account. You must have Admin privileges for one or more accounts to view the *Account Management* page.

To view the Account Management page:

Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Account Management*.

- If you have access to only one account, you will see the *Account Management* page for your account
- If you have Admin privileges for more than one account, you will see the *Account Inventory* page. From there, click an account to view its *Account Management* page.

You can filter page by *Account Name*, *Created Date*, *Account Code*, *Number of Users*, *Number of Sensors* and *Last Login*. You can also sort the *Accounts* page by *Last Login* to view which accounts are in use to help determine if they should be removed.

The top of the page will display descriptive parameters for the account, namely the account's UUID and sensor code, as well as the number of users and sensors provisioned in the account. A banner is displayed when your account is set to expire in less than 90 days.

The *Account Management* page contains the following tabs:

Users	Create new users and assign roles.
Subnets	Lists all internal IP address ranges for the account. This list will always include the ranges defined in RFC 1918, link local addresses (169.254.0.0/16), and multicast addresses (224.0.0.0/4). We recommend adding a public IP space owned by your organization, such as post-NAT, egress, or externally-accessible IP addresses, to this list. Doing so better characterizes the directionality of your network's traffic. Contact your TSM with any public IP addresses or ranges that you would like to add to this list. Admin users can add, edit or delete subnets in an account. See Add or edit subnets on page 159
Modules	Displays the available integrations for FortiNDR Cloud.

Settings

Enable SAML SSO, multi-factor authentication, and generate PCAP encryption keys.

Billing

The billing summary provides three top-level views:

Bandwidth

Bandwidth data is shown for all customers. Accounts are billed on the 95th percentile of aggregate bandwidth usage across all sensors, measured over 10-second intervals. Data volume transferred is expressed in KB, MB, or bytes.

Log Ingestion

This tab is shown for all customers but only applies to customers with a log ingestion license. Accounts are billed on the average EPS (Events Per Second). Log processing rate is expressed in EPS.

Fortinet Automation Service

This tab is shown only when the *Fortinet Automation Service* is enabled. It provides the account's License Details, including the serial number, description, API key status, and the number of concurrent users allowed. The tab also displays the daily playbook limit, storage usage, and license expiry status, along with a warning about the upcoming expiration. Additionally, it lists playbook metrics, such as concurrent execution limits, execution errors, the number of agents, playbooks created, playbook execution rate, and polling frequency.

Bandwidth and *Log Ingestion* tabs show your account's usage for the current date compared to your available license. Both have three sections: *Current month usage*, *Daily stats* (configurable to any range up to 90 days), and *Monthly History* (configurable for any range).

For customers with multiple accounts, toggle between parent and child accounts using *View <Account Name> alone* or *View <Account Name> and child*.

Creating users and assigning roles

Go to *Account Management > Users* to add users and assign roles. You also have the option of creating *API Only* users. The User Management table displays all the users with access to the portal.

The *Account Management > Users* page displays the following information:

Column	Description
Email	The user's email address
	 Indicates the user has Admin privileges.
	 Indicates the user is a Portal user.
	 Indicates the user is API Only user.
Full Name	The user's full name.
First Name	The user's first name.
Last Name	The user's last name.
UUID	The user's unique ID.
Last Login	The date and time the user last logged into the account.
Created	The date the user was created.
Updated	The date and time the user's details were updated.
Status	The user's current status (<i>Enabled/Disabled</i>).
Locked Out	Indicates the user has been locked out of the account.
MFA	Indicates Multi-Factor Authentication is enabled or disabled.
Roles	The user role. This column is not displayed by default.
Actions	Use the menu in this column to: - Edit the user details - Move the user between accounts - Email/reset the password. - Disable the user.

To create a new user:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Account Management*. (Click the *Users* tab if it is not already open.)

2. Click *Create User*. The *Create New User* dialog opens.
3. Enter the user's details. Required fields are indicated with an asterisk (*).

Email	Enter the user's email address.
First name	Enter the user's first name.
Last name	Enter the user's last name.
Assign role	Select the user role. The following descriptions are also displayed in the portal when you hover over the role name.

Role	Description
User	This role grants permission to perform all non-administrative functions within the portal, including the ability to manage all features for the Detections function of the product Most users will utilize this role for their duties within the product.
Limited User	This role grants permissions to perform the most basic functions within the portal, however it limits a user's ability to manage Detectors, Mutes, and Exclusions within Detections. This role is primarily designed for teams utilizing a multi-tier SOC in which lower-tier analysts should not be able to prevent future detections from firing without review from an upper-tier analyst.
Admin	This role has permissions to configure account-level settings (such as PCAP encryption, enforcing MFA requirements, and so on) and allows grantees the ability to manage users within the account. Note: Admins must also have a <i>User</i> permission to perform actions in the portal such as viewing Detections or running queries. When the <i>Admin</i> role is selected, the system automatically checks for the <i>User</i> role. This is because <i>Admins</i> need the <i>User</i> role for full functionality. If the <i>User</i> role is not selected, a warning will appear. You can still create the user if you choose to ignore the warning.
API Only	<i>API-only users</i> are primarily designed for integration configurations. They cannot have passwords or multi-factor authentication enabled, they do not receive emails, and their keys are managed entirely by those with <i>Admin</i> privileges for the account. API-only users do not appear in the user list by default, but can be displayed by adjusting the page filters. See, To filter the user list.  <i>API Only</i> is the user role when mandatory SSO is enabled.

4. Click *Create*.



New users are automatically assigned the *Training User* role on the Training Modern account, even if the administrator has not assigned any roles to the user. If the account is a parent account, and the administrator has access to child accounts, then a checkbox is available to include child accounts.

To view user details:

Double-click a user in the list. The user details pane opens.

Fortinet Last Update: 2024-03-12

STATUS: ENABLED MFA REQUIRED: DISABLED CODE: SUBSCRIPTION SERIAL NUMBER: Unknown LAST LOGIN: 2024-06-20 18:01:51 UUID: USERS: 107 SENSORS: 20

Users 107 Users

Search by email or name

	Email	Full Name	First Name	Last Name	UUID	Last Login	Created	Actions
☐			Eduardo	Mesa Barram...		2024-06-19 20:27:33	2019-01	
☐			Enrichment U...				2017-10	
☐			Entity API	Service			2021-04	
☐			Entity Ingest	Service			2019-11	
☐			Event API Ser...				2019-01	
☐			FSA	Service			2019-05	
☐			fsa	test			2020-12	
☐			Giulia	Clerici		2023-05-17 14:31:53	2023-03	
☐			gtest	gtest			2023-03	
☐			Guillaume	Lovet			2023-03	
☐			Gunjeet	Singh		2024-06-20 18:01:51	2023-02	

fsa test

EMAIL: fsa-test

CREATED: 2020-12-07 12:53:44 (UTC)

UPDATED: 2020-12-07 12:53:44 (UTC)

TYPE: API Only User

STATUS: ENABLED

Edit Move Assign Role Disable User Create Token Delete

API TOKENS

Created	Description	Age	
2020-12-07 ...	test	4 years	

ROLES

Role	Account	Actions
FSA User	All	



- The  icon indicates the role assigned to the user also belongs to child accounts.
- Edit* and *Reset Password* are disabled with mandatory SSO is enabled.

To filter the user list:

- Click the Filter icon.



- Select the filter type.

Status	Select <i>All</i> , <i>Enabled</i> or <i>Disabled</i> .
User Type	Select <i>All</i> , <i>Portal</i> or <i>API Only</i> .
Account Access	Select an account from the dropdown list.
User Role	Select a user role from the dropdown list.
Oldest API Tokens Age	Select <i>Any Token Age</i> , <i>No Token</i> or a value between 3 - 12 months.

To update a user's details:

1. Click a user in the list. The *User Details* pane opens.

Option	Purpose
Edit	Modify the email or name for the user account.
Move	Assign the user to a different account.
Assign Role	Assign a role to a user. • <i>User</i> • <i>Limited User</i> • <i>Admin</i>
Reset Password	Send an email with a password reset link to the user.
Disable MFA	Disable the requirement for an MFA token for the user. If <i>Require MFA</i> is enabled for the account, the user will be required to re-establish an MFA token on next log in.
Unlock	Unlock the user account. User accounts are locked after five failed password attempts in 10 minutes.
Disable User	Disable log in access to the user account and any of its API tokens.



Optionally, you can use the menu in the *Actions* column to quickly *Edit User*, *Move User*, *Email Password Reset* or *Disable User*.

The *Edit User* and *Email Password Reset* are disabled when mandatory SSO is enabled.

2. Click close (X) to close the pane.

To perform bulk actions:

1. Select the users in the lists or select all. The tools icon is activated.



2. Click the tool icon and select *Move Users*, *Enable Users*, *Disable Users*, *Assign Role* or *Revoke Role*.

To export the user list as a CSV file:

- In the toolbar, click the CSV button. The list is saved to your device.





In the *user_role* column, if the user has:

- No account name in front of the role, this indicates the user belongs to the current account (Admin, User, Limited User).
- The same role in two or more accounts, the account name is displayed followed by a colon (:) followed by the user role.
- A child account, the *user_roles* column will indicate *includes children*.
- A role in a different account, the role is displayed in a separate *user_role* column for the account.

SAML SSO

FortiNDR Cloud translates SAML authentication from the identity provider into the native authentication scheme. User login is the same regardless of whether the user has logged in using SAML or a password. The session state in FortiNDR Cloud is independent of the SAML session. Logging out of SAML does not log the user out of FortiNDR Cloud.

When enabling SAML SSO keep the following considerations in mind:

- First time FortiNDR Cloud users will have a user record created automatically when they first authenticate using SAML. Users are required to have a first name, but the last name is optional. These users will initially have no permissions. An Admin will need to grant roles to these users using the normal Account Management UI.
- When existing users authenticate using SAML, any changes to their first and last name will be updated in FortiNDR Cloud as well.
- FortiNDR Cloud identifies users from SAML by their email address. If the user's email address has changed in the SAML SSO Provider, FortiNDR Cloud will create a new user record for that user the next time.
- Disabling a user in FortiNDR Cloud also disables SAML authentication for that user. However, disabling a user in the SAML SSO Provider does not disable the user in FortiNDR Cloud. The user will still have access if they have a password or API token. Users need to be manually disabled in FortiNDR Cloud as well.
- Users authenticating with SAML are also allowed to authenticate using passwords as well. Typically, at least one Admin in the account should have a password as a backup in case SAML authentication fails.

Failure Scenarios

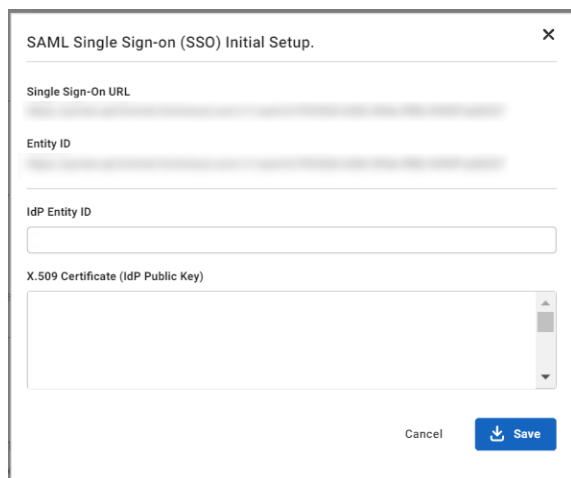
There are a variety of reasons why SAML authentication may fail.

- SAML has not been configured for the account.
- SAML has been configured, but disabled.
- The user is attempting to authenticate with the wrong account. For example, the user belongs to the Acme account but is trying to authenticate with the Acme Subsidiary account.
- The user has been disabled in FortiNDR Cloud.
- The user does not have a first name.

For security reasons, FortiNDR Cloud may not provide the exact reason for the failure. Please make sure that SAML is configured correctly for the account and the user.

To enable SAML login:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Account Management*.
2. Select an account.
3. Click the *Settings* tab.
4. Click *Set up SAML SSO*. The *SAML Single Sign-on (SSO) Initial Setup* dialog opens.



5. Copy the values from the *Single Sign-On URL* and *Entity ID* fields and paste them into the general settings of your SAML Provider configuration.



Entity ID may also be called *Audience URI* or *SP Entity ID*.

6. Set the application's subject or username to *Email*.
7. Add an attribute statement, *first_name*, with the value for a user's first name.
8. Add an attribute statement, *last_name*, with the value for a user's last name.
9. Enter the following information from your SAML SSO Provider into the *SAML Single Sign-on (SSO) Initial Setup* dialog:
 - *IdP Entity ID*
 - *X.509 Certificate (IdP Public Key)*
10. Click *Save*.

To login with SAML SSO:

1. Navigate to your SAML SSO Provider's dashboard
2. Click the ThreatINSIGHT or FortiNDR Cloud button from the SAML SSO Provider's dashboard



- FortiNDR Cloud only supports IdP (identity-provider) initiated logins where the user will need to initiate login from their SAML SSP Provider's dashboard.
- If you are a new user logging into FortiNDR Cloud for the first time, you will see a message indicating that you do not have permission to use this application. This means that your roles have not yet been granted. Contact your administrator to assign your roles.

To disable SAML SSO:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Account Management*.
2. Select an account.
3. Click the *Settings* tab and click *Disable SAML Settings*.
4. In the Confirmation Dialog, click *Confirm*.

OneLogin SAML Configuration

Requirements:

- SAML Single Sign-On URL.

To configure OneLogin:

1. Add a new application using the *SAML Custom Connector (Advanced)*. For more information, see the product documentation.
2. In the *Configuration* section, use your FortiNDR CloudSingle Sign-On URL for the following fields:
 - *Audience (EntityID)*
 - *Recipient*
 - *ACS (Consumer) URL Validator*
 - *ACS (Consumer) URL*



The ACS (Consumer) URL Validator is a regular expression. Replace the beginning of the URL:

`https://portal.fortindr.forticloud.com/v1/saml/`

With the following:

`^https://portal.fortindr.forticloud.com/v1/saml/`

3. Make sure the *SAML initiator* field is set to *OneLogin*.
4. Change the *SAML signature element* to *Both*.
5. In the *Parameter* section, add the following fields and select the *Include in SAML assertion* flag for each:

Name	Value
first_name	First Name
last_name	Last Name

6. In the *SSO* section, copy the *Issuer URL* and the *X.509 Certificate*. You will need these later.

To configure FortiNDR Cloud:

Update the *SSO SAML Setup* fields with the OneLogin values you copied earlier.

Field	Value
IdP Entity ID	OneLogin Issuer URL.
X.509 Certificate	OneLogin X.509 Certificate.

Mandatory SSO

You can require all users to log into FortiNDR Cloud using SSO. Before enabling mandatory SSO, keep the following considerations in mind:

- Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) is disabled.
- You can only edit API users
- *Change my password* and *Enable MFA* are disabled in *Profile Settings > My Profile > Authentication*
- *Edit User* and *Email Password Reset* are disabled in *Account Management > Users > Actions*.

Requirements:

- SAML SSO must be enabled.
- User must have *account.sso_required.update* permissions

To enable mandatory SSO:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Account Management*.
2. Select an account.
3. Click the *Settings* tab.
4. Under *SAML SSO* enable *Require SSO Login (disable login with username/password)*. The *Confirm enabling mandatory SSO login* dialog opens.
5. Click *Confirm*.

PCAP encryption keys

PCAP Encryption Keys are used in conjunction with Packet Capture. If an encryption key is uploaded, all PCAP files will be encrypted with the provided key. This prevents FortiNDR Cloud from having any visibility into the raw PCAP data that was captured. For more information, see [Packet capture on page 98](#).

The *Uploaded by* field displays the full name and UUID of the user who uploaded the encryption key as well as the *Uploaded date*. If the user does not belong to the account, *Unknown User* is displayed.



The corresponding private key will be required to decrypt any downloaded PCAP files. If the private key is lost, the encrypted PCAP files cannot be recovered.

To upload an encryption key:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Account Management*.
2. Select an account.
3. Click the *Settings* tab.
4. Under *PCAP ENCRYPTION KEYS*, click *Set PCAP Encryption Key*. The *Set PCAP Encryption Key* dialog opens.
5. Paste the public key and click *Set Key*. The encryption key is validated for errors.

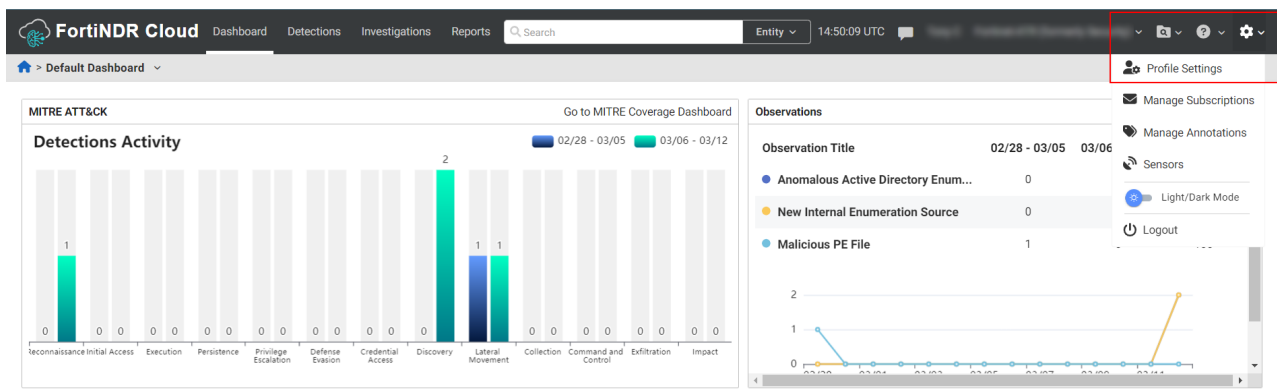
The key will take effect for any new PCAP files generated. Existing PCAP files are not retroactively encrypted.

Multi-factor authentication

Enable Multi-factor authentication (MFA) to require all users to enter an MFA token the next time they log in to FortiNDR Cloud. Users will not be able to navigate to any FortiNDR Cloud page until they confirm their MFA token.

To enable Multi-factor authentication:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Profile Settings*.



2. Under *Authentication*, click *Enable MFA*.

The screenshot shows the 'Authentication' settings page. It includes a 'Password' section with a 'Change my password' button and a 'Multi-Factor Authentication' section with an 'Enable MFA' button. A message at the bottom states: 'You need FortiToken, Google Authenticator or another app that supports TOTP. iPhone: FortiToken Google Authenticator Android: FortiToken Google Authenticator'.

3. Scan the QR code with a token application to validate and enable MFA.

User activity timeout

Automatically log out users who belong to the account you are in. Users who only have access to the account are not affected by this setting.

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Account Management*.
2. Select an account.
3. Click the *Settings* tab and scroll down to *User Activity Timeout*.
4. Enter a value between 15 and 480 minutes.
5. Click *Update*.

Disabling an account

Technical Success Managers can disable accounts that are either no longer in use or should no longer be in use. This option has the following effects:

- Disables login for all users in the account.
- Disables all notifications to those users.
- Stops ingest of all data.
- Removes the account from default account lists.

This can be completed by clicking the option icon in *Account Management* for a given account and then clicking on *Disable*.

Sensor email alerts

Administrators can create email notifications to alert you when sensor is offline or the event rate is low.

To create a sensor email alert:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and select *Account Management*.
2. Select an account.
3. Click the *Settings* tab and scroll down to *Notification Emails*.
4. In the *Email* field, enter a recipient's email address.
5. Select *Sensor Offline Alert* and/or *Event Rate Low Alert*.
6. Click *Update*.
7. Click *Add Record* to add another email address.
8. Click **X** to delete an email address.

Device enrichment

You can enhance device identification using *Device Enrichment*. When configured, it retrieves hostname information from Windows Active Directory (AD) and DNS servers in the target network. Once enabled, the enrichment process runs on the schedule defined in the enrichment settings.

After a cycle completes, the process schedules the next cycle based on the profile settings. If the current cycle is still running when the next scheduled cycle is due, the system skips that cycle.

Once the profile is configured, it retrieves a list of devices and their names, performs DNS queries to resolve corresponding IP addresses, and sends detailed information for each device, including its name, IP address, operating system, and other attributes.

Only one sensor can be used for Device Enrichment per account.

Sensor requirements:

- Sensors running 2.4.0 or higher.

Network Requirements:

Active Directory and DNS queries originate from the sensor's management interface. Ensure that firewall policies allow the sensor's management IP to access the following:

- The LDAP server on port 389 or 636
- The DNS server on port 53 (or the configured DNS port)

Failure to allow these connections will prevent Active Directory synchronization.

To configure Active Directory:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the portal and select *Account Management*.
2. Click *Settings*.

3. Scroll down to *Device Enrichment Configuration* and click *Configure*.
4. Configure the *Basic Settings*.

Setting	Description
Sensor ID	Select a Sensor from the dropdown.
Enabled	Toggle ON to enable.
LDAP Server	The IP address of the LDAP server.
Use SSL	Toggle ON to enable Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) encryption.
LDAP Port	The port used to communicate with the LDAP server. By default, FortiNDR Cloud uses port 636 . • If <i>Use SSL</i> is enabled, FortiNDR Cloud communicates over port 636 (LDAPS). • If <i>Use SSL</i> is disabled, it uses port 389 (LDAP).
Base DN	Enter the distinguished name (DN) of the part of the LDAP directory tree within which FortiNDR Cloud will search for user objects, such as ou=People, dc=example, dc=com.
Search DN	The base distinguished name (DN) in the LDAP directory where search operations start.
Bind DN	The LDAP user and its LDAP directory tree location for binding. For example, CN=fndr_svc,CN=testUser, DC= example-domain, DC= com.
Bind Password	The password for the LDAP user account for binding. For example, DC= example-domain, DC= com.
Search Scope	The method of retrieving the information from the tree: • <i>Base</i>: Only retrieve information from the base level of the directory tree specified in search base • <i>One Level</i>: Only retrieve information from the search base and one level down. • <i>Sub_tree</i>: Retrieve everything underneath the specified search base.
DNS Address	The IP address of the DNS server used to resolve domain names during Active Directory queries. By default, DNS queries use port 53. If the DNS server uses a non-standard port, specify it in the following format " <i>DNS_IP:DNS_PORT</i> ".
Run Start Time	The time of day when the Active Directory synchronization or data collection process begins.
Run Interval Hours	The frequency (in hours) at which the Active Directory synchronization or data collection process repeats.

5. Configure the *Advanced Settings*.

Setting	Description
Allow Insecure LDAP	Toggle ON to enable LDAP connections without SSL/TLS encryption.

Setting	Description
LDAP Timeout Seconds	The maximum time (in seconds) FortiNDR Cloud waits for an LDAP query to complete before timing out.
DNS Lookup Interval Seconds	The frequency (in seconds) DNS lookups are performed during Active Directory operations.
DNS Lookup Size	The number of DNS records retrieved in a single lookup.
DNS Lookup Retries	The number of retry attempts for DNS lookups if the initial attempt fails.
DNS Timeout Seconds	The maximum time (in seconds) FortiNDR Cloud waits for a DNS query to complete before timing out.

6. Click **Save**.

Device Enrichment Status

To view the Device Enrichment Status, go the Sensor's details page. See [Sensor details on page 136](#).

The screenshot displays the 'Sensors for Sensor Test' page. At the top, a status bar shows 'Online' with a green checkmark. Below this, a table lists sensor details: CREATED (2025-11-28 20:54:16), LOCATION (Unknown), TYPE (ESXi), CPU (4.75%), MEMORY (39.53%), EPS (0 eps), and BITS/S (53.295 Kb/s). The left sidebar contains navigation links for Status, Telemetry, and Settings. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Connection Status' and 'Device Enrichment Status'. The 'Connection Status' section shows 'Status: Online', 'Serial Number: [redacted]', 'Management IP: [redacted]', and 'Last Updated: 2025-12-09 16:53 (UTC)'. The 'Device Enrichment Status' section shows 'Last Run Time: 2025-12-09 16:53 (UTC)', 'Last Upload Time: 2025-12-09 16:53 (UTC)', and a 'Message: Done looking up AD information and found 23962/47984 computers are available; Done looking up DNS information for 17472 devices'. At the bottom, there are two interface status cards for 'ens192' (7.875 Kb/s) and 'ens224' (0 b/s).

Add or edit subnets

The *Subnets* page lists all internal IP address ranges for the account. Admin users can add, edit or delete subnets in an account.

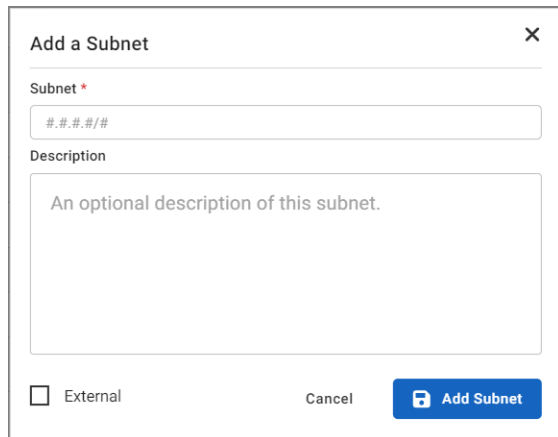
To add a subnet:

- Click the gear icon in the top navigation and select *Account Management*.
 - If you have access to one account, the account page will appear.
 - If you have access to multiple accounts, select an account.
- Click the *Subnets* tab and click *Add Subnet*. The *Add a Subnet* dialog opens.
- Configure the subnet and click *Add Subnet*.

Subnet	Enter the IP address for the subnet.
Description	(Optional) Enter a description of the subnet.

External

Select if this is an internal subnet that will be treated as external by Suricata.



The dialog box titled "Add a Subnet" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a "Subnet" field with a red asterisk and a placeholder "###.###.###.###/###". Below it is a "Description" field with a placeholder "An optional description of this subnet.". At the bottom, there is a checkbox labeled "External", a "Cancel" button, and a blue "Add Subnet" button with a plus icon.

To edit a subnet:

1. Click the gear icon in the top navigation and select *Account Management*.
2. Click the *Subnets* tab.
3. In the *Actions* column, click the dropdown and select *Edit*. The *Update Subnet* dialog opens.
4. Edit the subnet and click *Update Subnet*.

To delete a subnet:

1. Click the gear icon in the top navigation and select *Account Management*.
2. Click the *Subnets* tab.
3. In the *Actions* column, click the dropdown and select *Delete*. The *Delete xx.xx.xxx.x/xx?* dialog opens.
4. Click *Confirm*.

To perform a bulk import:

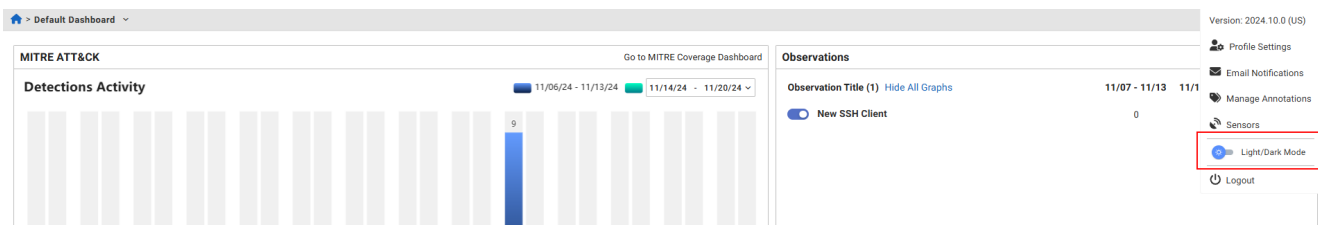
1. Click the *CSV* button to download the current subnets.
2. Add or remove entries in the file and save it.
3. Click the *Import Subnets* button and upload the file. and re-upload the file.
4. Click the *Reset to Default* button to delete all subnets except the default.

Light/Dark Mode

The Light/Dark mode setting is saved to your browser. When you switch accounts, you will see the same theme as the previous user account. The mode you select does not affect other users with the same account.

To switch between light and dark mode:

Click the gear icon at the top-right of the page and toggle between *Light* and *Dark* mode.



Sensors deployment

FortiNDR Cloud deploys network sensors to monitor your virtual and physical on-premises infrastructure. Once deployed and configured, network metadata is collected and sent to FortiNDR Cloud for security analysis, threat detection, and indexing. A web application and application programming interface (API) are provided for analysis of security events. FortiNDR Cloud is delivered as a Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) and is fully managed by Fortinet, including network sensors.

The maximum size of the folder that stores the logs is 10G. Sensors are designed to retain logs for seven days. In the event of an issue affecting the upload, logs that are seven days and older will expire and are no longer available. Cleanup scripts are in place to automatically clean up the files when the log directory exceeds a certain size to prevent excessive disk usage.

Sensor specifications

Sensor Types

The following table lists the available sensor types and the maximum sustained throughput each type can consume.

Sensor Type	Form	Interfaces	NDR Sniffer Throughput*
FNDR Cloud 500F Small sensor	1U Server	2x 1G Copper 2x 10G SFP+ 2x 10G Copper	6 Gbps (metadata processing) across all ports
FNDR Cloud 900F Large sensor	1U Server	2x 1G Copper 2x 10G SFP+ 2x 10G Copper	13 Gbps (metadata processing) across all ports
FNDR Cloud 2540G Extra large sensor	2U Server	2x 10/25GbE SFP28 and 4x 1GbE RJ45 2x 10GbE RJ45 (breakout cable supported)	38 Gbps (metadata processing) across all ports
FNDR Cloud Virtual Sensors	OVF File	1 mgmt + min 1 TAP	Hypervisor dependent

*Using FortiTester default Enterprise Profile

Network interfaces for physical sensors

- 1 x 1Gbps Ethernet interface for management
- 1 x 1Gbps Ethernet interface for monitoring
- 2 x 10Gbps Ethernet interfaces for monitoring
- 2 x 10Gbps SFP (fiber) interfaces for monitoring

Minimum virtual sensor (ESX) host requirement

For details, the [ESXi Sensor Installation Guide](#).

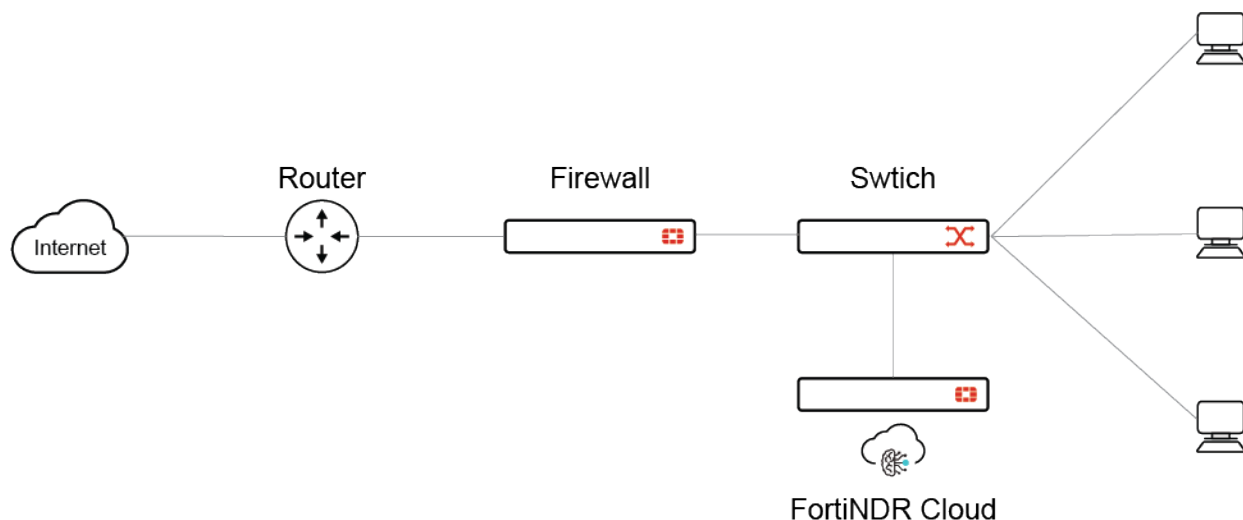
Network data sources

A network data source must be configured for the sensor. Sensors collect and process network data using standard network packet capture sources such as a network switch Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) port or Test Access Port (TAP) device connected to a monitoring interface on the sensor.

SPAN (mirror) port

A SPAN port (sometimes called a mirror port) is a software feature built into a switch that creates a copy of selected packets passing through the device and sends them to a designated SPAN port. Using software on the network switch, an administrator can easily configure what data is monitored by a FortiNDR Cloud sensor connected to the SPAN port.

If the switch CPU is already heavily utilized prior to configuring a SPAN, SPAN data will likely be given a lower priority on the switch. The SPAN also uses a single egress port to aggregate multiple links, so it may become oversubscribed.



When to consider a SPAN port

- Limited ad hoc monitoring in locations with SPAN capabilities where a network TAP does not currently exist.
- Production emergencies where there is no maintenance window in which to install a TAP.
- Remote locations with modest traffic that cannot justify a full-time TAP on the link.
- Access to traffic that either stays within a switch or never reaches a physical link where the traffic can be TAPed.
- Locations with limited light budgets where the split ratio of a TAP may consume too much light.

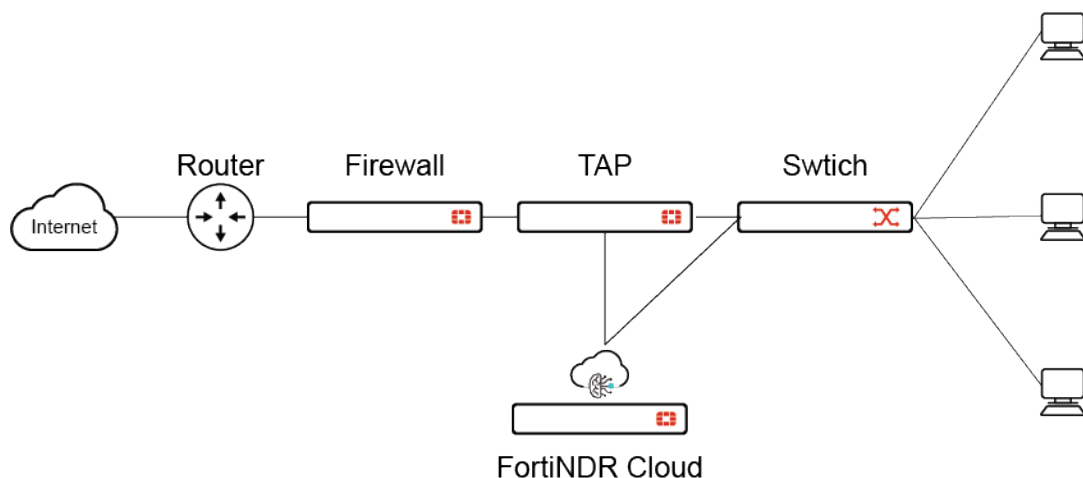
Network TAP

A network TAP (Test Access Point) is a device that connects directly to the cabling infrastructure. Instead of two switches or routers connecting directly to each other, the network TAP sits between the two devices and all data flows through the TAP. Using an internal splitter, the TAP creates a copy of the data for monitoring while the original data continues unimpeded through the network.

This ensures every packet of any size will be copied. This technique also eliminates any chance of subscription overage. Once the data is TAPed, the duplicate copy can be sent to a FortiNDR Cloud sensor.



Inserting a TAP into an existing network link requires a brief cable disconnect. TAPs are typically installed during a maintenance window.



When to consider a network TAP

- Switch CPU already highly utilized and may drop packets.
- When additional load on the switch could impact network performance.
- No ports available on the switch.
- Hardware does not support SPAN functionality.

- When legal regulations or corporate compliance mandate that all traffic for a particular segment be monitored.

Not sure which data source(s) to use? Ask your FortiNDR Cloud representative.

Network aggregator

For many organizations, a network aggregator is configured to monitor traffic at several key locations within the network. FortiNDR Cloud sensors can deploy off a network aggregator if one is available within the network. Some network aggregation appliances also have the ability to decrypt network traffic, which can greatly increase the fidelity and visibility of the FortiNDR Cloud sensor.

Network aggregators are also commonly used to monitor traffic from networks with 40Gbps links. In this case, an aggregator is utilized to split traffic from a 40Gbps line to four separate FortiNDR Cloud appliances monitoring up to 10Gbps per sensor.

ERSPAN

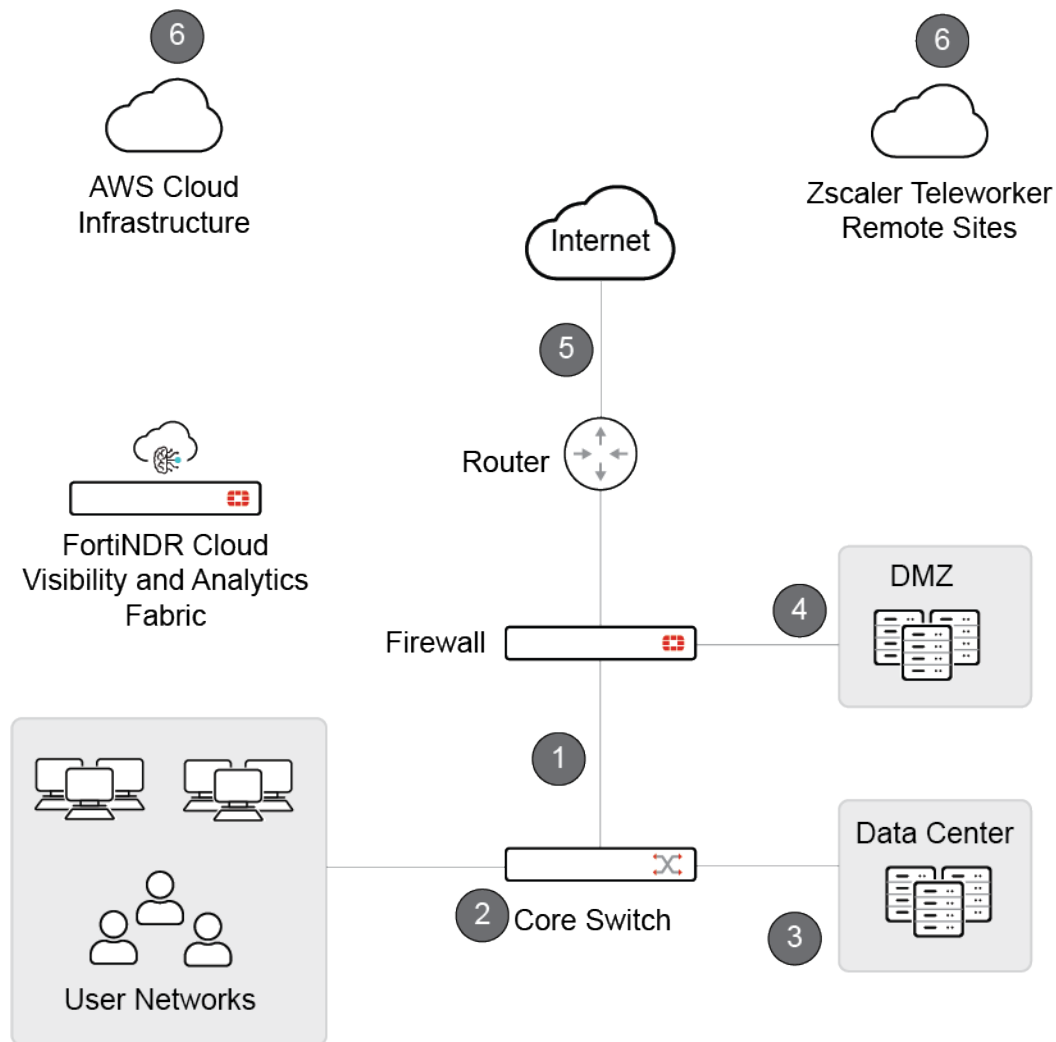
Starting with version 2.4.0, ERSPAN Type II and Type III can be used to forward packets from network devices that support ERSPAN to the sensor for analysis.

Complex or combination deployments

Multiple FortiNDR Cloud sensors can be deployed to obtain full visibility across the environment. Each sensor reports back to the FortiNDR Cloud, providing cross-enterprise visibility through a single, unified platform. Queries can be executed against data from all sensors, or a subset as specified by an analyst.

Sensor deployment strategy

Sensor placement is prioritized for network locations where security events are most likely to occur. Data collected from multiple locations provides a complete and accurate picture of potential security threats. Below is a prioritized list of data source locations in a typical network environment.



Number	Location	Description
1	Egress Points	Monitoring activity between your network environment and the Internet provides visibility of security events related to malware beaconing, command and control, network tunneling and data exfiltration activity. Benefits: • Captures north/south traffic from clients and servers • Enables detection of exfiltration, C2, tunneling, beaconing
2	Core Switch	Activity within your network can include security events related to lateral movement and staging of attacks between workstations and important internal resources such as internal web applications, file servers or your system infrastructure.

Number	Location	Description
		Benefits: • Captures east/west traffic between clients and servers • Enables detection of lateral movement, staging, internal threats
3	Data Center	Your data center infrastructure is where your valuable information is stored, making it a target for theft and unauthorized access. Sensors placed between these servers and virtual hosts provide visibility of security events related to this activity. Benefits: • Captures east/west traffic between servers (including virtual) • Enables detection of data theft, unauthorized access
4	DMZ	Public facing applications such as mail services, web sites and business-to-business applications are constantly attacked. Monitoring network zones that host these applications provides visibility of security events related to unauthorized access and data exfiltration. Benefits: • Captures north/south traffic between DMZ and external clients • Enables detection of unauthorized access, vulnerability exploitation, exfiltration
5	External Link	Benefits: • Captures north/south traffic between external clients and the internal networks. Provides visibility to traffic even if it is blocked by the firewall • Enables detection of exploitation attempts
6	Cloud Visibility	Benefits: • Cloud infrastructure workload traffic analysis via AWS/Azure Machine Images or VM/KVM. • Teleworker and Remote Sites not backhauled to VPN via Zscaler integration. • Enables detection of un-managed and IoT devices and access to cloud infrastructure

Sensor data source configuration

For instructions on sensor data source configuration for VMware ESX, see the [ESXi Sensor Installation Guide](#).

Collector interface

The collector interface is a special type of TAP/monitoring sensor interface with the IP stack enabled. It is designed for packet-forwarding solutions that require a destination IP address, such as NetFlow and ERSPAN.

Configuring the collector Interface

Prerequisites

Before configuring a collector interface, ensure that the following prerequisites are met regarding the number of sensor ports required for each feature you plan to enable:

Feature / Use Case	Azure, OCI, AWS (VXLAN Monitoring)	Other Platforms
SPAN Only	1 × Management	1 × Management, Min 1 × TAP
NetFlow Only	1 × Management, 1 × Collector	1 × Management, 1 × Collector
ERSPAN Only	1 × Management, 1 × Collector	1 × Management, 1 × Collector, Min 1 × TAP
SPAN + ERSPAN	1 × Management, 1 × Collector	1 × Management, 1 × Collector, Min 1 × TAP
SPAN + ERSPAN + NetFlow	1 × Management, 1 × Collector	1 × Management, 1 × Collector, Min 1 × TAP

Interface requirements:

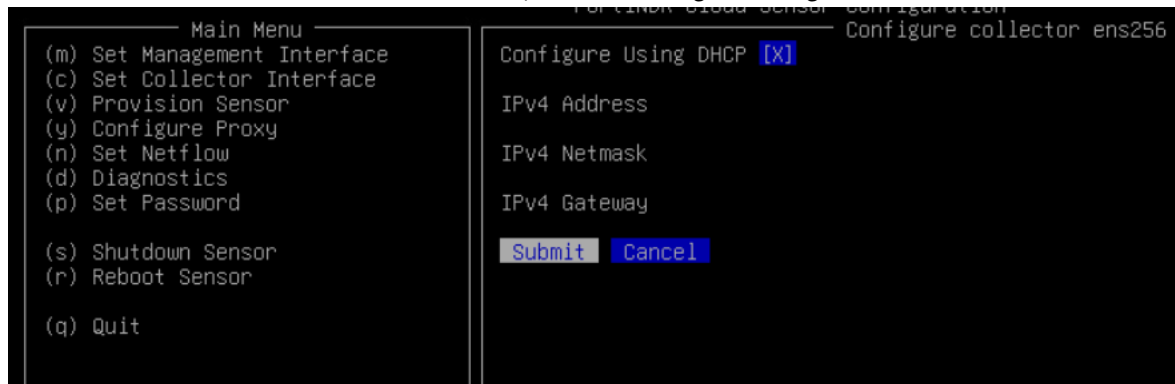
Interface	Requirement
TAP	Requires a physical uplink connection to receive mirrored traffic.
Collector	The IPv4 stack must be enabled, and an uplink is required to receive ERSPAN and NetFlow traffic.

To configure the collector interface:

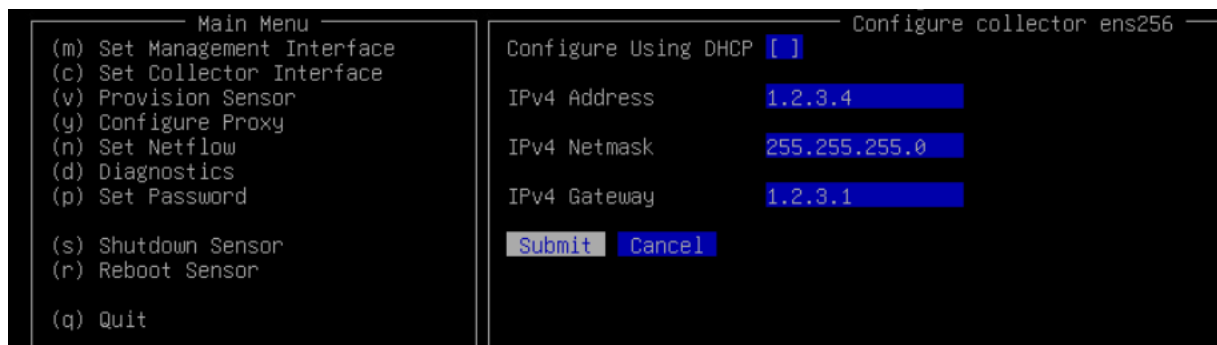


It is best practice to keep the collector and management interfaces on separate subnets.

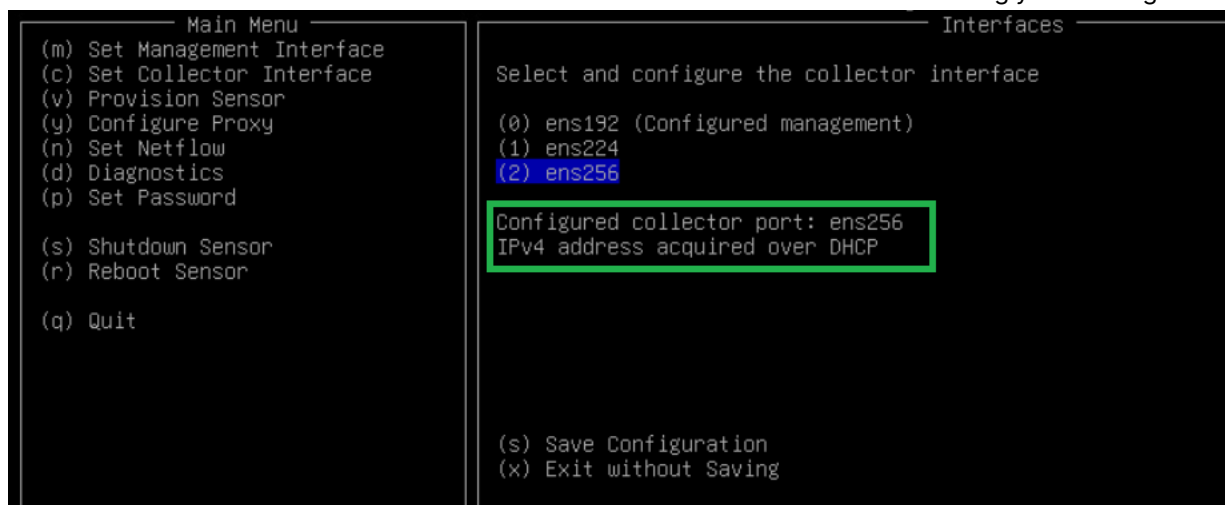
- From the config menu, select *Set Collector Interface* (Press c).
 - Highlight the monitoring interface you want to use as the collector.
 - Ensure this interface has an IP stack enabled on the network.
- If DHCP is available on the collector subnet, choose *Configure Using DHCP* and select *Submit*.



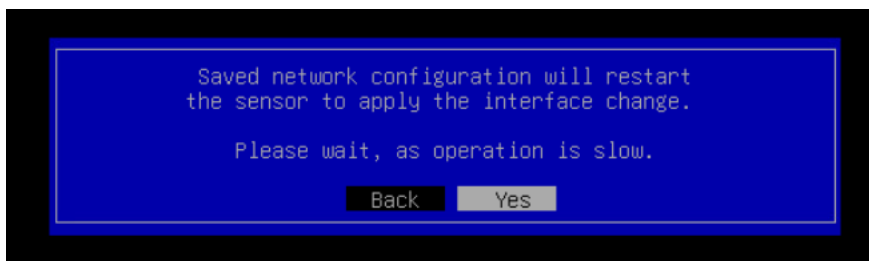
- To configure a static IP on collector interface:
 - Deselect the DHCP by pressing the space bar.
 - Enter the desired *Address*, *Netmask*, and default *Gateway*.
 - Select *Submit*.



- The menu will redirect to the *Interfaces* section with the collector interface reflecting your settings.



- Select *Save Configuration*. A confirmation dialog box will appear, requesting a sensor restart to apply the interface changes. Select *Yes* to proceed with the restart.



- b. Wait a few minutes until the restart completes and the message *Successfully restarted sensord* appears.



- c. Press *Enter* to return to the main menu.

The collector's IP address will now appear in the status pane. Allow a few minutes for the sensor to update its status to *Online*.

NetFlow

NetFlow is a network monitoring protocol widely used for collecting and analyzing IP traffic. It provides visibility into network usage, application behavior, and potential threats by exporting flow records to a collector.

Starting from version 2.3.0, FortiNDR Cloud sensor can operate as a NetFlow collector, enabling network devices to send flow data for behavioral analysis and threat detection.

To use this feature, point your flow exporters to FortiNDR Cloud sensor collector's IP and port. The sensor listens on UDP/2055 (NetFlow v5, v9, IPFIX) and UDP/6343 (SFlow) by default, with ports configurable as needed.

To view the complete list of NetFlow fields, see [NetFlow fields](#).



A separate Log Ingestion license is required to collect NetFlow data. Without this license, the data will not be visible in the portal.



Refer to your NetFlow exporter configuration to verify supported transport protocols (UDP) and ensure inbound firewall rules allow traffic on the configured NetFlow(s) Flow ports.

Configuring NetFlow for FortiNDR Cloud

To verify the sensor status:

- Log into the sensor console using:
 - Username: config
 - Password: (The password set during initial installation)
- Confirm that the sensor is *Online* and the collector interface is up with an IP address. See [Collector interface on page 168](#).

```

FortiNDR Cloud Sensor Configuration

Main Menu
(m) Set Management Interface
(c) Set Collector Interface
(v) Provision Sensor
(y) Configure Proxy
(g) Configure ERSPAN
(n) Configure Netflow
(d) Diagnostics
(p) Set Password

(e) Selected Engines
(s) Shutdown Sensor
(r) Reboot Sensor

(q) Quit

Sensor Status
ID: senperf1052
Serial: 2B175S3
Type: Hardware
Version: 2.4.0
Build: 0111
Updated: 2025-12-16 22:18:25

Region: US
Env: UAT
Proxy: Disabled
Status: Online

Management Port: eno4
Address: 10.152.42.141
Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Gateway: 10.152.42.1

Collector Port: ens2f0np0
Address: 10.152.42.137
Netmask: 255.255.255.0

Interfaces
Select and configure the collector interface

(0) eno1np0
(1) eno2np1
(2) eno3
(3) eno4 (Configured management)
(4) ens2f0np0 (Configured collector)
(5) ens2f1np1

Configured collector port: ens2f0np0
IPv4 address acquired over DHCP

(r) Remove Configuration
(s) Save Configuration
(x) Exit without Saving

```

senperf1052 ✓ Online

CREATED

2025-12-19 19:37:24

L

U

Status

Telemetry

Settings

Connection Status

Status: ? Online

Serial Number: FNDR5FS332B1T5S3

Management IP: 10.152.42.141

Last Updated: 2025-12-23 18:39 (UTC)

Interfaces

Collector interface

eno1np0 5.549 Kb/s	eno2np1 5.168 Kb/s	eno3 0 b/s	eno4 mgmt 24.806 Kb/s 10.152.42.141	ens2f0np0 19.738 Kb/s 10.152.42.137	ens2f1np1 0 b/s
--	--	--	---	---	---

Hardware

Softw

3. From the sensor config menu, select *Configure Netflow* (or press n). Then select *Configure* (or press c).

```

FortiNDR Cloud Sensor Configuration
Main Menu
(m) Set Management Interface
(c) Set Collector Interface
(v) Provision Sensor
(y) Configure Proxy
(n) Set Netflow
(d) Diagnostics
(p) Set Password

(s) Shutdown Sensor
(r) Reboot Sensor

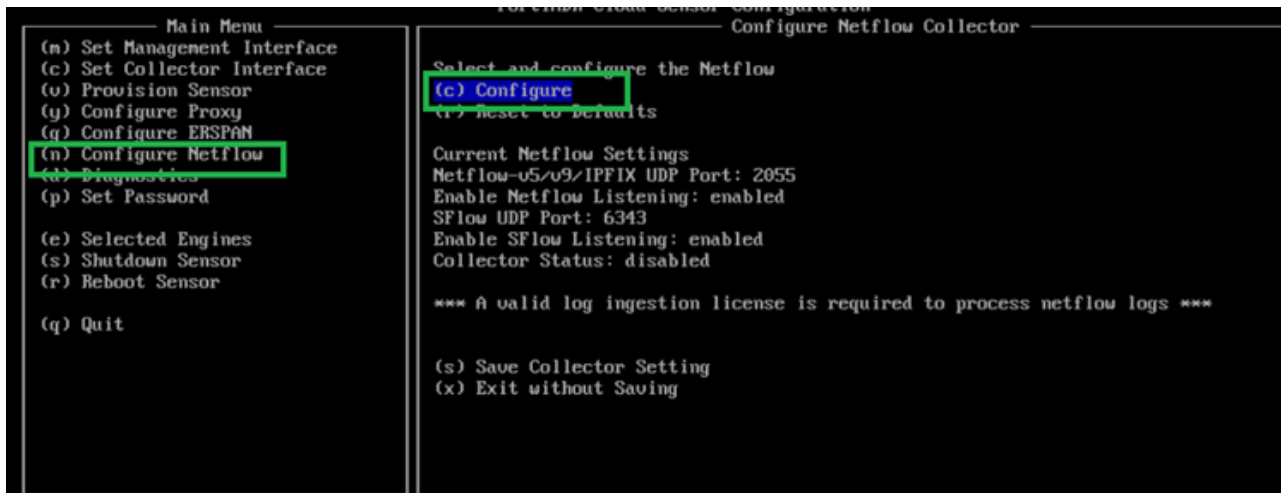
(q) Quit

FortiNDR Cloud Sensor Configuration
Configure Netflow Collector
Select and configure the Netflow
(c) Configure
(e) Enable
(d) Disable
(r) Reset to Defaults

Current Netflow Settings
Netflow-v5/v9/IPFIX UDP Port: 2055
Enable Netflow Listening: enabled
SFlow UDP Port: 6343
Enable SFlow Listening: enabled
Collector Status: disabled

(s) Save Collector Setting
(x) Exit without Saving

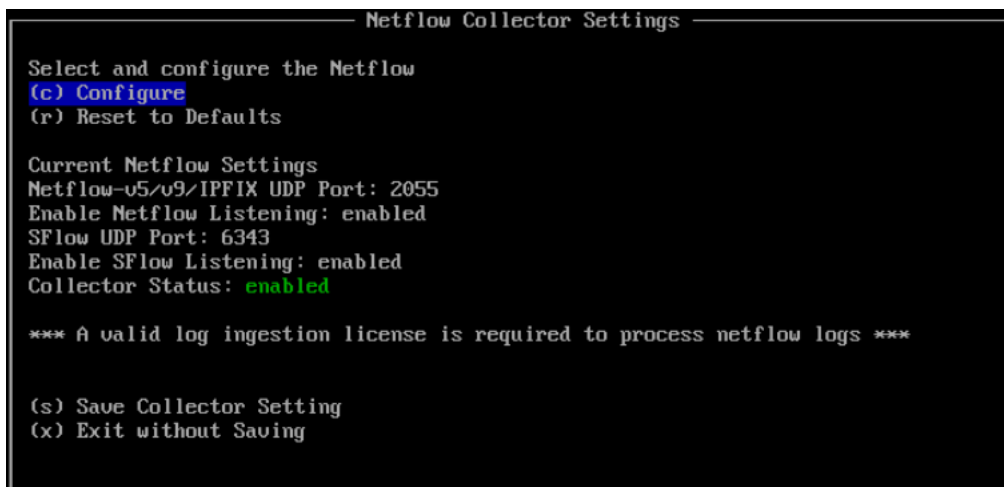
```

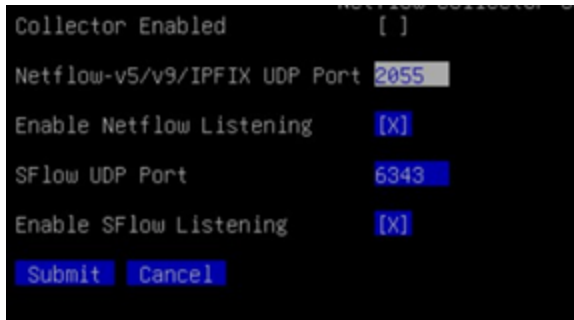



4. Review the default NetFlow settings.
 - UDP/2055: Netflow v5, v9, IPFIX
 - UDP/6343: SFlow
5. If changes are required, select Configure (press c), adjust the port or listening status, and select Submit. Ensure *Collector Enabled* is checked



6. The menu will redirect back to the Netflow config menu. To save changes, select *Save Collector Setting* (press s).





ERSPAN

ERSPAN (Encapsulated Remote SPAN) mirrors traffic from one or more source interfaces and encapsulates it using GRE so it can traverse a routed IP network.

Starting from version 2.4.0, the FortiNDR Cloud sensor can forward ERSPAN packets for threat analysis.

FortiNDR Cloud supports ERSPAN Type II and Type III.

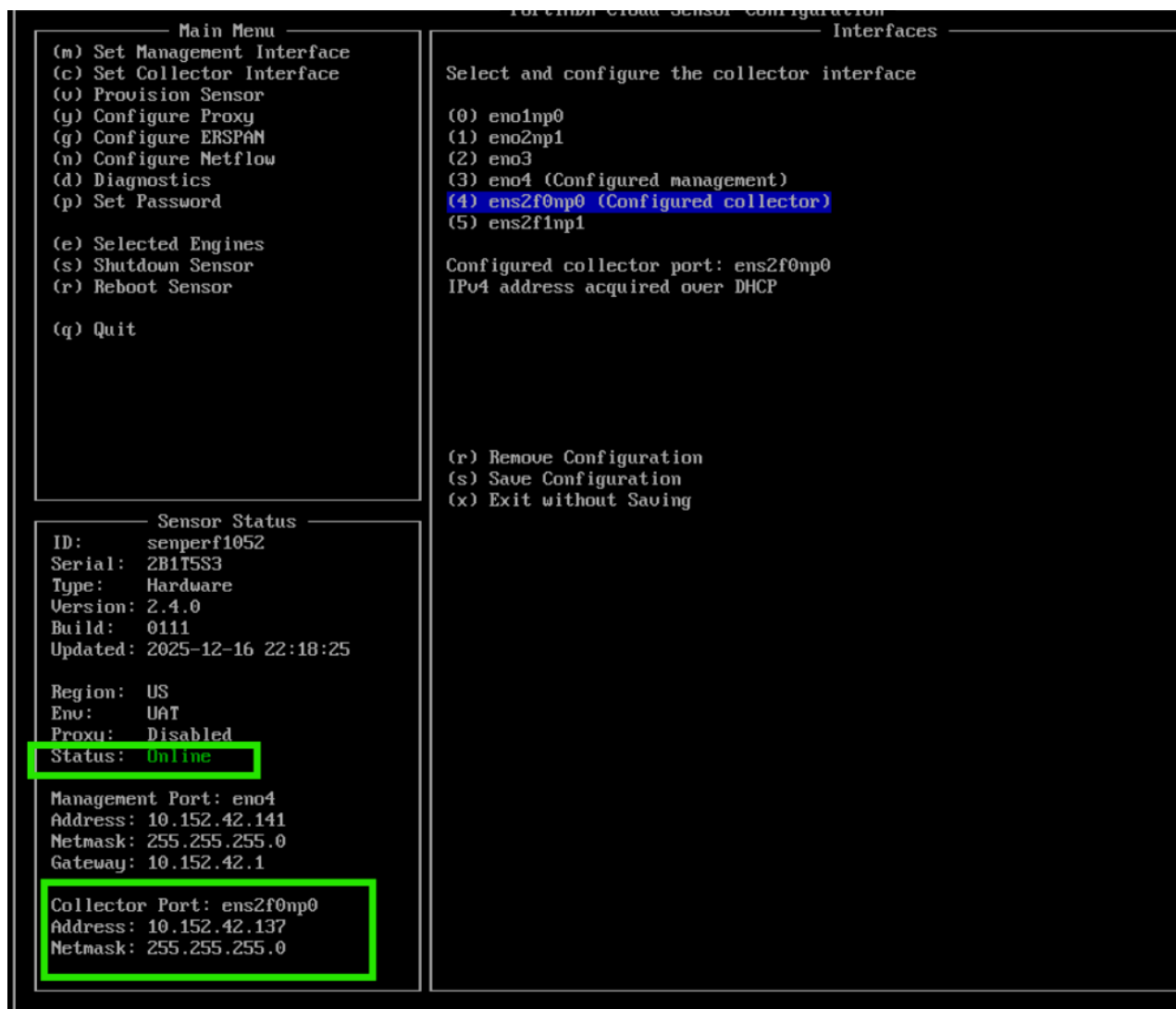


Refer to your switch, router, or firewall documentation for instructions on forwarding ERSPAN packets to the sensor. Ensure that your firewall allows inbound GRE traffic to the sensor.

Enabling ERSPAN on the FortiNDR Cloud sensor

To enable ERSPAN on the cloud sensor:

1. Log into the sensor console using:
 - Username: config
 - Password: (The password set during initial installation)
2. Confirm that the sensor is online and the collector interface is up with an assigned IP address (see the Collector Port Configuration section in this document).



senperf1052 ✓ Online

CREATED 2025-12-19 19:37:24

Status

Telemetry

Settings

Connection Status

Status: Online

Serial Number: FNDR5FS332B1T5S3

Management IP: 10.152.42.141

Last Updated: 2025-12-23 18:39 (UTC)

Interfaces

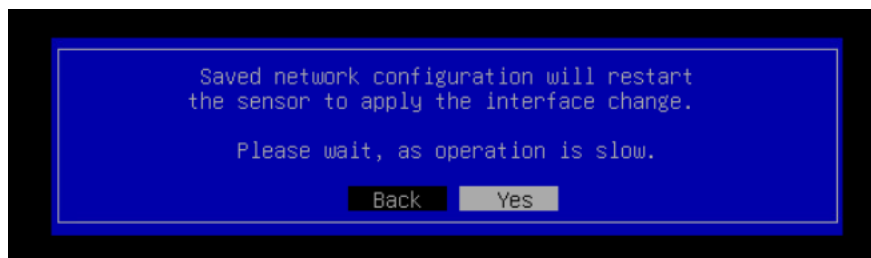
Collector interface

eno1np0	eno2np1	eno3	eno4 mgmt	ens2f0np0	ens2f1np1
5.549 Kb/s	5.168 Kb/s	0 b/s	24.806 Kb/s	19.738 Kb/s	0 b/s
			10.152.42.141	10.152.42.137	

Hardware

Softw

3. Set up the collector interface with DHCP or static IP. See [Collector interface on page 168](#).
4. From the sensor config menu, select *Configure ERSPAN* (or press g).
5. Select *Enable* (or press e).
6. Select *Yes* in the next menu.



7. Once the sensor status pane is populated, sensor is ready to receive ERSPAN packets.
8. Configure your switch/router/firewall to send ERSPAN packets to the sensor's collector IP.
9. On the FortiNDR cloud portal, verify that the *veth_erspan* exists.

Connection Status

Status: Online

Serial Number: Not Specified

Management IP: 10.43.71.205

Last Updated: 2025-12-22 21:24 (UTC)

Interfaces

ens18 mgmt	ens19	ens20	ens21	veth_erspan
10.882 Kb/s	125.25 Kb/s	125.25 Kb/s	0 b/s	26.174 Kb/s
10.43.71.205			10.10.3.10	

Hardware

Zscaler ingestion

Zscaler ingestion provides FNDRC with remote access activity logs. When enabled, FortiNDR Cloud can identify threats impacting remote users. FortiNDR Cloud users can use the detection data to conduct investigations and entity searches to identify the threat source and mitigate attacks on the network.

- [Zscaler setup on page 177](#)
- [Zscaler events on page 179](#)

Zscaler setup

Cloud NSS

Zscaler Cloud NSS is a managed service from Zscaler. When using Cloud NSS, you do not need to deploy the NSS Virtual Machines. Cloud NSS sends logs to a HTTP endpoint or an S3 bucket. The integration with FortiNDR is through the S3 bucket path. Check with your Zscaler Account team to ensure you have this subscription enabled.

Cloud NSS Setup for S3

Ensure that you have the following to configure Zscaler Cloud NSS. Contact Fortinet Support to obtain these values.

- AWS Access Id
- AWS Secret Key
- S3 Folder URL

Using S3 requires the correct set of permissions and configuration. To learn more, see the [Zscaler and S3 Deployment Guide, section Zscaler Cloud NSS with Amazon S3](#), on setting up S3 to work with Cloud NSS.

Configuring Cloud NSS for Web Logs

The following configuration information was adapted from the [Zscaler and Fortinet Deployment Guide](#).

To configure Cloud NSS for Web Logs:

1. Log in as an administrator and go to *Administration > Nanolog Streaming Service*.
2. Go to *Cloud NSS Feeds* and click *Add Cloud NSS Feed*.
3. In the *Add Cloud NSS Feed* dialog, configure the following:

Feed Name	Enter a Feed Name.
NSS Type	Select <i>NSS for Web</i> .

Status	<i>Enabled</i>
SIEM Rate	<i>Unlimited</i>
SIEM Type	<i>S3</i>
AWS Access Id	Enter the access ID.
AWS Secret Key	Enter the secret key.
S3 Folder URL	Enter the folder URL.
HTTP Headers	Enter a dummy HTTP key and value pair. This is required.
Log Type	Select <i>Web Log</i> .
Feed Output Type	Select <i>Custom</i> .
Feed Escape Character	Enter ,\"
Feed Output Format	<pre> zscaler_log_type=web\timestamp=%d{yyyy}-%02d{mth}-%02d{dd}T%02d{hh}:%02d{mm}:%02d{ss} Z\tzscaler_recordid=%d{recordid}\tzscaler_proto=%s{proto}\tsrc_ip=%s{cip}\tdst_ip=%s{sip}\tstatus_code=%s{respcode}\tmethod=%s{reqmethod}\tuser_agent=%s{ua}\ trereferrer=%s{ereferer}\trequest_length=%d{reqsize}\tresponse_length=%d{resp- size}\turi=%s{eurl}\tfile_md5=%s{bamd5}\tcontent_type=%s{contenttype}\tclient_ci- pher=%s{clientsslcipher}\tclient_version=%s{clienttlsversion}\tserver_cipher=%s{s- rvsslcipher}\tserver_version=%s{srvtlsversion}\tzscaler_username=%s{login}\tzscaler_hostname=%s{devicehostname} </pre>

Configuring Cloud NSS for Firewall Logs

To configure Firewall logs, follow the steps in [Configuring Cloud NSS for Web Logs on page 177](#) with the following exceptions.

NSS Type	Select <i>NSS for Firewall</i> .
Log Type	Select <i>Firewall Logs</i> .
Firewall Log Type	Both Session and Aggregate Logs
Feed Output Format	<pre> zscaler_log_type=firewall\timestamp=%d{yyyy}-%02d{mth}-%02d{dd}T%02d{hh}:%02d{mm}:%02d{ss}Z\tzscaler_recordid=%d{recordid}\tsrc_ip=%s{c- sip}\tsrc_port=%d{csport}\tdst_ip=%s{cdip}\tdst_port=%d{cdport}\tdura- tion=%d{durationms}\tprotocol=%s{ipproto}\tservice=%s{nwsvc}\trequest_bytes=%ld{outbytes}\tresponse_bytes=%ld{inbytes}\tzscaler_username=%s{login}\ </pre>

Configuring Cloud NSS for DNS Logs

To configure DNS logs, follow the steps in [Configuring Cloud NSS for Web Logs on page 177](#) with the following exceptions.

NSS Type	Select <i>NSS for Firewall</i> .
Log Type	Select <i>DNS Logs</i> .
Feed Output Format	<pre>zscaler_log_type=dns\timestamp=%d{yyyy}-%02d{mth}-%02d{dd}T%02d{hh}:%02d{mm}:%02d{ss} Z\tzscaler_recordid=%d{recordid}\tsrc_ip=%s{cip}\tdst_ip=%s{sip}\tdst_port=%d{sport}\ tquery=%s{req}\tqtype_name=%s{reqtype}\tresponse=%s{res}\tzscaler_username=%s{login}\</pre>

Zscaler events

Zscaler logs are mapped to the following FortiNDR Cloud event types. Events from Zscaler can be identified by `source="Zscaler"`.

- [DNS](#)
- [Flow](#)
- [HTTP](#)
- [SSL](#)

DNS

Field	Comments
answers	Zscaler provides a single answer.
qtype	This is derived from <code>qtype_name</code> , so it may be missing for unexpected values.
rcode	This is derived from <code>rcode_name</code> , so it may be missing for unexpected values.
rcode_name	Zscaler also uses this as an error field, so it may contain unexpected values that are passed through.
src.ip	

Flow

Field	Comments
dst.ip	

Field	Comments
dst.ip_bytes	
dst.port	
duration	
proto	The values are mostly passed through from Zscaler. Some values will match and others will not.
service	The values are mostly passed through from Zscaler. Some values will match and others will not.
src.ip	
src.ip_bytes	
src.port	
total_ip_bytes	
upload_percent	

HTTP

Field	Comments
headers.content_type	Zscaler may be translating some values into human-readable forms (for example, <i>Flash</i>).
method	Zscaler provides a value of <i>CONNECT</i> for <i>HTTPS</i> .
referrer	Zscaler does not provide the scheme (for example., <i>http://</i>).
request_len	
response_len	
src.ip	
status_code	
uri	
user_agent	

SSL

Every HTTPS request will have both an HTTP and SSL event. SSL events are only available for HTTPS. Also, Zscaler documentation suggests that it can be configured to intercept SSL. In that case, the cipher and version field represents the server, which may be different from the values for the client.

Field	Comments
cipher	Zscaler values are passed through without conversion.
dst.ip	
src.ip	
server_name	
server_name_indication	
version	Zscaler values are converted, but unexpected values will be passed through.

Sensor provisioning

FortiNDR Cloud sensors are self-provisioning appliances that require a registration code from the portal.

To provision a sensor:

1. [Generate a registration code on page 181](#)
2. [Register a sensor on page 182](#)

Once these steps are complete, the sensor will call home, provision itself, and then be ready to ingest raw mirrored traffic. By default, a sensor will use DHCP but a static IP address can be set if desired.



FortiNDR Cloud supports unlimited sensors. For deployments involving more than 10 sensors, we recommend customers work with their TSM to ensure best practices are followed and the configuration is optimized.

Generate a registration code

Registration codes can be generated on the *Sensors* page\ within FortiNDR Cloud. If you do not have access to this page, please contact your Fortinet representative.



- Codes expire 24 hours after creation
- Codes may be used to provision multiple sensors prior to expiration
- Codes work for both physical and virtual sensors
- Each account is limited to ten (10) sensors by default. To expand this limit, contact your Technical Success Manager

To generate a registration code:

1. Click the *Settings* icon at the top right of the page and select *Senors*. The *Sensors* page opens.

2. In the toolbar, click , *Actions* > *Provision Sensor*. The *New Registration Code* dialog displays a randomly generated registration code prepended with the sensor code for its respective account.
3. If you have access to multiple accounts, verify that the generated code begins with the three- letter sensor code of the proper account.
4. [Register the sensor](#).



Be sure to write the code down or copy it locally as it will not be shown again after the pop-up box is closed. If you accidentally close the pop-up box before copying down the code, simply generate another code.

Register a sensor

Registering the sensor takes place within the sensor console. Once registered, the sensor will call home, provision itself, and then be ready to ingest raw mirrored traffic.

See **Verifying Network Connectivity** to troubleshoot connectivity issues.



Registering a sensor requires an Internet connection. =Please ensure that the appliance is connected before proceeding.

To register a sensor:

1. Log in to the sensor console.
2. Select *Provision Sensor* or type *v* .

```
-----Main Menu-----
(c) Configure Interfaces
(u) Provision Sensor
(t) Test Network
(d) Diagnostics
(p) Set Password

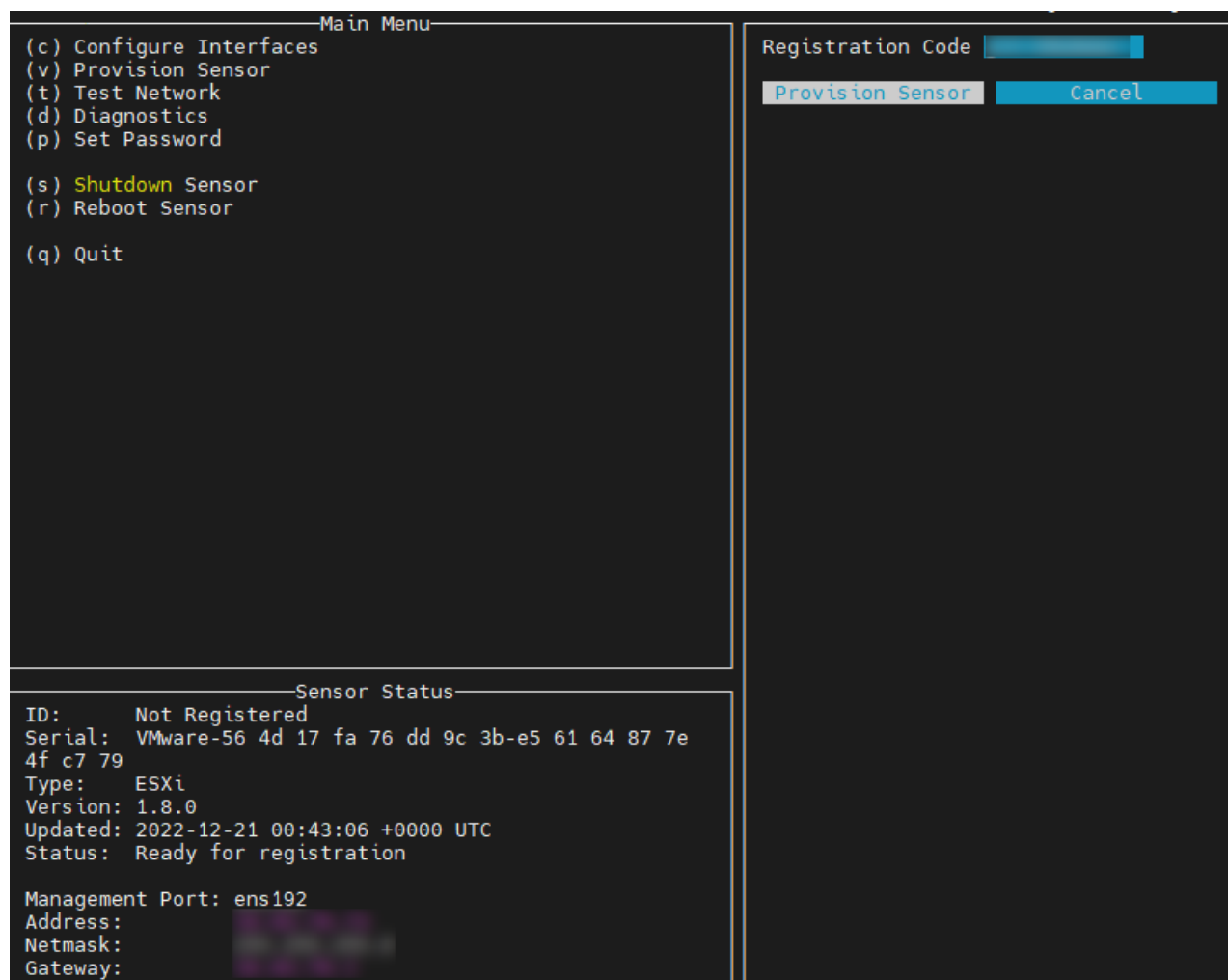
(s) Shutdown Sensor
(r) Reboot Sensor

(q) Quit

-----Sensor Status-----
ID:      Not Registered
Serial:  VMware-56 4d
17 fa 76 dd 9c 3b-e5 61
64 87 7e 4f c7 79
Type:    ESXi
Version: 1.8.0
Updated: 2022-12-21
00:43:06 +0000 UTC
Status:  Ready for
registration

Management Port: ens192
Address:
10.43.70.73
Netmask:
255.255.255.0
```

3. Enter the registration code in the text box. See [Generate a registration code on page 181](#).



4. Select *Provision Sensor* to begin the registration process. The Status changes to Sensor is provisioning.
5. Wait for the Status to change to Online.

Troubleshooting

To troubleshoot connectivity issues:

1. Go to *Settings > Sensors*.
2. Click *Visible Devices*.
3. Next to *View*, click *Over Time*.

FortiAI

FortiAI in FortiNDR Cloud is Fortinet's generative AI assistant designed to accelerate threat investigation and improve visibility into network activity. Integrated into the FortiNDR portal, FortiAI enables administrators to interact in natural language and receive precise, context-aware insights about detections, understand which threats and behaviors are being monitored, and generate detailed entity reports with historical context through intuitive, conversational queries.

Licensing

FortiAI requires a valid FortiAI license.

FortiAI uses a token-based entitlement system, where each query consumes tokens based on complexity and response length. When the token limit is reached, access to FortiAI is temporarily suspended until the usage period resets. The number of available tokens is displayed at the bottom of the FortiAI chat box.

Tokens

Customers can purchase a one-year subscription that provides a fixed number of tokens each month (for example, 1,000,000 or 10,000,000 tokens, depending on the license). Unused tokens expire at the end of the month and do not roll over. Each month starts with the same allocation. Tokens can be used across Fortinet products.

Starter tokens are available to allow customers to use FortiAI features without purchasing a license. These trial-based tokens provide access for evaluation before committing to a paid plan. Starter tokens are a one-time allocation and apply only to FortiNDR. They do not renew or roll over.

For more information or to request a trial of FortiAI, contact your TSM or account manager.

Enabling FortiAI

Fortinet requires customers to opt in to use FortAI features. Once enabled, administrators must assign the *FortiAI* role users who need access to FortAI. If the organization has child accounts, FortAI must be enabled individually for each child account.

FortiAI is an account-level setting that is enabled on the *Account Management* settings page. Users cannot access FortiAI when it is disabled, even if the FortiAI role is assigned to them.

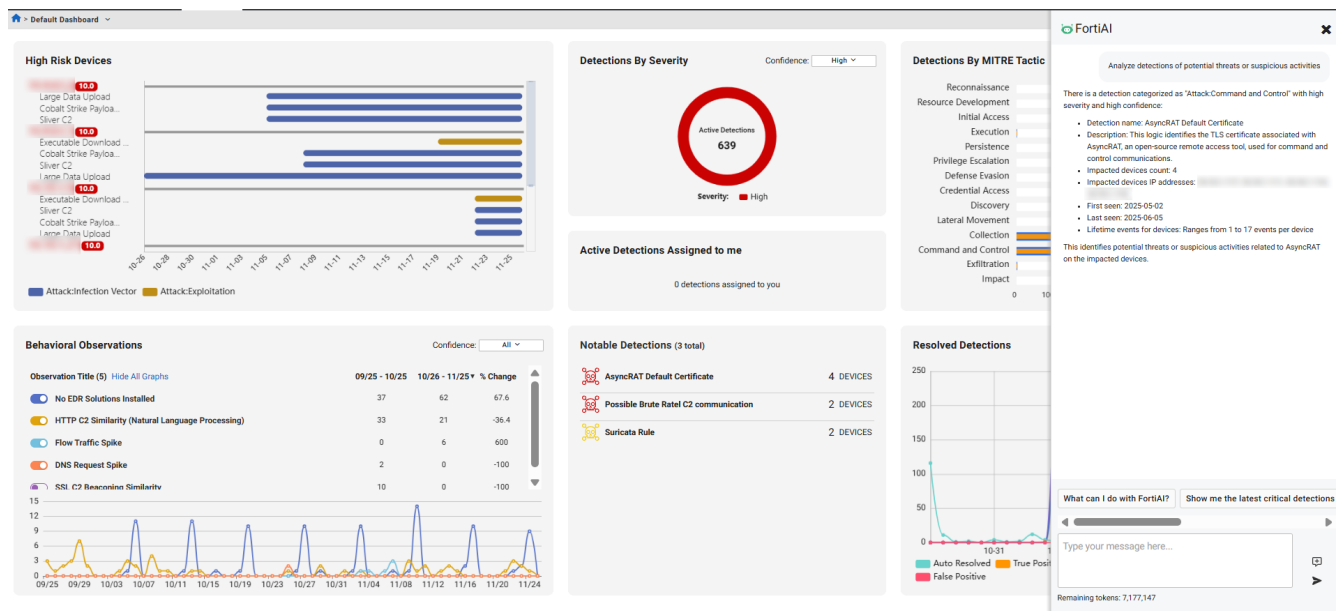
To enable FortiAI:

1. Click the gear icon and select *Account Management > Settings*.
2. Scroll down to *FortiAI Generative AI Assistant* and click *Enable*. The token balance is displayed.
3. Assign the FortiAI role to users:
 - a. Go to *Account Management > Users*.
 - b. Select a user and click *Assign Role*.
 - c. From the *Assign Role* dropdown, select *FortiAI*.
 - d. Click *Assign*.

Using FortiAI

FortiAI can be accessed by clicking the FortiAI icon  at the right-side of the portal. When the Entity Panel is open, click the icon at the bottom-right corner of the page. You can expand the width of the FortiAI panel to fit the page.

Enter your prompt into the text field or select an example prompt using the horizontal scroll bar. To start a new request, click the *Start a new session*  icon. FortiAI retains up to 10 previous queries, which you can access through the horizontal scroll bar.



FortiAI Data privacy

FortiAI integrates with FortiNDR Cloud using a secure proxy-based architecture that protects sensitive information when communicating with the large language model (LLM). Before any data leaves FortiNDR Cloud,

Ipv4 and ipv6 addresses in user prompts are automatically masked. This ensures that IP address data is never exposed to the external FortiAI inference engine.

Currently, FortiNDR Cloud supports automatic masking for Ipv4 and ipv6 addresses only. The LLM receives only the masked prompt and does not retain or process original values directly. Once a response is returned to FortiNDR Cloud, the system re-associates the result with the original, unmasked values locally.

FortiNDR Cloud Integrations

FortiNDR Cloud natively supports integrations with multiple security tools and intelligence feeds. It also provides an open framework for creating custom integrations.

The following integrations are currently supported:

Category	Integration	Supported Version/Notes
Deception	FortiDeceptor	Requires Automation Service
SIEM	CrowdStrike	Tested with Parser 1.0.2
	FortiSIEM	7.1.0 or higher
	Microsoft Sentinel	Integration supported via API-based ingestion.
	QRadar	IBM QRadar SIEM version 7.3.3 or higher
	Splunk	Splunk Cloud versions: 9.3, 9.2, 9.1
SOAR	Cortex-XSOAR	Tested on: 6.6
	FortiSOAR	Tested on: 7.3.2-2150
	Splunk SOAR	7.3.2-2150 or higher
EDR / Firewall	FortiEDR	Manager 6.2.0 or higher Collector 5.2.0 or higher
	FortiClientEMS	Requires Automation Service
	FortiManager	7.4.2 or higher
	FortiGate	7.4.2 or higher
	CrowdStrike EDR	Requires latest Falcon EDR APIs
	SentinelOne	Requires Automation Service
Intelligence Feeds	CrowdStrike Falcon Intel	License required
	Fortinet Botnet IP List	Included with FortiNDR Cloud
	Internet Scan Data B (Shodan)	Included with FortiNDR Cloud
	Known Sinkholes	Included with FortiNDR Cloud
	PhishTank	Included with FortiNDR Cloud
	Proofpoint TAP	License required
	Recorded Future connect	License required
	Threat Connect	License required
	Tor Nodes	Included with FortiNDR Cloud

Category	Integration	Supported Version/Notes
	URLHaus	Included with FortiNDR Cloud
Other	Endace	7.2.2 or higher
	ERSPAN	Type II and Type III
	Netskope	Integration via Cloud TAP Stitcher.
	Netflow	NetFlow v5, v9, IPFIX and UDP/6343 (SFlow)
	Zscaler	Integration supported through NSS for traffic and threat logs.

For additional integrations, the SIEM/SOAR integration guide contains details for integrating with other tools. See, [SIEM and SOAR Integration Guide](#).

For network data ingestion, FortiNDR Cloud supports hardware sensors as well as virtual sensors on various platforms, including AWS and ESXi.

- [AWS Sensor Installation Guide](#)
- [ESXi Sensor Installation Guide](#)
- [Azure Sensor Installation Guide](#)

FortiNDR Cloud also supports ingesting NSS log data from Zscaler. See, [Zscaler ingestion on page 177](#).

Automated integration response

Automated integration response modules are available for FortiEDR and CrowdStrike Falcon EDR. Only a single integration can be set to *Auto-Remediate* at a time; others may be configured, but must be set up to respond manually.

Fortinet Automation Service

The *Fortinet Automation Service* integration streamlines and automates security operations within FortiNDR Cloud. This service enables security teams to execute predefined playbooks that perform specific actions based on connector configurations and conditional logic. A playbook can range from a simple API call to a complex, multi-step process involving several queries. Users can trigger playbooks without needing to understand the underlying logic, allowing them to focus on the intended outcome rather than the implementation details. This service enhances operational efficiency by simplifying tasks such as isolating devices, retrieving deployment network details, and executing other automated actions.

FortiNDR Essentials Solution Pack

The *FortiNDR Essentials Solution Pack* provides a set of automation playbooks that simplify incident response and security operations across multiple connectors. It connects with Fortinet products to perform common

tasks automatically. These tasks include retrieving endpoint and agent details, isolating or restoring network connectivity for compromised systems, and managing IP blocks on firewalls.

The latest version of the service pack is downloaded to your account when the automation service is provisioned. Service pack updates must be applied manually. To view the contents of the latest solution pack, see [Solution pack versions](#).



The Fortinet Automation Service is based on the FortSOAR platform. Fortinet will regularly release solution packs that include updated connectors and new playbooks. To request any new connectors and actions, please contact your designated TSM or log a support ticket.

Getting started with the Fortinet Automation Service

Follow these steps to begin using the Fortinet Automation Service:

Task	Description
Provision the service	Contact your TSM to provision the service.
Install the Local Agent (if needed)	Only one agent is needed for all integrations within the same network.
Configure the connectors	Set up the connectors you intend to use.
Run the playbooks	Once the connectors are configured, related playbooks will appear in the <i>Entity Panel</i> .

Provisioning the service

When the Fortinet Automation Service is provisioned, the *FortiNDR Essentials Solution Pack* is installed automatically. This service pack contains both connectors and playbooks.

Log into the FortiNDR Cloud portal and go to *Account Management > Modules*. The *Fortinet Automation Service* module will appear near the top of the page.

If you have purchased the module but do not see it listed, please contact your account team or TSM.

The screenshot shows the FortiNDR Cloud portal interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Account Management > NDR Demo'. Below this, a header section displays 'NDR Demo' and 'Last Update: 2025-11-18'. A status bar shows 'STATUS: ENABLED', 'MFA REQUIRED: ENABLED', 'CODE: [REDACTED]', 'SUBSCRIPTION SERIAL NUMBER: [REDACTED]', 'LAST LOGIN: 2025-11-19 16:57:13', and 'UUID: [REDACTED]'. On the right, it shows 'USERS: 12' and 'ACTIVE SENSORS: 5'. A sidebar on the left lists 'Users', 'Subnets', 'Modules', 'Settings', and 'Billing'. The main content area is titled 'Integration Module' and features the 'Fortinet Automation Service' module, which is marked as 'COMPLETE'. A description states: 'The Security Automation Service gives SOC teams access to hundreds of integrations and response actions, allowing analysts to streamline and automate incident response.' At the bottom of the module card are 'Configure' and 'Disable' buttons.

Installing the agent

The Fortinet Automation Service agent is a lightweight software component deployed within your environment. Its primary role is to facilitate secure communication between FortiNDR Cloud and the target systems or infrastructure. Agents execute playbook actions locally, such as running scripts, collecting data, or interacting with third-party tools, based on instructions received from the automation service. This allows for real-time automation while maintaining control and visibility within your network.

Only one agent is needed for all integrations within the same network.

- If you plan to use on-premise integrations, install the local agent.
- Cloud-only integrations do not require a local agent; they use a Cloud agent.

Connector	Agent Required
FortiClientEMS	Yes
FortiDeceptor	Yes
FortiEDR	No
FortiGate	Yes
FortiProxy	Yes
SentinelOne	No



Install only one agent at a time. The automation service does not support installing both the cloud and on-premises agents simultaneously.

Recommended resource requirements

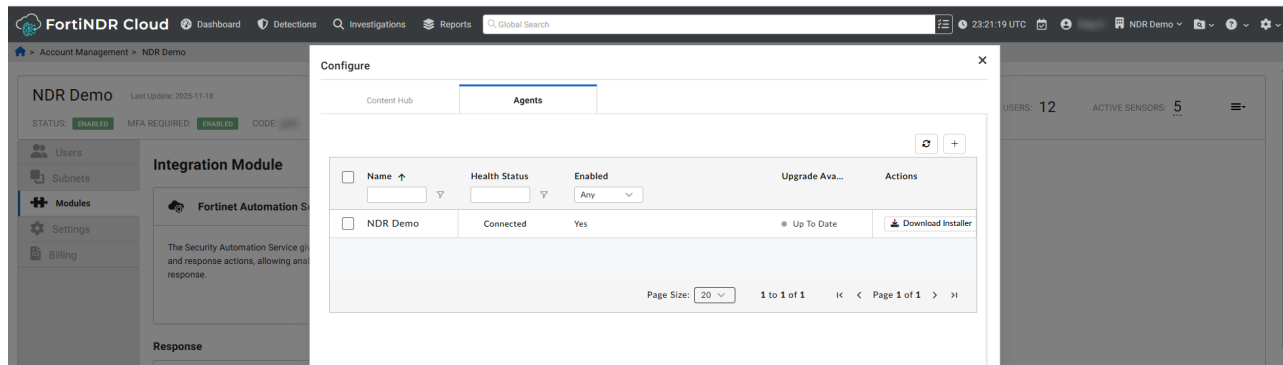
- 1 GB RAM
- 1 vCPU
- 16 GB of available disk space
- Rocky Linux 9.3/9.4/9.5 or Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) Server 9.3/9.4/9.5.

Agent requirements

- Ensure that `repo.fortisoar.fortinet.com` is reachable or resolvable from the VM where you plan to install the agent.
- Ensure that the device where you plan to install the agent has outbound access to FortiNDR Cloud on ports 443 and 5671.
- Ensure connectivity to the RabbitMQ server.

To install the automation service agent:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the portal and select *Account Management*.
2. Click *Modules*. The *Modules* page opens.
3. In the *Fortinet Automation Service* module, click *Configure*.
4. Click the *Agents* tab.
5. On the *Agents* page, click *Create New agent*.
6. Click *Download Installer*.



7. Choose the connectors you want to include while installing the Agent. You can choose from the following options:
 - *Do not install connectors by default*
 - *Custom*
 - *All connectors installed on the current node*
 - *Include pre-existing connectors on agent*
8. Set the *Installer type* to *Bash Script*.
9. Copy the downloaded installer script on the Agent device.
10. Run the installer script to install the Agent.

Troubleshooting agent installation***Incorrect installed connector list displayed after reconfiguring the Agent on a new VM***

When reconfiguring an existing Agent on a new device, the connector list from the previous agent may incorrectly be displayed on the new Agent. This occurs when the *Do not install connector by default* option is selected during reconfiguration.

Resolution

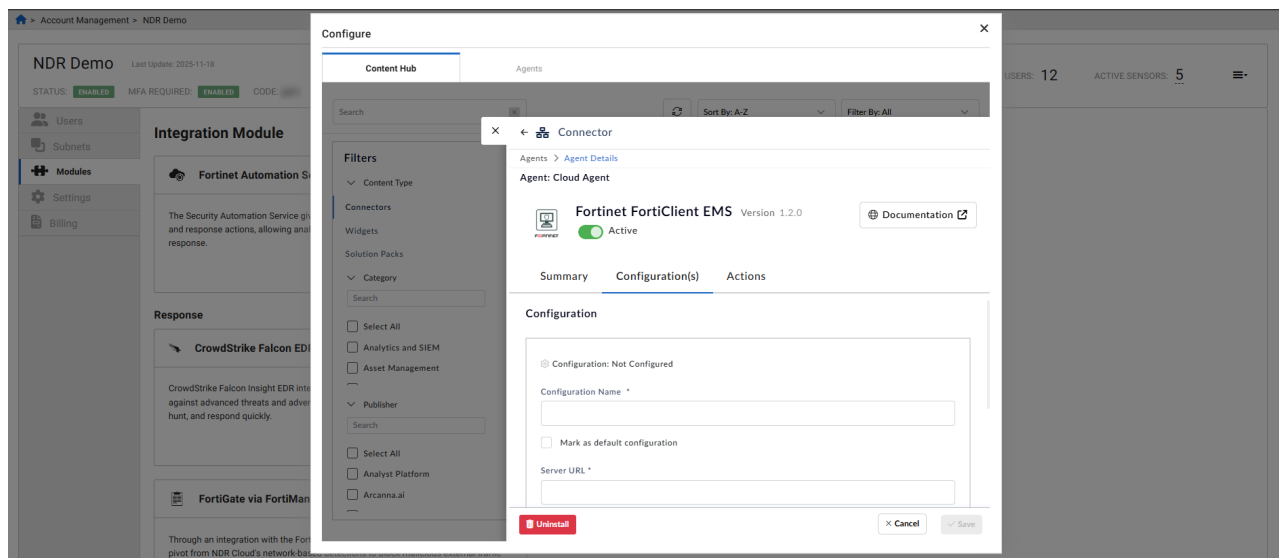
To resolve this, select the *Include pre-existing connectors on Agent* option when reconfiguring the agent on the new VM.

Installing and configuring connectors

A connector allows the FortiNDR Cloud to interact with external systems, applications, or endpoints. It executes specific actions such as data collection, enrichment, or remediation as part of automated workflows that are triggered by playbooks and depend on network connectivity to the target systems.

To install and configure a connector:

1. Click the gear icon at the top-right of the portal and select *Account Management*.
2. Click *Modules*.
3. In the *Fortinet Security Automation Service* module, click *Configure*.
4. In the *Content Hub* tab, click the connector that you want to install.
5. In the *Connector* pop-up, click *Install*.
6. In the Confirmation dialog, click *Yes, Confirm*. If successful, a confirmation message appears and the *Configuration(s)* tab opens.
7. Configure the required fields for the connector and click *Save*. When configuring a connector, make sure to set the configuration you want to use as *Mark as default configuration*. You can create multiple configurations, but only the default configuration will be used to run playbooks.



For detailed information to configure the connector, click the *Documentation* button.

Running playbooks

Playbooks are executed from the *Entity Panel*. When the Fortinet Automation Service is enabled, a link and a corresponding tab will appear in the Entity Panel, allowing you to access and execute playbooks.

The following playbooks are available:

Connector	Playbook	Description
FortiClientEMS	<i>Get Endpoint Details via FortiClient</i>	Show information the FortiClientEMS has on the endpoint, including user information, security posture and configuration.
	<i>Quarantine Endpoint via FortiClient</i>	Block all network traffic to or from the endpoint via FortiClientEMS.
	<i>Unquarantine Endpoints via FortiClient</i>	Restore network connectivity to and from the endpoint via FortiClientEMS.
FortiDeceptor	<i>Show All FortiDeceptor Decoys</i>	Get details on all decoys from FortiDeceptor.
FortiEDR	<i>Get Collector Details from FortiEDR</i>	Get Collector details from FortiEDR including user details, discovered assets and vulnerabilities.
	<i>Unisolate Collector via FortiEDR</i>	Restore normal network connectivity for the endpoint using FortiEDR.
	<i>Isolate Collector via FortiEDR</i>	Restrict the endpoint from accessing the internet via FortiEDR.
FortiGate	<i>Unblock IP address on FortiGate</i>	Unblocks IP address on Fortinet FortiGate and removes IP from the banned IP list.
	<i>Block IP address on FortiGate</i>	Blocks IP address on Fortinet FortiGate by Quarantine based and adds IP into the banned IP list.
FortiProxy	<i>Ban User by IP</i>	Bans IP address on Fortinet FortiProxy and adds IP into the banned users by IP list.
	<i>Unban User by IP</i>	Unbans IP address on Fortinet FortiProxy and removes IP from the banned users IP list.
SentinelOne	<i>Reconnect Agent via SentinelOne</i>	Restore normal network connectivity for the agent using SentinelOne (reconnect agent).
	<i>Disconnect Agent via SentinelOne</i>	Restrict the agent from accessing the internet via SentinelOne (isolate agent).
	<i>Get Agent Details from SentinelOne</i>	Show the information from SentinelOne including agent information, security posture, and configuration.

The screenshot displays the FortiNDR Cloud interface. The main area shows 'Investigation Results' for a specific sensor. A table lists events with columns for tag, sensor ID, type, source, destination IP, destination, host, and referrer. The table is sorted by timestamp descending. On the right, a sidebar provides a 'Q Summary' with details like 'First seen', 'Last seen', and 'Risk score'. It also lists installed services: 'CrowdStrike Falcon' and 'Fortinet Automation Service' (highlighted with a red box). The sidebar includes filters for 'Virus Total', 'PDNS', 'Detections', 'Observations', and 'DHCP'.

To run a playbook:

1. Open the *Entity Panel* by doing one of the following:
 - Click any entity (such as an IP address) anywhere in the portal.
 - Click an IP address in the detector details tabs.
 - Click *View Device Details* in the *Actions* menu.
 - Click a device IP in the *High Risk Devices* dashboard widget.
 - Click the IP label on the *Detections Device Timeline*.
2. In the *Entity Panel*, click the *Fortinet Automation Service* link or tab. The *Playbook List* opens.
 - For information about the playbook, hover over the information icon (i).
 - Click the *View* icons to view the playbooks as a list or categories.
 - Enter a keyword in the *Search* field to find a playbook by name.
 - Click the filter icon to filter based on a tag.



Open the *Entity Panel* by doing one of the following:

The screenshot displays the FortiNDR Cloud interface. On the left, the 'Investigation Results' panel shows a table of events for sensor 'gdm8'. The table has columns for tag, sl, type, src, dst.ip, and dst. The events are sorted by timestamp descending. On the right, the 'Fortinet Automation Service' panel shows a list of available playbooks. The 'Unquarantine Endpoints via FortiClient' playbook is highlighted, and the 'Execute Playbook' button is visible.

Investigation Results | 2025-11-14 16:13:04 (UTC) |

sensor_id = "gdm8"

Showing first 1000 events sorted by timestamp descending

tag	sl	type	src	dst.ip	dst
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...

Fortinet Automation Service

Playbook List Executed Playbooks

Search

Available Playbooks (8)

View: [List] [Grid]

Isolate Collector via FortiEDR | FortiEDR

Unquarantine Endpoints via FortiClient | FortiClientEMS **Execute Playbook**

Block IP | Draft

Show All FortiDeceptor Decoys | FortiDeceptor

Unisolate Collector via FortiEDR | FortiEDR

Quarantine Endpoint via FortiClient | FortiClientEMS

Get Endpoint Details via FortiClient | FortiClientEMS

Get Collector Details from FortiEDR | FortiEDR

Search Events Create PCAP

3. Hover over the playbook and click *Execute Playbook*.

This screenshot is identical to the previous one, but with a tooltip 'Unquarantine Endpoints via FortiClient' appearing over the 'Execute Playbook' button for the 'Unquarantine Endpoints via FortiClient' playbook.

Investigation Results | 2025-11-14 16:13:04 (UTC) |

sensor_id = "gdm8"

Showing first 1000 events sorted by timestamp descending

tag	sl	type	src	dst.ip	dst
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		flow	...	...	...
		dpi	...	...	...
		dns	...	...	...

Fortinet Automation Service

Playbook List Executed Playbooks

Search

Available Playbooks (8)

View: [List] [Grid]

Isolate Collector via FortiEDR | FortiEDR

Unquarantine Endpoints via FortiClient | FortiClientEMS **Execute Playbook**

Block IP | Draft

Show All FortiDeceptor Decoys | FortiDeceptor

Unisolate Collector via FortiEDR | FortiEDR

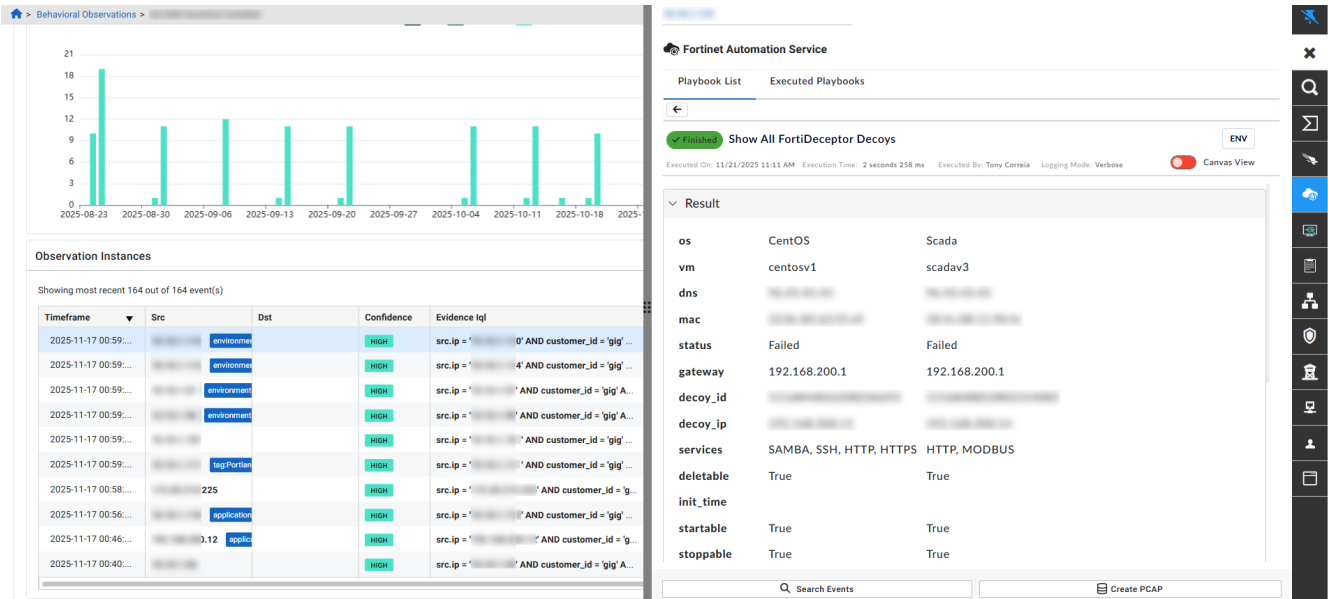
Quarantine Endpoint via FortiClient | FortiClientEMS

Get Endpoint Details via FortiClient | FortiClientEMS

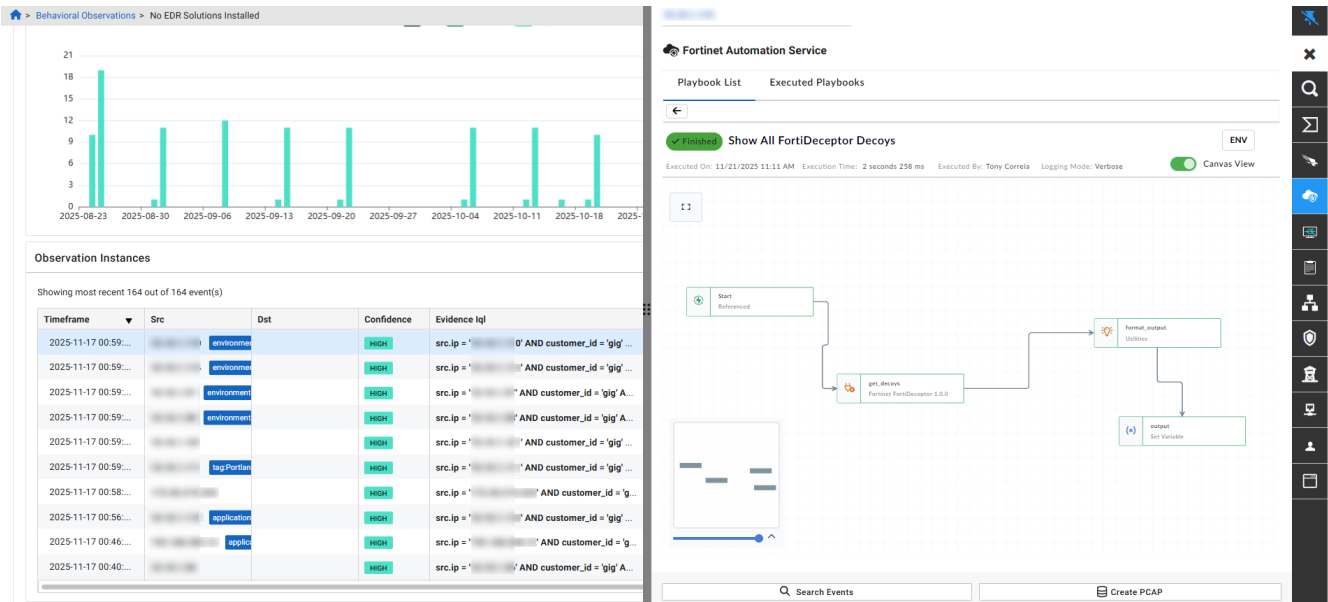
Get Collector Details from FortiEDR | FortiEDR

Search Events Create PCAP

After the playbook is executed the results are displayed.



Enable Canvas View to visualize playbook actions as a topology.



Solution pack versions

Solution Pack Version	Connectors and Playbooks
1.0.0	FortiClientEMS, FortiEDR, FortiDeceptor
1.0.1	FortiClientEMS, FortiEDR, FortiDeceptor, FortiGate, Sentinel One
1.0.2	FortiClientEMS, FortiEDR, FortiDeceptor, FortiGate, FortiProxy, Sentinel One

FortiNDR Cloud APIs

FortiNDR Cloud API documentation is available on the Fortinet Developer Network (FNDN).

Available APIs

- **Entity API:** Obtain details on individual entities such as IPs, domains, file hashes. This API supports providing details on an entity such as DHCP and DNS information and when it was first and last seen. For information about Entities, see [Entity Panel on page 52](#).
- **Detections API:** Provides details on malicious events that were detected. See [Detections on page 34](#)
- **Sensor API:** Provides APIs for interacting with sensors.
- **Investigations API:** APIs for managing investigations and running queries.

Metastream

FortiNDR Cloud also provides access to the most recent seven days of events on Metastream. A python client is available to facilitate interacting with the most used events.

- Metastream documentation is available on the Fortinet Developer Network (FNDN).
- Client library documentation is available in the Document library. See, [FNC Python Client Library](#).

IQL reference guide

Internal Query Language (IQL) is used in FortiNDR Cloud for identifying, querying, filtering, and analyzing various network events such as *flow*, *HTTP*, and *SSL* events. It supports detections, behavioral observations, guided queries, and investigations. The results of an IQL query include enriched events, which are enhanced with intelligence indicator matches from FortiNDR Cloud's threat intelligence database. Additionally, IP enrichments such as ASN, internal/external status, and geographical attributes are included to provide comprehensive insights into network activities.

Purpose of this reference guide

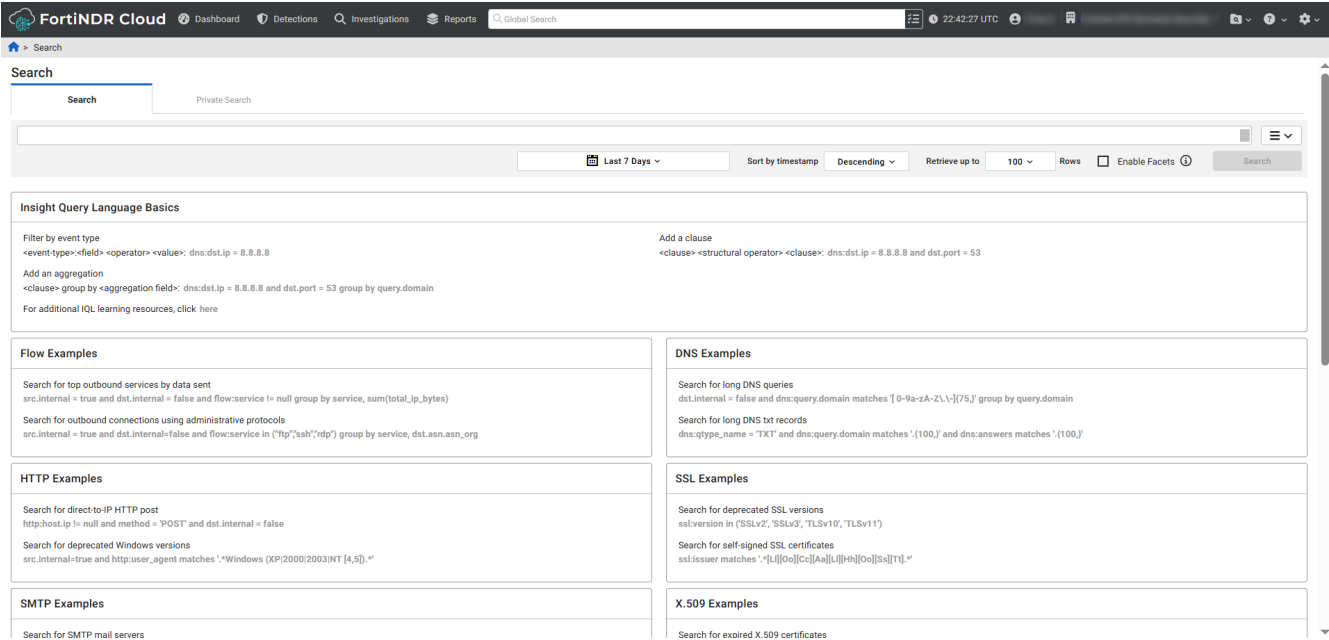
This reference guide is intended as an introduction to creating IQL queries in FortiNDR Cloud. Where possible, we have provided example queries and short exercises to help you get started.

Using guided queries

If this is your first time creating queries, we recommend running a few Guided Queries to start. These will help familiarize you with query strings and their results. You can also use the results to add new queries to experiment with. For more information, see [Guided queries on page 112](#).

Sample queries

The portal also offers a library of sample queries for common searches. To access these samples, log into the portal and navigate to *Investigations > Private Search*.



Core IQL concepts

IQL Clause

IQL clauses follow the format <field> <operator> <value> and can be combined using logical operators like AND and OR. Parentheses can be used to control the order of these logical operators in a query.

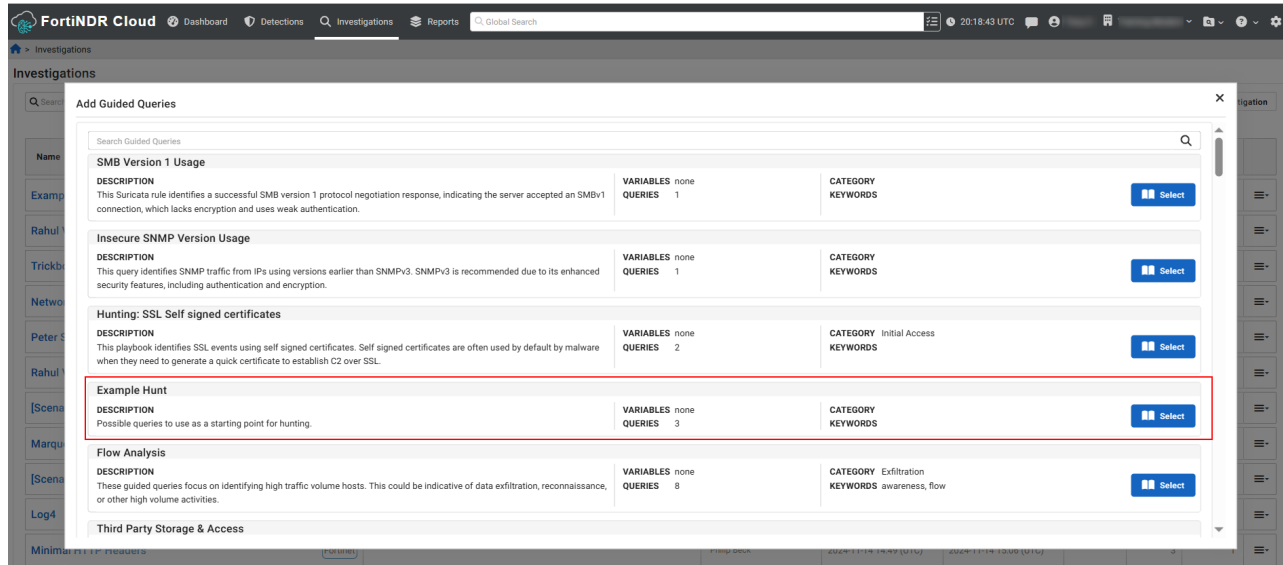
Example:

ip = 8.8.8.8 AND host LIKE "%.google.com".

<field>	ip = 8.8.8.8
<operator>	AND host LIKE
<value>	"%.google.com"

Exercise:

1. Go to *Investigations > Guided Queries*.
2. Run the *Example Hunt* query. For more information, see [Guided queries on page 112](#)



3. After the query is completed, go to *Investigations* and click the query name in the list, then click *View Results*.
4. In the *Investigations Results* page, click the *Events* tab.
5. In the *src* column, click an IP address to open the *Entity Panel* and then copy the IP at the very top of the pane.
6. Use the IP and the fields in the *Events* tab to create a new query.
Example: `ip = 10.10.31.101 AND dst.geo.country LIKE "FR"`
7. To add this query to your investigation, click the investigation name in the breadcrumb at the top-left of the page, and click *Add Query* at the bottom of the investigation details page.

Fields

Fields are used to specify and limit event types for querying and analyzing network events.

Event Type

An event type specifies the category of network events you want to query or analyze. The `event_type` field applies to all events, allowing you to filter and focus on particular types of network activities.

By using `<event_type>:<field>`, you can focus your query to a specific type of event. This helps make your search more precise and relevant to the data you are interested in.

- Flow
- HTTP
- DNS

- [SSL](#)

Example event types:

Flow

A flow event refers to a record of network traffic between two endpoints. It typically includes information such as the source and destination IP addresses, source and destination ports, protocol used (e.g., TCP, UDP), the amount of data transferred, and the duration of the connection.

This information helps you monitor and analyze traffic patterns, detect anomalies, and identify potential security threats.

Exercise:

1. Using the results to from the investigation, click *Add Query* and name it *Flow Events*.
2. In the *Query* field, type `event_type = 'flow'`.
3. Click *Add Query* to run the query and then view the results.
4. (Optional) Click the Individual columns dropdown to show and hide the columns to view the data.



HTTP

An HTTP event type refers to a record of HTTP traffic between a client and a server. It typically includes details about the HTTP request and response, such as the method used, the URL accessed, headers, and status codes.

This information helps you monitor web traffic, detect malicious activities such as web attacks, and ensure compliance with security policies.

Exercise:

1. Using the results to from the investigation you created earlier, click *Add Query* and name it *HTTP Events*.
2. In the *Query* field, type `event_type = 'http'`. Use lowercase for http.
3. Click *Add Query* to run the query and then view the results.

DNS

A DNS event type refers to a record of DNS (Domain Name System) queries and responses between a client and a DNS server. It typically includes details about the DNS request and the corresponding response.

This information helps you monitor DNS traffic, detect anomalies such as DNS spoofing or tunneling, and ensure the integrity and security of domain name resolutions within the network.

Exercise:

1. In *Investigation Results* page for the HTTP query, click an IP address in *src* column to open the *Entity Panel*.
2. At the bottom of the *Entity Panel*, click *Search Events*. The *Add Query to Investigation* dialog opens.
3. In the *Query Name* field, type *DNS*.
4. In the *Search Query* field, type `event_type = 'dns'`.
5. Click *Add Query* to run the query and then view the results.

SSL

An SSL event type refers to a record of SSL/TLS (Secure Sockets Layer/Transport Layer Security) traffic between a client and a server. It typically includes details about the SSL handshake, certificates, and encrypted data transfer.

This information helps you monitor encrypted traffic, ensure the security of SSL/TLS connections, and detect potential issues such as expired certificates, weak ciphers, or SSL/TLS vulnerabilities.

Exercise:

1. Using the results to from the investigation, click *Add Query* and name it *SSL Events*.
2. In the *Query* field, type `event_type = 'ssl'`.
3. Click *Add Query* to run the query and then view the results.

Sub-fields

A sub-field is a more specific field within a broader parent field. When you search for a sub field without specifying the parent field, the search will include all subfields with that name.

Examples:

Parent field	Sub-field search
IP	src.ip, dst.ip, host.ip, answers.ip, referrer.host.ip, headers.location.ip, etc.
Domain	host.domain, query.domain, helo.domain, san_dns.domain, etc.
URI	uri.uri, referrer.uri, etc.
Query	uri.query, referrer.query (but not dns:query; use query.domain instead).

Exercise

This exercise is based on the *Example Hunt* investigation you ran earlier.

1. Click *View Results* next the first query in the list.
2. Click the *Events* tab. The columns to the right of the type column represent the sub fields for the parent event.

Investigation Results | Example Hunt | New X.509 Certificates From VPS

Query: `x509:dst.internal = false
// blacklist
AND dst.san.san_org in ('DigitalOcean, LLC', 'Linode, LLC', 'Hetzner Online GmbH', 'OVH SAS', 'XFERNET', 'Automatic, Inc', 'Host Virtual Inc', 'Hustinger International Limited', 'Leaseweb USA, Inc', 'DataPipe, Inc.', 'Oceanet Technology SAS', 'Voxel Dot Net, Inc.', 'Softlayer Technologies Inc.', 'Kamatera, Inc.', 'Internap Network Services Corporation')
AND valid_start > '2019-07-01T00:00:00Z'`

Events grouped by subject

Showing all 63 events, ordered by timestamp descending

tag	type	src	dst.ip	dst	timestamp	intel	source	san_dns	san_email	san_ip
X509		10.10.31.101:59106	217.182.188.118	217.182.188.118:443	2025-03-30 13:17:44 Z		Zeek			
X509		10.10.31.101:59104	217.182.188.118	217.182.188.118:443	2025-03-30 13:12:43 Z		Zeek			

3. Record a column header and its value. For the purpose of this exercise, we will use `dst.ip`.
4. Go back to your investigation and click *Add Query*.
5. In the query field, create a new query based on the event type and sub field. If you need help with an operator, see [Operators](#).
Example: `event_type = 'flow' AND dst.ip = "10.10.1.5"`

Commonly Confused Fields

Field	Example
URI	<code>uri.uri</code> vs. <code>uri.path</code> and <code>uri.query</code>
MIME	<code>request_mime</code> vs. <code>request_mimes</code>
File	<code>file.*</code> vs. <code>files.*</code>



Some fields cannot be searched, such as `account` and `observation:context`.

Value Types

A value type refers to the specific data or value that you are querying or filtering for within a field. It is the actual content you are looking for in your search. For example, in the clause `<field> <operator> <value>`, the content you are looking for is `<value>`.

Value types are used in conjunction with fields and operators to form complete IQL clauses, allowing you to perform precise and targeted searches within your data.

Integer	A number such as <code>, 9, 54458, -8</code> (<code>snmp:snmp_version != '3'</code>)
Float	A number with decimal points, such as <code>4.5, 125.5554</code>
Boolean	True, false, or null (<code>dns:src.internal = true</code> and <code>dns:dst.internal = false</code>)
String	Alphanumeric characters contained in single or double-quotes (<code>kerberos:error_msg = 'KDC_ERR_CLIENT_REVOKED'</code>).
Timestamp	In the format <code>t"2023-02-28T00:00:00.000Z"</code> contained in single or double-quotes, 'millisecond- or microsecond-precision' (<code>(valid_start > t'2019-07-01T00:00:00.000Z)</code>)
IP	Single IP or CIDR, quoted or unquoted (<code>ip =8.8.8.8</code>)
Object	Anything with a sub-field, such as: IP-objects, Domain-objects, Host-objects, URI-Objects, File-Objects, Email-Objects
Array	IQL clause is satisfied if any value in the array satisfies the clause. (<code>suricata:sig_id IN (10098240,10099368)</code>)

Object Types

An object type is the category or class of data that you are looking for. It helps you define what kind of information you want to find and makes your search more specific and accurate.

By specifying an object type, you can focus your search on particular kinds of data. This makes your queries more precise and helps you find exactly what you need.

The table below lists the available object types along with their descriptions and examples. Click on an object type in the *Object Type* column to view a sample query.

Object Type	Description	Example
IP	Information related to internet protocol addresses.	ASN (Autonomous System Number), geo (geographical location), internal, port. <i>Flow Events:</i> ip_bytes, pkts (packets).
ASN	Details about the Autonomous System Number.	ASN, asn_org (organization), ISP (Internet Service Provider), org (organization).
Geo	Geographical information.	City, country, location, subdivision.
Domain	Information about domain names.	City, country, location, subdivision.
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier details.	Fragment, host, path, port, query, scheme, uri.
File	Information about files.	Bytes, MD5 (hash), MIME type, name, SHA1 (hash), SHA256 (hash).
email	Information related to email addresses.	Domain, email, name.
host	Combines IP and domain information.	

Sample object queries

The following example queries are intended to help you get started with query objects. Each example uses curly braces {} for multiple conditions.

IP

This query will return results that match both the specified IP address and the country within the IP object.

```
ip {
  address = "203.0.113.5"
  AND geo.country = "Canada"
}
```

ip	This specifies that you are querying the IP object.
address = "203.0.113.5"	This condition filters the query to include only IP addresses that match 203.0.113.5.

AND geo.country = "Canada" This additional condition ensures that the query also matches IP addresses located in Canada.

ASN

This query will return results that match both the specified ASN and organization within the ASN object.

```
asn {
  asn = "12345"
  AND org = "Example Organization"
}
```

asn	This specifies that you are querying the ASN object.
asn = "12345"	This condition filters the query to include only ASNs that match 12345.
AND org = "Example Organization"	This additional condition ensures that the query also matches ASNs associated with the organization named <i>Example Organization</i> .

Geo

This query will return results that match both the specified city and country within the geo object.

```
geo {
  city = "Vancouver"
  AND country = "Canada"
}
```

geo	This specifies that you are querying the geo object.
city = "Vancouver"	This condition filters the query to include only geographical locations in the city of Vancouver.
AND country = "Canada"	This additional condition ensures that the query also matches locations within Canada.

URI

This query will return results that match both the specified domain name and country within the domain object.

```
domain {
  name = "example.com"
  AND geo.country = "Canada"
}
```

domain	This specifies that you are querying the domain object.
name = "example.com"	This condition filters the query to include only domains that match example.com.

Host

The following query will return results that match both the specified IP address and domain within the host object.

```
host {  
  ip = "192.168.1.1"  
  AND domain = "example.com"  
}
```

host	This specifies that you are querying the host object.
ip = "192.168.1.1":	This condition filters the query to include only hosts with the IP address 192.168.1.1.
AND domain = "example.com":	This additional condition ensures that the query also matches hosts with the domain example.com.

Fields and field types

This document provides information about event types, field types and enriched object field types used in FortiNDR Cloud for network event analysis.

- [Field types on page 208](#)
- [Enriched object field types on page 209](#)
- [Common fields on page 218](#)

Field types

Most fields are atomic, meaning they cannot be broken down further. However, FortiNDR Cloud fields can also be a structured object, either an object or an array. See [Enriched object field types on page 209](#).

Fields in FortiNDR Cloud can be one of the following types.

Field Type	Description	Example
int	An integer value (port, bytes, packets, etc.)	1
float	A decimal value (distance, entropy, etc.)	1.0
Boolean	true or false	True
string	A sequence of arbitrary characters	hello world
timestamp	A RFC3339 timestamp value	2019-01-01T00:00:00.000Z
ip	A single IP address or valid CIDR-notation	8.8.8.8, 10.0.1.0/24
object	An arbitrary JSON structure containing nested subfields	N/A
array	An array of values of the same type	N/A

Enriched object field types

A field that is of type object simply means the field is actually a collection of sub-fields. Some of those sub-fields could also be another collection of sub-fields. Think of an *object* as a JSON block, or a dictionary for the Python users, or a map for the C/C++ users. Sub-fields are then referenced using dot notation, (for example, `dst.geo.country`).

Some object types are very common and are used over and over again, such as an *ip-object*. An *ip-object* refers to a field with the structure shown in the *ip-object* table. These field types are used throughout the different event types, so you should be familiar with them.



Deprecation notice:

The `asn.isp` and `asn.org` fields are no longer supported. Please use `asn.asn_org` or `asn.asn` fields instead. This change applies to all IP-related fields.

The following topics provide a description of each object field type and the sub-fields it contains:

- [IP-Objects on page 209](#)
 - [Active Directory \(AD\) objects on page 211](#)
- [Domain-Objects on page 216](#)
- [Host-Objects on page 216](#)
- [URI-Objects on page 217](#)
- [URL-Objects on page 217](#)
- [File-Objects on page 217](#)
- [Email-Objects on page 218](#)

[Back to top.](#)

IP-Objects

The following table describes the fields that contain enriched information for an IP address:

Field	Type	Description
<code>asn</code>	<code>asn-object</code>	ASN information for the IP address Example: See table below
<code>\$device</code>	synthetic field	Enables querying devices by hostname or MAC address. Note: this field is only available for the <code>src</code> and <code>dst</code> fields.
<code>geo</code>	<code>geo-object</code>	Geographic information for the IP address Example: See table below
<code>internal</code>	Boolean	Indicates whether the IP address is internal to the network Example: <code>true</code>

Field	Type	Description
ip	ip	The IP address Example: 10.10.10.10
ip_bytes	int	The number of bytes transmitted by the IP address within the flow (only populated in Flow events) Example: 458 Bytes
pkts	int	The number of packets transmitted by the IP address within the flow (only populated in Flow events) Example: 8
port	int	The port used by the IP address Example: 52843
username	int	The user name from Zscaler used in device detections (only populated in DNS, Flow, HTTP, and SSL events). Example: john.smith@fortinet.com
hostname	int	The host name from Zscaler used in device detections (only populated in DNS, Flow, HTTP, and SSL events). Example: F09NQJM1ABC

The asn field contains the following subfields.

Field	Type	Description
asn	int	The Autonomous System Number Example: 16509
asn.asn_org	string	The organization name associated with the ASN (they actually use the ASN) Example: Amazon.com, Inc.
asn.asn	string	The upstream ISP for the ASN Example: Amazon.com
org	string	The upstream owner of the ASN - may differ from asn_org Example: Amazon.com

The geo field contains the following subfields.

Field	Type	Description
city	string	The city of record Example: Boardman
country	string	The country of record Example: US

Field	Type	Description
location	object	The longitude and latitude of record Example: (45.8491, -119.7143)
subdivision	string	The segment of the country (states in the US) Example: OR

[Back to Enriched object field types.](#)

Active Directory (AD) objects

Active Directory enrichment enhances device identification by collecting hostname information from Windows AD on a scheduled basis. See [Device enrichment on page 157](#).

When Active Directory enrichments are enabled, IP addresses are enriched with the following fields:

The following table describes the fields that contain enriched information for *IP_enrichments*:

Property	Type	Description
annotations	annotations object	User- and system-generated metadata associated with an entity or event. Annotations are typically added during investigations to capture analyst notes, contextual observations, or links to related findings, and are used to enrich the interpretation of security data.
asn	asn object	ASN information for the IP address
device_data_timestamp	string	Time which device enrichment data was determined Example: 2025-01-16T23:26:28.000000Z
device_hostnames	array	A collection of hostnames associated with a device, derived from observed network activity or integrated identity sources.
device_last_logoff	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging out Example: 2025-01-16T22:15:08.000000Z
device_last_logon	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging in Example: 2025-01-16T22:13:08.000000Z
device_os_name	string	Device operating system name Example: Windows
device_os_name_with_version	string	Device operating system with version Example: Windows 10 Pro
device_os_version	string	Device operating system version Example: 10.0 (54983)
device_os_version_major	string	Device operating system major version number Example: 10

Property	Type	Description
device_os_version_minor	string	Device operating system minor version number Example: 0
geo	geo object	Geographic information associated with an IP address.
internal	boolean	Indicates whether the IP address is internal to the network Example: true

The following table describes the fields that contain enriched information for `ip_enriched_with_port 1`:

Property	Type	Description
annotations	annotations object	User- and system-generated metadata associated with an entity or event. Annotations are typically added during investigations to capture analyst notes, contextual observations, or links to related findings, and are used to enrich the interpretation of security data.
asn	asn object	ASN information for the IP address
device_data_timestamp	string	Time which device enrichment data was determined. Example: 2025-01-16T23:26:28.000000Z
device_hostnames	array	A collection of hostnames associated with a device, derived from observed network activity or integrated identity sources.
device_last_logoff	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging out. Example: 2025-01-16T22:15:08.000000Z
device_last_logon	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging in. Example: 2025-01-16T22:13:08.000000Z
device_os_name	string	Device operating system name. Example: Windows
device_os_name_with_version	string	Device operating system with version. Example: Windows 10 Pro
device_os_version	string	Device operating system version. Example: 10.0 (54983)
device_os_version_major	string	Device operating system major version number. Example: 10
device_os_version_minor	string	Device operating system minor version number. Example: 0
geo	geo object	Geographic information associated with an IP

Property	Type	Description
		address.
internal	boolean	Indicates whether the IP address is internal to the network. Example: true
ip	string	An IP address. Example: 8.8.8.8
port	integer	A port number. Example: 443

ip_enriched 1

The following table describes the fields that contain enriched information for `ip_enriched 1`:

Property	Type	Description
annotations	annotations object	User- and system-generated metadata associated with an entity or event. Annotations are typically added during investigations to capture analyst notes, contextual observations, or links to related findings, and are used to enrich the interpretation of security data.
asn	asn object	ASN information for the IP address
device_data_timestamp	string	Time which device enrichment data was determined. Example: 2025-01-16T23:26:28.000000Z
device_hostnames	array	A collection of hostnames associated with a device, derived from observed network activity or integrated identity sources.
device_last_logoff	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging out. Example: 2025-01-16T22:15:08.000000Z
device_last_logon	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging in. Example: 2025-01-16T22:13:08.000000Z
device_os_name	string	Device operating system name. Example: Windows
device_os_name_with_version	string	Device operating system with version. Example: Windows 10 Pro
device_os_version	string	Device operating system version. Example: 10.0 (54983)
device_os_version_major	string	Device operating system major version number. Example: 10

Property	Type	Description
device_os_version_minor	string	Device operating system minor version number. Example: 0
geo	geo object	Geographic information associated with an IP address.
internal	boolean	Indicates whether the IP address is internal to the network. Example: true
ip	string	An IP address. Example: 8.8.8.8

The following table describes the fields that contain enriched information for `ip_enriched 2`:

Property	Type	Description
annotations	annotations object	User- and system-generated metadata associated with an entity or event. Annotations are typically added during investigations to capture analyst notes, contextual observations, or links to related findings, and are used to enrich the interpretation of security data.
asn	asn object	ASN information for the IP address
device_data_timestamp	string	Time which device enrichment data was determined. Example: 2025-01-16T23:26:28.000000Z
device_hostnames	array	A collection of hostnames associated with a device, derived from observed network activity or integrated identity sources.
device_last_logoff	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging out. Example: 2025-01-16T22:15:08.000000Z
device_last_logon	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging in. Example: 2025-01-16T22:13:08.000000Z
device_os_name	string	Device operating system name. Example: Windows
device_os_name_with_version	string	Device operating system with version. Example: Windows 10 Pro
device_os_version	string	Device operating system version. Example: 10.0 (54983)
device_os_version_major	string	Device operating system major version number. Example: 10
device_os_version_minor	string	Device operating system minor version number.

Property	Type	Description
		Example: 0
geo	geo object	Geographic information associated with an IP address.
internal	boolean	Indicates whether the IP address is internal to the network. Example: true
ip	string	An IP address. Example: 8.8.8.8

The following table describes the fields that contain enriched information for an `interface_enriched`:

Property	Type	Description
annotations	annotations object	User- and system-generated metadata associated with an entity or event. Annotations are typically added during investigations to capture analyst notes, contextual observations, or links to related findings, and are used to enrich the interpretation of security data.
asn	asn object	ASN information for the IP address
device_data_timestamp	string	Time which device enrichment data was determined. Example: 2025-01-16T23:26:28.000000Z
device_hostnames	array	A collection of hostnames associated with a device, derived from observed network activity or integrated identity sources.
device_last_logoff	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging out. Example: 2025-01-16T22:15:08.000000Z
device_last_logon	string	Timestamp device was last recorded logging in. Example: 2025-01-16T22:13:08.000000Z
device_os_name	string	Device operating system name. Example: Windows
device_os_name_with_version	string	Device operating system with version. Example: Windows 10 Pro
device_os_version	string	Device operating system version. Example: 10.0 (54983)
device_os_version_major	string	Device operating system major version number. Example: 10
device_os_version_minor	string	Device operating system minor version number. Example: 0

Property	Type	Description
geo	geo object	Geographic information associated with an IP address.
internal	boolean	Indicates whether the IP address is internal to the network. Example: true
ip	string	An IP address. Example: 8.8.8.8
mac	string	A MAC address. Example: 00:1A:2B:3C:4D:5E
port	integer	A port number. Example: 443

The following table describes the fields that contain enriched information for an `device_hostname`:

Property	Type	Description
domain_name	string	Domain of the device's fully qualified domain name. Example: apps.google.com
fqdn	string	Device's fully qualified domain name. Example: server1.apps.google.com
name	string	Hostname of the device's fully qualified domain name. Example: server1
secondary_level_domain_name	string	Secondary level domain of the device's fully qualified domain name. Example: google.com

Domain-Objects

The following table describes the fields that contain enriched information for a domain:

Field	Type	Description
domain	string	The domain Example: portal.fortindr.forticloud.com
domain_entropy	float	The computed Shannon entropy of the domain Example: 3.5

[Back to Enriched object field types](#)

Host-Objects

Host-Objects fields contain enriched information for both IP addresses and domains because the field could be either one. For example an HTTP Host header or a DNS answer.

Host-Objects contain the combined sub-fields in:

- [IP-Objects on page 209](#)
- [Domain-Objects on page 216](#)

[Back to Enriched object field types](#)

URI-Objects

Fields that contain a URI are broken up into its different components.

Field	Type	Description
fragment	string	The fragment identifier component Example: #
host	host-object	The content of the Host header Example: portal.fortindr.forticloud.com
params	object-array	The HTTP parameters as an array of key-value pairs Example:
path	string	The path of the requested resource Example: search
port	integer	The specified port Example: 443
query	string	The full parameter string Example: query=8.8.8.8&sort_dir=desc
scheme	string	The specified scheme Example: https
uri	string	The full URI Example: https://portal.fortindr.forticloud.com:443/search?query=8.8.8.8&sort_dir=desc#

URL-Objects

Fields that contain both a *host-object* and a *uri-object* are referred to as a *url-object*.

URL-Objects contain the combined sub-fields in:

- [IP-Objects on page 209](#)
- [Domain-Objects on page 216](#)
- [URI-Objects on page 217](#)

[Back to Enriched object field types](#)

File-Objects

File-Objects fields contain enriched information for an observed file.

Field	Type	Description
bytes	int	The file's size in bytes Example: 145922
md5	string	The computed MD5 hash Example: 92a4d0aeede3ce110b4121342df48496
mime_type	string	The fingerprinted MIME-type Example: application/x-dosexec
name	string	The observed name Example: 2487ff63fb4e79.gif
sha1	string	The computed SHA1 hash Example: e63932430d4028b51fa25dae13d9e0188e9a02a5
sha256	string	The computed SHA256 hash Example: 227193160a2448dfa8bbbd2cf125afa9cca0d1a718b109a3adae5df8a24cdf6e

[Back to Enriched object field types](#)

Email-Objects

Email-Objects fields contain an email address broken up into its different components.

Field	Type	Description
domain	string	The domain Example: gmail.com
email	string	The entire email address Example: jdoe@gmail.com
name	string	The name Example: jdoe

[Back to Enriched object field types](#)

Common fields

Several fields are common across all event types. Some serve administrative purposes (such as a unique event identifier or the originating sensor) while others are essential for interpreting network traffic, including timestamps and source/destination IP addresses. Each of the following fields is present in every event, with a few exceptions noted in the table below.

Field	Type	Description
account	string	The name of the account that owns the event

Field	Type	Description
		Example: Training
customer_id	string	The code of the account that owns the event Example: chg
dst	ip-object	The responder to the connection Example: 8.8.8.8
event_type	string	The type of event recorded Example: smp
flow_id	string	A unique identifier for a flow shared by all events produced from that particular flow Example: CtjvJR1nIzN4WFSuc7
geo_distance	float	The difference between src and dst geo values Example: 1410.373826280689
intel	intel-array	An array of intel-objects matching entities in the event
sensor_id	string	The sensor that created the event Example: chg1
source	string	The source of the event. Example: Zeek
src	ip-object	The initiator of the connection Example: 10.10.10.10
timestamp	timestamp	The time at which traffic for the event began Example: 2019-01-01T00:00:00.000Z
uuid	string	A unique identifier for the event Example: 1ca116cb-9262-11e9-b5bf-02472fee9a4a

The `intel` field is an array of values of type *intel-object*. The table below lists the sub-fields contained within the `intel` field.

Field	Type	Description
confidence	string	The overall confidence rating of the intel source Example: high
feed	string	The name of the intel source Example: Sinkholes
indicator	string	The matched entity Example: 131.253.18.12
indicator_type	string	The entity type Example: ip_address

Field	Type	Description
is_malicious	Boolean	Indicates whether the indicator is believed to be malicious Example: false
meta	string	A JSON string of all metadata provided by the intel source Example: {"description": "Observed C2 Activity", "references": ["Fortinet FortiGuard Labs"]}
severity	string	The overall severity rating of the intel source Example: high
timestamp	timestamp	The creation time of the intel record Example: 2019-01-01T00:00:00.000Z

Exceptions to common fields

Event type	Exception
DPI	The flow_id is not included in the dpi events.
Netflow	In NetFlow events, the src (source) and dst (destination) fields are replaced with interface_enriched, a type based on ip-object. This enriched type includes everything in ip-object. Unique to Netflow, the src and dst also include the mac (MAC address) field
Software	The Software event type does not have src and dst fields because it is not extracted from raw network traffic. Instead, the record is inferred based on the contents of one or more fields.
Suricata	The Suricata event type does not have a flow_id field because it is generated by a completely different process than the other event types. You must match suricata events to their associated flows using the IP address and ports of the event.
VPC	VPC Flow fields do not include the common flow_id field.

Event fields

The following topics describe the fields unique to each event type.

- [BACnet Device control fields](#)
- [BACnet Discovery fields](#)
- [DNP3 Object fields on page 227](#)
- [DNS fields on page 228](#)
- [LDAP fields on page 237](#)
- [LDAP search fields](#)
- [Profinet event](#)
- [QUIC fields on page 248](#)
- [RDP fields on page 249](#)
- [Software fields on page 255](#)
- [SSH fields on page 256](#)

- BACnet Property fields
- BACnet header fields
- DCE RPC fields on page 225
- DHCP fields on page 225
- DNP3 fields
- DNP3 Control fields
- DPI fields on page 229
- Flow fields on page 231
- FTP fields on page 233
- HTTP fields on page 233
- Kerberos fields on page 236
- Modbus fields on page 239
- Netflow fields
- Notice Fields on page 242
- NTLM fields on page 244
- Observation fields on page 244
- PE fields on page 245
- SMB file fields on page 251
- SMB mapping fields on page 252
- SMTP fields on page 252
- SNMP fields on page 254
- SSL fields on page 257
- Suricata fields on page 258
- Tunnel fields on page 259
- VPC Flow fields
- x509 fields on page 261

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

BACnet Device control fields

A BACnet device control event occurs when BACnet messages like Reinitialize-Device or Device-Communication-Control are detected. These events log administrative actions that affect device availability and behavior.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Property	Type	Description
bacnet_device_ctrl_ignore_time	integer	Time in minutes that the device should obey the control command; e.g., in Device-Communication-Control, how long the device is to suppress or enable communications per the request. Example: 5
bacnet_device_ctrl_invoke_id	integer	Unique identifier used to correlate a confirmed APDU request (such as Device-Communication-Control or Reinitialize-Device) with its acknowledgment or response. Example: 1
bacnet_device_ctrl_pdu	string	The specific BACnet APDU service invoked for device control (e.g., "ReinitializeDevice" or "DeviceCommunicationControl"). Example: reinitialize_device
bacnet_device_ctrl_pwd_hash	string	The SHA-256 hash of the password supplied in the Device-Communication-Control or Reinitialize-Device request if required by the device for authentication or to execute the control command. Example: ba7816bf8f01cfea414140de5dae2223b00361a396177a9cb410ff61f20015ad
bacnet_device_ctrl_result	string	Outcome of the control operation: one of Success, Error, Reject, or Abort. Example: ERROR

Property	Type	Description
bacnet_device_ctrl_result_code	string	If the result was Error, Reject, or Abort, this is the specific error/reject/abort code returned by the device; otherwise often "OK" or similar success-indicator. Example:
bacnet_device_ctrl_state	string	The state to which the device is being set by the control service (for instance, the state in Reinitialize-Device such as "coldstart", "warmstart", etc.). Example: coldstart
is_orig	boolean	True if the message is sent from the originator. Example: true

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

BACnet Discovery fields

A BACnet discovery event is created when Who-Is/I-Am/Who-Has/I-Have messages are observed, recording device/object identifiers and vendor information for rapid inventory. This log focuses on unconfirmed services used for discovery.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Property	Type	Description
bacnet_discovery_id	integer	Numerical part of the device's identifier (the instance number) used in discovery to uniquely address the device on the network. Example: 1
bacnet_discovery_instance_num	integer	The instance number of the object being discovered, combined with object_type to uniquely identify that object within the device. Example: 930101
bacnet_discovery_object_name	string	The name property of the object discovered (Object_Name BACnet property), e.g. a human-readable name for the device or object as configured on the BACnet device. Example: FLR12_DEMAND
bacnet_discovery_object_type	string	The type of BACnet object that is announced/discovered in the discovery process (for example, Device, Analog-Input, Binary-Output, etc.). Example: device
bacnet_discovery_pdu	string	The specific BACnet discovery service in use (for example, "Who-Is" or "I-Am") Example: who-is

Property	Type	Description
bacnet_discovery_range	string	The “Who-Is” discovery range that was used (e.g. “0-4194303”) indicating lower and upper limits of device instance numbers requested to announce themselves; helps scope discovery messages. Example: 1944802-1944802
bacnet_discovery_type	string	Type of identifier used to represent the device’s identity (often the “Device” object identifier or its subtype) Example:
bacnet_discovery_vendor	string	The vendor identifier or vendor name of the device responding to the discovery, per the BACnet Vendor ID registry. Example: Schneider Electric
is_orig	boolean	True if the message is sent from the originator. Example: true

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

BACnet Property fields

A BACnet property event is created when Read-Property-Request, Read-Property-ACK, or Write-Property-Request messages are observed, capturing object type, instance number, property identifier, array index, and value. This log focuses on confirmed services used for reading and writing properties.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Property	Type	Description
bacnet_property_index	integer	If the property is an array, this is the index of the element being accessed; if omitted or zero, it often means the whole array or default behavior per spec. Example: 1
bacnet_property_instance_num	integer	The instance number of the object within the device. Example: 111
bacnet_property_invoke_id	integer	The unique identifier used to correlate confirmed APDU property requests (Read-Property or Write-Property) with their acknowledgments in BACnet traffic. Example: 232
bacnet_property_object_type	string	The type of BACnet object (e.g. Analog Input, Binary Output, Device, etc.) whose property is being accessed or modified.

Property	Type	Description
		Example: device
bacnet_property_pdu	string	The specific BACnet APDU service invoked for device control (e.g. "ReinitializeDevice" or "DeviceCommunicationControl") Example: read-property-ack
bacnet_property_type	string	The property identifier within the object (e.g. Present_Value, Status_Flags, Description, etc.) being read or written. Example: object-list
bacnet_property_value	string	The value of the property (for Read-Property-ACK or Write-Property-Request) as represented in the BACnet message; could be numerical, enumeration, string, etc. Example: device: 111
is_orig	boolean	True if the message is sent from the originator. Example: false

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

BACnet header fields

A BACnet header event is created when any BACnet/IP packet is seen; the log captures header information for both APDU and NPDU messages. BACnet is a building automation/control protocol used for device discovery, property access, and supervisory functions.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Property	Type	Description
bacnet_bvlc_func	string	The BVLC (BACnet Virtual Link Control) function for this BACnet/IP packet (identifies how the packet is being used, e.g. Original-Unicast-NPDU, Forwarded-NPDU, etc.) Example: BVLC_Result
bacnet_invoke_id	integer	The unique identifier (invoke ID) used to track Confirmed APDU/NPDU requests and their acknowledgements/responses. Example: 215
bacnet_pdu_service	string	The Bacnet service (which service is being invoked or replied to, e.g. ReadProperty, WriteProperty, Whols, etc.) Example: read_property

Property	Type	Description
bacnet_pdu_type	string	The Bacnet service type (the APDU PDU type, e.g. Confirmed-Request, Unconfirmed-Request, Simple-ACK, Error, etc.) Example: CONFIRMED_REQUEST
bacnet_result_code	string	The Error/reject/abort code or reason if the APDU is an Error, Reject, or Abort. This field is not applicable for NPDU context, it will be null. Example: Successful_completion
is_orig	boolean	True if the packet is sent from the originator.

DCE RPC fields

A `dce_rpc` event is created when a Distributed Computing Environment / Remote Procedure Call message is observed over a connection, capturing RPC operations like bind, request, or response. This protocol enables clients to execute procedures on remote servers.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
dce_rpc_endpoint	string	The remote service targeted by the command Example: samr
dce_rpc_operation	string	The command submitted to the remote service Example: SamrOpenDomain
named_pipe	string	The name of the target pipe (or the destination port if not named) Example: \pipe\lsass
round_trip_time	float	The time in seconds between command execution and results returned Example: 0.01

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

DHCP fields

A `dhcp` event is created when a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol exchange occurs, such as a client requesting or receiving network addressing from a DHCP server. This protocol is used to dynamically assign IP addresses and other network configuration settings.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
assignment	ip-object	The IP assigned to the client Example: 10.0.0.10
dhcp_msg_type	string	Shows whether a lease is being requested or acknowledged Example: Request
hostname	string	The client hostname Example: bob-pc
lease_duration	float	Number of seconds that the lease is valid Example: 1800
lease_end	timestamp	The time at which the lease expires Example: 2019-06-24T07:31:35.012Z
mac	string	The client MAC address Example:
trans_id	int	The transaction ID, ties together requests and acknowledgments. Example: 1191705957

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

DNP3 fields

A `dnp3` event is created when DNP3 (Distributed Network Protocol), commonly used in industrial control systems, logs requests or replies. The protocol enables master-to-outstation communication for monitoring and control.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
dnp3_function_reply	string	The name of the function message in the reply. Example: RESPONSE
dnp3_function_request	string	The name of the function message in the request. Example: CONFIRM
dnp3_indication_number	integer	The response's "internal indication number". Example: 0

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

DNP3 3 Control fields

A `dnp3_control` event is generated when DNP3 control messages—specialized commands for remote control or configuration are observed. It supports supervisory control operations in DNP3 networks.

The following table shows fields unique to the `dnp3_control` event type:

Field	Type	Description
<code>dnp3_function_code</code>	string	Function code (READ or RESPONSE) Example: RESPONSE
<code>dnp3_object_count</code>	integer	DNP3 object type Example: 32-Bit Binary Counter
<code>dnp3_object_type</code>	string	DNP3 object type Example: 32-Bit Binary Counter
<code>dnp3_range_high</code>	integer	Range (high) of object Example: 9
<code>dnp3_range_low</code>	integer	Range (low) of object Example: 0
<code>is_orig</code>	boolean	True if the packet is sent from the originator Example: true

DNP3 Object fields

A `dnp3_object` event is generated when DNP3 object-level constructs (such as analog or binary inputs/outputs) are seen in the traffic, facilitating insight into SCADA-style data models. It reflects structured data exchanged via DNP3.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
<code>dnp3_function_code</code>	string	Function code (READ or RESPONSE) Example: RESPONSE
<code>dnp3_object_count</code>	integer	DNP3 object type Example: 32-Bit Binary Counter
<code>dnp3_object_type</code>	string	DNP3 object type Example: 32-Bit Binary Counter
<code>dnp3_range_high</code>	integer	Range (high) of object Example: 9
<code>dnp3_range_low</code>	integer	Range (low) of object Example: 0

Field	Type	Description
is_orig	boolean	True if the packet is sent from the originator Example: true

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

DNS fields

A dns event is created when a Domain Name System query or response message is captured over the network. DNS enables the resolution of human-friendly domain names to IP addresses.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
answers	host-object-array	The answers returned by the DNS server for the query Example: [103.2.116.79, 103.2.116.83]
proto	string	The transport layer protocol used Example: udp
qtype	int	The numeric code of the query type Example: 1
qtype_name	string	The string name of the query type Example: A
query	domain-object	The domain being queried Example: www.google.com
rcode	int	The numeric code of the result Example: 0
rcode_name	int	The string name of the result Example: NOERROR
rejected	Boolean	Indicates whether the query was rejected by the server Example: false
ttls	int-array	An array of TTL values, one per result Example: [299, 299]

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

DPI fields

A `dpi` (Deep Packet Inspection) event is created by the Fortinet IPS (Intrusion Prevention System) engine running on the sensor which logs informative and pattern matching based events. The IPS engine logs AppID (Applications seen by the engine for software and protocols), IDS (signatures for vulnerabilities), OT Protocols/Threats (Operational Technology based protocol parsing and signatures), Botnet (Botnet based traffic patterns), and Info (informational events about protocols).

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field Name	Type	Description
<code>dpi_alert_category</code>	string	Type of category of the IPS signature. - Info: IDS with informational severity - AppID: Application control - IDS: Intrusion Detection - Botnet: IDS's botnet specific signature - OT - Threats: IDS for Operational Technology - OT - Protocol: AppCtrl for Operational Technology Example:IDS
<code>dpi_alert_severity</code>	integer	Severity of the triggered IPS signature. - Info: 0 - Low: 1 - Medium: 2 - High: 3 - Critical: 4 Example:0
<code>dpi_alert_signature</code>	string	The triggered IPS signature name. Example:ITCM.Class.D_Wayside.Status.Message.WIUStatus.Timed.Beacon
<code>dpi_alert_signature_id</code>	integer	Attack ID or ID of the IPS signature. Example:12343
<code>dpi_app_behavior</code>	array	Possible behavior for the application in which the triggered IPS signature refers to. Example:Evasive
<code>dpi_app_category</code>	string	The application category for the triggered IPS signature, if there is any. Example:Operational.Technology
<code>dpi_app_language</code>	string	Language used in the application in which the triggered IPS signature refers to. Example:N/A
<code>dpi_app_name</code>	array	Name of the application. Example:Other

Field Name	Type	Description
dpi_app_os	array	OS of the application or vulnerable system/devices. Example:All
dpi_app_technology	array	Technology group or type for the application in which the triggered IPS signature refers to. Example:Client-Server
dpi_app_vendor	string	Vendor of the application in which the triggered IPS signature refers to. Example:Other
dpi_expected_port	string	Default port and protocol for the application in which the triggered IPS signature is referring to. Example:UDP/1900
dpi_parent_vuln_id	integer	ID of the IPS signature that link to the triggered IPS signature. Example:56843
dpi_rulegroup	string	Which group the triggered IPS signature belongs to. Example:SCADA
dpi_ruleset_rev	integer	Version number for the triggered IPS signature. Example:13401
dpi_session_id	integer	Session ID for the traffic. Example:0
dpi_sig_cve	array	ID for the CVE reference. Example:20050380
dpi_ssl_decrypt_req	boolean	Does the current IPS signature need SSL decryption to work. Example:False
dpi_vuln_id	integer	Vulnerability ID or Application ID for the IPS signature (Note: One VID could contain multiple AID). Example:33456
dpi_vuln_type	string	Type of vulnerability this IPS signature is related to. Example:Other



The common field of `flow_id` is not included in the `dpi` events.

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Flow fields

A `flow` event is created when a unidirectional or bidirectional network flow is identified, summarizing traffic between endpoints over time, such as packet count, byte count, and states. A network flow is defined by a unique combination of `src.ip`, `src.port`, `dst.ip`, `dst.port`, and `proto`.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description																						
community_id	string	An additional flow identifier for joining Flow events. Example: 1:f69i+MdCEA8QnAKnKVE0Pyyta24=																						
duration	float	The number of seconds the flow lasted Example: 7s																						
flow_state	string	Lifecycle summary of the connection observed for this flow. Includes standard Zeek/Bro connection states and periodic P* states. Example: SF Supported values: <table><tr><th>flow_state</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>S0</td><td>Connection attempt seen, no reply.</td></tr><tr><td>S1</td><td>Connection established, not terminated.</td></tr><tr><td>SF</td><td>Normal establishment and termination.</td></tr><tr><td>REJ</td><td>Connection attempt rejected.</td></tr><tr><td>S2</td><td>Connection established and close attempt by originator seen (but no reply from responder).</td></tr><tr><td>S3</td><td>Connection established and close attempt by responder seen (but no reply from originator).</td></tr><tr><td>RSTO</td><td>Connection established, originator aborted (sent a RST).</td></tr><tr><td>RSTR</td><td>Responder sent a RST.</td></tr><tr><td>RSTOS0</td><td>Originator sent a SYN followed by a RST, we never saw a SYN-ACK from the responder.</td></tr><tr><td>RSTRH</td><td>Responder sent a SYN ACK followed by a RST, we never saw a SYN from the (purported) originator.</td></tr></table>	flow_state	Description	S0	Connection attempt seen, no reply.	S1	Connection established, not terminated.	SF	Normal establishment and termination.	REJ	Connection attempt rejected.	S2	Connection established and close attempt by originator seen (but no reply from responder).	S3	Connection established and close attempt by responder seen (but no reply from originator).	RSTO	Connection established, originator aborted (sent a RST).	RSTR	Responder sent a RST.	RSTOS0	Originator sent a SYN followed by a RST, we never saw a SYN-ACK from the responder.	RSTRH	Responder sent a SYN ACK followed by a RST, we never saw a SYN from the (purported) originator.
flow_state	Description																							
S0	Connection attempt seen, no reply.																							
S1	Connection established, not terminated.																							
SF	Normal establishment and termination.																							
REJ	Connection attempt rejected.																							
S2	Connection established and close attempt by originator seen (but no reply from responder).																							
S3	Connection established and close attempt by responder seen (but no reply from originator).																							
RSTO	Connection established, originator aborted (sent a RST).																							
RSTR	Responder sent a RST.																							
RSTOS0	Originator sent a SYN followed by a RST, we never saw a SYN-ACK from the responder.																							
RSTRH	Responder sent a SYN ACK followed by a RST, we never saw a SYN from the (purported) originator.																							

Field	Type	Description								
		<table><tr><th>flow_state</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SH</td><td>Originator sent a SYN followed by a FIN, we never saw a SYN ACK from the responder (hence the connection was “half” open).</td></tr><tr><td>SHR</td><td>Responder sent a SYN ACK followed by a FIN, we never saw a SYN from the originator.</td></tr><tr><td>OTH</td><td>No SYN seen, just midstream traffic (a “partial connection” that was not later closed).</td></tr></table>  Additionally, FortiNDR Cloud logs <i>P*</i> flow states. These states are logged for long-lived connections once every 24 hours, with the <i>flow_state</i> reflecting the current state of the TCP/UDP state machine. The byte totals logged are cumulative since connection start, rather than incremental since the previous log entry. In practice, this typically results in <i>PS0</i> (one-sided connection, retry under the 5-minute timeout), <i>PS1</i> (two-sided connection where the start was observed), and <i>POTH</i> (the start of the connection was not observed).	flow_state	Description	SH	Originator sent a SYN followed by a FIN, we never saw a SYN ACK from the responder (hence the connection was “half” open).	SHR	Responder sent a SYN ACK followed by a FIN, we never saw a SYN from the originator.	OTH	No SYN seen, just midstream traffic (a “partial connection” that was not later closed).
flow_state	Description									
SH	Originator sent a SYN followed by a FIN, we never saw a SYN ACK from the responder (hence the connection was “half” open).									
SHR	Responder sent a SYN ACK followed by a FIN, we never saw a SYN from the originator.									
OTH	No SYN seen, just midstream traffic (a “partial connection” that was not later closed).									
proto	string	The transport layer protocol used Example: tcp								
service	string	The application(s) observed in the flow, if any Example: http								
total_ip_bytes	int	The total combined bytes transmitted over the connection Example: 927 bytes								
total_pkts	int	The total combined packets transmitted over the connection Example: 11								
upload_percent	int	The percentage of bytes transmitted by the src for the flow (56% == 56) Example: 56%								

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

FTP fields

An ftp event is created when File Transfer Protocol commands or responses are observed during an FTP session. This protocol is used for transferring files between client and server.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
data_channel.dst	ip-object	The destination of the data channel Example: 10.0.0.2
data_channel.geo_distance	float	The distance (in miles) between the IP addresses of the data channel Example: 5077.89
data_channel.passive	Boolean	Indicates whether the session is in passive mode Example: True
data_channel.src	ip-object	The source of the data channel Example: 10.0.0.10
files	file-array	Files transferred over the session Example: N/A
ftp_arg	string	The full argument string supplied to the command Example: ftp://10.0.0.2/secrets.zip
ftp_command	string	The client command Example: RETR
reply_code	int	The server response code to the command Example: 227
reply_msg	string	The server response string to the command Example: Entering Passive Mode (10,0,0,2,197,36)
username	string	The username used to establish the connection Example: Admin101

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

HTTP fields

An http event is created when HTTP requests or responses—including headers and message boundaries are processed over HTTP connections. HTTP is the foundational protocol for web communications.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
cookie_vars	string-array	Variable names extracted from all cookies. Example: disp.prefs, _utmz , _utmc, _utma, TS01f95106, _utmb
files	file-object-array	Files downloaded over the HTTP connection
headers.accept	string-array	The content of the Accept header Example: [image/webp, image/apng, image/*, */*;q=0.8]
headers.client_header_names	string-array	The vector of HTTP header names sent by the client. Example: Cache-Control, Connection, Pragma, Content-Type, User-Agent, X-Havoc, X-Havoc-Agent, Content-Length, Host
headers.content_md5	string	The computed MD5 hash of the headers content Example: d41d8cd98f00b204e9800998ecf8427e
headers.content_type	string-array	The contents of the Content Type header Example: [text/xml; charset="utf-8"]
headers.cookie_length	int	The length of the cookie in bytes Example: 194
headers.location	url-object	The content of the Location header Example: http://amupdated13.microsoft.com/server/amupdate/metadata/UniversalManifest.cab
headers.origin	url-object	The content of the Origin header Example: http://go.com
headers.proxied_ip_clients	ip-object-array	The sequence of IPs the HTTP connection is proxied through Example: [172.16.0.1, 172.16.0.2]
headers.refresh.refresh	string	The full content of the Refresh header Example: 1;URL=http://travelingtravelerhome.wordpress.com/
headers.refresh.timeout	int	The timeout period in seconds Example: 1
headers.refresh.uri	uri-object	The URI of the Refresh header Example: http://travelingtravelerhome.wordpress.com/
headers.server	string	The web server software Example: Microsoft-IIS/6.0
headers.server_header_names	string-array	The vector of HTTP header names sent by the server.

Field	Type	Description
		Example: VIA, DATE SERVER, CONNECTION, X-2SENDPT1, X-SENDPT2, CONTENT-LENGTH
headers.x_powered_by	string	The application software running on the server Example: ASP.NET
host	host-object	The content Host header Example: www.google.com
info_msg	string	The message returned with a 100-level response code Example: Continue
method	string	The HTTP method selected Example: GET
proxied	string-array	A list of proxy steps Example: PROXY-CONNECTION -> Keep-Alive
referrer	url-object	The content of the Referrer header Example: http://au.search.yahoo.com/search?p=planetside.co.uk&fr=sfp&fr2=sb-top-search
request_len	int	The length in bytes of the request Example: 0
request_mimes	string-array	The fingerprinted MIME-type(s) of the request content, use instead of request_mime Example: text/plain
response_len	int	The length in bytes of the response Example: 24
response_mimes	string-array	The fingerprinted MIME-type of the response content, use instead of response_mime Example: text/html
status_code	int	The numeric code of the server's response Example: 200
status_msg	string	The string name of the server's response Example: OK
trans_depth	int	The depth of redirects Example: 4
uri	uri-object	The full URI of the request Example: /index.php
user_agent	string	The content of the UserAgent header Example: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64; Trident/7.0; rv:11.0) like Gecko

Field	Type	Description
username	string	The username used with Basic Auth, if any Example: dave

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Kerberos fields

A kerberos event is generated when Kerberos authentication messages (e.g., AS or TGS requests/replies) are detected. Kerberos is a network authentication protocol that uses tickets to allow nodes to prove their identity.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
cipher	string	The cipher suite used to encrypt the ticket Example: aes256-cts-hmac-sha1-96
client	string	The client that requested the ticket; machine accounts have a \$ at the end of their name but user accounts do not. Example: jane.doe/ACME.CORP, financewks008\$/ACME.CORP
client_cert_fuid	string	Client certificate file unique ID Example: Xbtku3TdsfdfsdfasdfA8VNsk
client_cert_subject	string	Client certificate Subject field Example: CN=C865433
error_msg	string	The error message returned for failed requests Example: KDC_ERR_CLIENT_NAME_MISMATCH
forwardable	Boolean	Indicates whether the ticket's forwardable flag is set Example: True
renewable	Boolean	Indicates whether the ticket's renewable flag is set Example: True
request_type	string	The type of ticket requested, either a ticket-granting ticket from the authentication server (AS) or a service ticket from the ticket-granting server (TGS) Example: AS, TGS
server_cert_fuid	string	Server certificate file unique ID Example: FvAdJGsjeXuhSvE9m
server_cert_subject	string	Server certificate Subject field Example: CN=dc09.google.com

Field	Type	Description
service	string	The service for which a ticket is being requested Example: krbtgt/ACME.CORP
success	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was successful Example: True
ticket_duration	float	The ticket duration in seconds Example: 86400
ticket_from	timestamp	Time the ticket is good from Example: 2015-09-13T02:48:05.000Z
ticket_till	timestamp	Time the ticket is good until Example: 2037-09-13T02:48:05.000Z

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

LDAP fields

An `ldap` event is generated when LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) messages—such as authentication, search, or directory operations—are observed. This protocol provides directory services, like querying user or organizational data.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:



This event type is supported in Sensor version 2.2.0 and later.

The following table shows fields unique to the `ldap` event type:

Field	Type	Description
ldap_argument	string	Additional arguments this message includes. Example: REDACTED
ldap_diagnostic_message	string	Diagnostic message if the LDAP message contains a result.
ldap_message_id	integer	The unique identifier that is used to correlate requests and responses. Example: 2
ldap_object	string	The objects names this message refers to. Example: ATRLAB\Administrator
ldap_opcode	string	The operation code indicating what type of message it is.

Field	Type	Description
		Example: bind, simple
ldap_result	string	The result code if the message contains a result. Example: success
ldap_version	integer	LDAP version. Example: 3

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

LDAP Search fields

A ldap_search event is created when a client performs an LDAP search operation.



This event type is supported in Sensor version 2.2.0 and later.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
ldap_diagnostic_message	string	Diagnostic message if the LDAP message contains a result.
ldap_message_id	integer	The unique identifier that is used to correlate requests and responses. Example: 2
ldap_result	string	Result code of search operation. Example: success
ldap_search_attribute	string	A list of attributes that were returned in the search. Example: 2
ldap_search_base_object	string	Base search objects. Example: 2
ldap_search_deref_aliases	string	Set of deref alias. Example: 2
ldap_search_filter	string	A string representation of the search filter used in the query. Example: 2
ldap_search_result_count	integer	Number of results returned. Example: 2

Field	Type	Description
ldap_search_scope	string	Set of search scopes. Example: 2
source	string	The source of the event. Example: Zeek

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Modbus fields

A `modbus` event is created when Modbus protocol commands or responses—typically used in industrial automation systems—are captured. This allows reading or writing of registers or coil values in connected devices.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
is_orig	boolean	Example: true
modbus_address	integer	Starting address of value(s) field.
modbus_function	string	The name of the function message that was sent. Example: READ_INPUT_REGISTERS
modbus_quantity	integer	Number of addresses/values read or written to.
modbus_request_response	string	REQUEST or RESPONSE
modbus_tid	integer	Modbus transaction identifier
modbus_unit	integer	Modbus terminal unit identifier.
modbus_values	string[]	Value(s) of coils, discrete_inputs, or registers read/written to. Example: 555,0,100

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Netflow fields

A `netflow` event is created when IP traffic flow data—typically collected by routers or switches—is captured and exported for analysis. This allows visibility into network usage patterns, including source and destination IPs, protocols, ports, and byte counts.



- A NetFlow annual subscription license is required for FortiNDR Cloud to ingest third-party logs for anomaly detection.
- Only NetFlow-based botnet detections are currently displayed. Detections for spam, phishing, Tor, and proxy traffic are available at this time. Additionally, an IOC (Indicator of Compromise) risk score may not be shown for every IP address.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
netflow_bytes	integer	Number of bytes in a flow. Example: 106
netflow_dst_net	string	Destination network address associated with a particular network flow with the mask. Example: 0.0.0.0/0
netflow_dst_vlan	integer	Virtual LAN identifier associated with egress interface. Example: 0
netflow_etype	string	Ethernet type (0x0800 for IPv4). Entire list is here: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/EtherType Example: IPv4
netflow_forwarding_status	integer	Forwarding status is encoded on 1 byte with the 2 left bits giving the status and the 6 remaining bits giving the reason code. Status is either unknown (00), Forwarded (10), Dropped (10) or Consumed (11). Example: 0
netflow_frag_id	integer	The fragment ID. Example: 19093
netflow_frag_offset	integer	The fragment-offset value from fragmented IP packets. Example: 0
netflow_icmp_code	integer	Code of the ICMP message. Example: 0
netflow_icmp_type	integer	ICMP flags Example: 0
netflow_input_interface	integer	Input interface. Example: 512
netflow_ip_flags	integer	IP flags Example: 0
netflow_ip_tos	integer	IP Type of Service.

Field	Type	Description
		Example: 0
netflow_ip_ttl	integer	TTL value observed for packets of the flow. Example: 64
netflow_ipv6_flow_label	integer	IPv6 flow label as in RFC 2460 definition. Example: 0
netflow_layer_size	array	Size of protocols seen in the flow. Example: [14, 4, 20, 8]
netflow_layer_stack	array	Protocols seen in this flow. Example: [Ethernet, MPLS, IPv4, ICMP]
netflow_output_interface	integer	Output interface. Example: 0
netflow_sampled	integer	Denominator of how frequently data is collected. Meaning a sampling rate of 100 means one out of every 100 packets is sampled. Helps reduce the load on network devices and collectors by only exporting a portion of the traffic. Example: 1
netflow_sampler_address	string	The IP address of the network device (typically a router) that is performing packet sampling and exporting NetFlow data. Example: 169.254.0.2
netflow_seq_num	integer	A cumulative counter that increments with each exported datagram to detect and account for any missing or dropped NetFlow datagrams. Example: 766
netflow_source	string	Type of netflow Example: IPFIX
netflow_src_net	string	Source network address associated with a particular network flow with the mask. Example: 0.0.0.0/0
netflow_src_vlan	integer	Virtual LAN identifier associated with ingress interface. Example: 0
netflow_tcp_flags	integer	TCP flags Example: 0
netflow_timestamp_end	string	Time the flow ended in nanoseconds.
netflow_timestamp_received	string	Timestamp in nanoseconds when the flow message

Field	Type	Description
		was received by the NetFlow collector or analysis system.
netflow_vlan_id	integer	Allows you to associate network traffic flows with their respective VLANs. Example: 0
proto	string	Protocol used in the traffic. Example: TCP
tag	string	The type of event Example: flow
total_pkts	integer	Number of packets in a flow. Example: 1
dst.ip_bytes	integer	The number of bytes transmitted by the IP address
dst.pkts	integer	The number of packets transmitted by the IP address
switched	boolean	If the source and destination IPs are switched due to port values. Example: false
src.ip_bytes	integer	The number of bytes transmitted by the IP address
src.pkts	integer	The number of packets transmitted by the IP address



In NetFlow events, the `src` (source) and `dst` (destination) fields are replaced with `interface_enriched`, a type based on `ip-object`. This enriched type includes everything in `ip-object`. Unique to Netflow, the `src` and `dst` also include the `mac` (MAC address) field

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Notice Fields

A notice event is raised when unusual or noteworthy activity is detected and logged as a security or policy notification. It flags anomalies or policy-triggered events across Zeek's analysis.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
application	application	The classified application for a flow
dst_ip	string	The IP of the responder to the connection Example: 8.8.8.8

Field	Type	Description
dst_ip_enrichments	ip_enrichments	Enrichments for an IP
dst_port	integer	The port of the responder to the connection Example: 53
file_desc	string	Description of a file to provide more context. For example, if a notice was related to a file over HTTP, the URL of the request would be shown.
file_mime_type	string	If the notice event is related to a file, this will be the mime type of the file.
fuid	string	A file unique ID if this notice is related to a file.
msg	string	Description of activity noticed. Example: 10.1.0.47 appears to be guessing SSH passwords (seen in 30 connections).
n	integer	Associated count, or perhaps a status code.
note	string	Notice type Example: SSH::Password_Guessing
notice_actions	string	The actions which have been applied to this notice. Example: [Notice::ACTION_LOG]
peer_descr	string	Textual description for the peer that raised this notice, including name, host address and port.
proto	string	The transport protocol.
src_ip	string	The IP of the initiator of the connection Example: 10.10.10.10
src_ip_enrichments	ip_enrichments	Enrichments for an IP
src_port	integer	The port of the initiator of the connection Example: 52843
sub	string	Technical details of the activity. Example: Sampled servers: 10.1.0.86, 10.1.0.86, 10.1.0.86, 10.1.0.86, 10.1.0.86
suppress_for	number	This field indicates the length of time that this unique notice should be suppressed.
tag	string	The type of event Example: flow

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

NTLM fields

An `ntlm` event is generated when NT LAN Manager authentication exchanges are seen, including domain, username, hostname, and whether authentication succeeded. This is a Microsoft authentication protocol.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
<code>auth_domain</code>	string	The domain used to authenticate the client Example: ACME
<code>hostname</code>	string	The client hostname used Example: FINANCEWKS008
<code>ntlm_status</code>	string	String indicating the result of the authentication Example: SUCCESS
<code>success</code>	Boolean	Indicates whether the authentication succeeded Example: True
<code>username</code>	string	The client username used Example: sqlservice

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Observation fields

An observation event is created when the FortiNDR Cloud analytics backend identifies a correlation of information of interest. See below for valid values for the following fields:



You can view the list of observations in the *Observations* widget in the *Default Dashboard*. For more information, see:

- `observation_category`: asset, account, software, flow, file, relationship
- `observation_class`: anomalous, newly observed, specific



Observations run independently from the metadata extraction process, and are not tied to flow events with a `flow_id`. Additionally, an observation event may only have one of `src.ip` or `dst.ip`, although it could contain both.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
<code>evidence_end_timestamp</code>	timestamp	The timestamp for which the flagged activity ended.

Field	Type	Description
		Example: 2019-01-01T00:00:00.000Z
evidence_iql	string	An IQL statement that attempts to identify the events used to generate the observation. Example: src.ip = '10.10.10.10' AND customer_id = 'chg' AND dce_rpc:dce_rpc_operation = 'NetrSessionEnum' AND timestamp >= t'2019-01-01T22:00:00.000000Z' AND timestamp <= t'2019-01-01T22:10:00.000000Z'
evidence_start_timestamp	timestamp	The timestamp for which the flagged activity began. Example: 2019-01-01T00:00:00.000Z
observation_category	string	The subject of an observation. Example: relationship
observation_class	string	The class of what was observed about the subject. Example: specific
observation_confidence	string	The confidence (high, medium, or low) in the model output to what was attempted to be observed. Example: high
observation_title	string	The title of what was attempted to be detected - similar to a suricata sig name. Example: High Count of NetSession Destinations
observation_uuid	string	A unique identifier for the model used to generate the observation. Multiple models may exist for the same title. Example: ac33189b-ee31-4f5e-b6a1-dcb63d9a7295
sensor_ids	string array	A list of sensors from which activity was used as part of the observation. Example: [chg1,chg2,chg3]

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

PE fields

A pe event is created when a Portable Executable file (e.g., Windows .exe or .dll) is transferred or extracted during file analysis. The PE format is the executable file format for Windows binaries.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
compile_timestamp	timestamp	The compile timestamp extracted from the file Example: 2015-11-12T10:23:51.000Z
file	file-object	The enriched file properties (hashes, size, MIME-type) Example: N/A
has_cert_table	Boolean	Indicates whether the file has an attribute certificate table Example: True
has_debug_data	Boolean	Indicates whether the file has a debug table Example: True
has_export_table	Boolean	Indicates whether the file has an export table Example: True
has_import_table	Boolean	Indicates whether the file has an import table Example: True
id	string	An internal unique identifier for the file Example: FrkSk6Y0mqKGxMBF6
is64_bit	Boolean	Indicates whether the file is 64-bit Example: True
is_exe	Boolean	Indicates whether the file is executable or just an object Example: True
machine	string	The architecture the file was compiled for Example: I386
os	string	The OS the file was compiled for Example: Windows XP
section_names	string-array	An array of section names extracted from the file Example: [.text, .rdata, .data, .rsrc]
subsystem	string	The subsystem the file was compiled for Example: WINDOWS_GUI
uses_aslr	Boolean	Indicates whether the file supports ASLR Example: True
uses_code_integrity	Boolean	Indicates whether the file enforces code integrity checks Example: True
uses_dep	Boolean	Indicates whether the file supports DEP Example: True

Field	Type	Description
uses_seh	Boolean	Indicates whether the file uses SEH Example: True

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Profinet event

A profinet event is created by the use of PROFINET an Ethernet protocol for communication between devices in industrial automation systems.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field Name	Type	Description
profinet_activity_uuid	string	Identifies communication relationships
profinet_auth	integer	Authentication protocol - set to 0 for no authentication
profinet_broadcast	boolean	Flag 1 Bit 6 Broadcast (is the call a broadcast)
profinet_cancel_req	boolean	Flag 2 Bit 1 Cancel was pending at call end (a cancellation request was received from the client for a specific remote procedure call (RPC), but the call completed before the cancellation could be processed.)
profinet_char_encoding	string	Character encoding: ASCII, EBCDIC
profinet_fack	string	Version Fack
profinet_float_encoding	string	Floating point representations: IEEE, VAX, CRAY, etc.
profinet_frag	boolean	Flag 1 Bit 2 Fragment
profinet_frag_num	integer	Fragment number set to the number of the current fragment.
profinet_hint	integer	Activity hint
profinet_idempotent	boolean	Flag 1 Bit 5 Idempotent
profinet_int_endian	string	Integer encoding: Big Endian or Little Endian
profinet_interface_hint	integer	Interface hint
profinet_interface_major	integer	Interface version major
profinet_interface_minor	integer	Interface version minor
profinet_interface_uuid	string	Identifies the interface of an IO device, controller, etc.
profinet_last_frag	boolean	Flag 1 Bit 1 Last Fragment

Field Name	Type	Description
profinet_length	integer	Length of body set to the number of octets of NDRDdata in the current frame.
profinet_max_frag	integer	Maximum fragment size
profinet_max_tsdu	integer	Maximum Tsdu
profinet_maybe	boolean	Flag 1 Bit 4 Maybe (the client sends a request but does not wait for a response)
profinet_no_frag	boolean	Flag 1 Bit 3 No fragment acknowledge requested
profinet_object_uuid	string	Object instance within a physical device
profinet_operation_num	string	Operation number identifies the PNIO service supported by the PNIO interfaces.
profinet_request_type	string	Packet Type: Request, Response, Fault, etc.
profinet_reserved_bit0	boolean	Flag 1 Bit 0 Reserved for implementation
profinet_reserved_bit7	boolean	Flag 1 Bit 7 Reserved for implementation
profinet_rpc_version	integer	Used RPC version
profinet_sel_ack	array	Array of selective ACK
profinet_sel_ack_len	integer	Selective ACK length
profinet_seq_num	integer	Used with activity_UUID to uniquely identify a RPC call.
profinet_serial_high	integer	The high octet of the fragment number of the call
profinet_serial_low	integer	The low octet of the fragment number of the call
profinet_serial_num	integer	Serial number
profinet_server_boot_time	integer	Server boot time
profinet_win_size	integer	Window size
proto	string	Transport protocol

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

QUIC fields

A quic event is generated when QUIC protocol activity—Google’s transport layer network protocol combining UDP and TLS—is detected, providing performance and security for web traffic.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
quic_client_initial_dst_conn_id	string	Destination Connection ID (DCID). This DCID is used for routing and packet protection by client and server. Example: 95412c47018cdfe8
quic_client_protocol	string	QUIC Application-Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN) extension. This is the extension's first entry. Example: h3
quic_client_src_conn_id	string	Source Connection ID chosen by the client in its INITIAL packet. This ID is used for packet protection and is typically random and unpredictable. Example: 4823dfc5a047e6acd230b5c5e047ced9b0a6b542
quic_history	string	Provides a history of QUIC protocol activity in a connection, similar to the history field in Conn. Example: ISiSH
quic_server_src_conn_id	string	A QUIC-supported server responds to a DCID by selecting a Source Connection ID (SCID). Occurs within the server's first INITIAL packet. Example: 0130dfc5a047e6acd230b5c5e047ced9b0a6bbf0
quic_version	string	A string interpretation of the QUIC version number, usually "1" or "quicv2" Example: 1
server_name_indication	ip_or_domain_enriched	An IP or domain with its enrichments

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

RDP fields

An `rdp` event is created when Remote Desktop Protocol sessions are observed, capturing details like client build, keyboard layout, desktop size, and security negotiation. It tracks remote Windows desktop connections.



Authentication cannot always be determined as the necessary data may be encapsulated within an encrypted tunnel. Therefore, the `result` field may contain a "best-guess" based on available data.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
cert_count	int	The number of certificates seen Example: 0
cert_permanent	Boolean	Indicates if the provided certificate or certificate chain is permanent Example: True
cert_type	string	The type of certificate used if the connection is encrypted with native RDP encryption Example: RSA
client_build	string	The client RDP version Example: RDP 5.1
client_dig_product_id	string	The client product ID Example: 715e03e8-6eef-4c53-b022-rbcd967
client_name	string	The client hostname Example: bob-PC
cookie	string	The truncated account name used by the client Example: bob
desktop_height	int	The client desktop height Example: 1080
desktop_width	int	The client desktop width Example: 1920
encryption_level	string	The encryption level used Example: Client compatible
encryption_method	string	The encryption method used Example: 128bit
keyboard_layout	string	The client keyboard layout (language) Example: English -United States
requested_color_depth	string	The color depth requested by the client in the high_color_depth field Example: 32bit
result	string	The result for the connection, derived from a mix of RDP negotiation failure messages and GCC server create response messages Example: Succeed
security_protocol	string	Security protocol chosen by the server Example: RDP

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

SMB file fields

An `smb_file` event is generated when files transferred over SMB/CIFS are observed, logging file-related actions like creation, modification, renaming, with metadata like paths and timestamps. This monitors file-level operations in SMB sessions.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
<code>files</code>	file-array	Files transferred over the SMB connection Example: N/A
<code>files.accessed_timestamp</code>	timestamp	The last time the file was accessed Example: 2018-04-08T22:48:07.958Z
<code>files.bytes</code>	int	The file's size in kilobytes Example: 145922
<code>files.changed_timestamp</code>	timestamp	The last time the file's metadata changed Example: 2018-04-08T22:48:07.958Z
<code>files.created_timestamp</code>	timestamp	The time the file was created Example: 2018-04-08T22:48:07.958Z
<code>files.modified_timestamp</code>	timestamp	The last time the file's content changed Example: 2018-04-08T22:48:07.958Z
<code>files.name</code>	string	The post-transfer name of the file (can be renamed before writing to disk) Example: <code>secrets.zip</code>
<code>files.previous_name</code>	string	The pre-transfer name of the file Example: <code>exfil.zip</code>
<code>files.smb_path.path</code>	string	The full network path to the target share Example: <code>\\DYNACCOUNTIC-DC.dynaccountic.com\sysvol</code>
<code>files.smb_path.share</code>	string	The target network share Example: <code>sysvol</code>
<code>files.smb_path.system</code>	string	The target host Example: <code>DYNACCOUNTIC-DC.dynaccountic.com</code>
<code>smb_action</code>	string	The action taken on the files Example: <code>SMB::FILE_OPEN</code>

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

SMB mapping fields

An `smb_mapping` event is created when an SMB share is mapped, capturing tree paths, share types (disk, printer, pipe), and native file system info. It tracks resource sharing mappings over SMB.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
<code>native_file_system</code>	string	The file system type on the target host (for Disk shares) Example: NTFS
<code>share_type</code>	string	The type of share established Example: DISK
<code>smb_path.path</code>	string	The full network path to the target share Example: \\DYNACCOUNTIC-DC.dynaccountic.com\sysvol
<code>smb_path.share</code>	string	The target network share Example: sysvol
<code>smb_path.system</code>	string	The target host Example: DYNACCOUNTIC-DC.dynaccountic.com
<code>smb_service</code>	string	The service used to establish a connection to the share Example: IPC

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

SMTP fields

An `smtp` event is created when Simple Mail Transfer Protocol messages—such as MAIL FROM, RCPT TO, HELO/EHLO—are observed during an email session. This protocol is used to send email between servers.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
<code>date</code>	string	The content of the Date header Example: Thu, 12 Jul 2015 17:59:01 -0400 (EDT)
<code>files</code>	file-object-array	An array of the files attached to the email
<code>first_received</code>	string	The full content of the first Received header

Field	Type	Description
		Example: from JIM@GMAIL.COM ([198.51.100.1]) by SALLY@GMAIL.COM ([101.9.210.120]) with mapi id 14.01.1039.013; Thu, 12 Jul 2015 18:09:44 - 0500
from	email-object	The content of the From header Example: jdoe@gmail.com
helo	host-object	The argument supplied to the HELO command Example: client.example.com
in_reply_to	string	The Message-ID in the In-Reply-To header Example: <b8bba2baae4c2a08fdff4e223458577d@gmail.com>
is_webmail	Boolean	Indicates whether the message was sent through a webmail interface Example: true
last_reply	string	The last message the server sent to the client Example: 250 Message accepted for delivery
mailfrom	string	The argument supplied to the MAIL FROM command Example: support@acme.corp
msg_id	string	The Message-ID of the message Example: <b8bba2baae4c2a08fdff4e223458577d@gmail.com>
path	ip-object-array	The message transmission path extracted from the Received headers Example: [192.161.0.200, 204.148.78.113]
rcptto	string	The argument supplied to the RCPT TO command Example: jdoe@gmail.com
reply_to	email-object	The content of the Reply-To header Example: jdoe@gmail.com
second_received	string	The content of the second Received header Example: from JIM@GMAIL.COM ([198.51.100.1]) by SALLY@GMAIL.COM ([101.9.210.120]) with mapi id 14.01.1039.013; Thu, 12 Jul 2015 18:09:44 - 0500
subject	string	The content of the Subject header Example: Click this link!
tls	Boolean	Indicates whether the connection switched to using TLS Example: true

Field	Type	Description
to	email-object-array	The content of the To header Example: [jdoe@gmail.com, kdoe@gmail.com]
trans_depth	int	The depth of this message transaction where multiple messages were transferred in a single connection Example: 1
urls	string-array	A list of URLs extracted from the message Example: [http://malware.pwn//root.ps1, https://www.google.com]
user_agent	string	The content of the client's User-Agent header Example: SquirrelMail/1.4.22
x_originating_ip	ip-object	The content of the X-Originating-IP header Example: 8.8.8.8

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

SNMP fields

An snmp event is created when Simple Network Management Protocol messages—used for monitoring and managing network devices—are detected, including version, community string, and request types. It supports network device telemetry.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields::

Field	Type	Description
snmp_community	string	Community string of the first packet associated with the session Example: public
snmp_display_string	string	A system description of the SNMP responder endpoint Example: Roma v1.9 v9.5.0_W EQ
snmp_duration	number	Amount of time between the first in the session and the latest one seen in seconds Example: 12.209241
snmp_get_bulk_requests	integer	Number of variable bindings in GetBulkRequest PDUs seen for the session Example: 3
snmp_get_requests	integer	Number of variable bindings in GetRequest/GetNextRequest PDUs seen for the session

Field	Type	Description
		Example: 7
snmp_get_responses	integer	Number of variable bindings in GetResponse/Response PDUs seen for the session Example: 2
snmp_set_requests	integer	number of variable bindings in SetRequest PDUs seen for the session Example: 10
snmp_up_since	string	Time at which the SNMP responder endpoint claims it's been up since Example: 2024-09-19T00:00:49.536262Z
snmp_version	string	Version of the protocol being used Example: 2c

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Software fields

A software event is generated when software metadata—such as client or server software versions—is detected via protocol-specific exchanges (e.g. DHCP client, HTTP user-agent).



Software events do not have a src or dst column like all other event types because they only refer to behavior observed from one host and not the underlying connection.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields::

Field	Type	Description
host	ip-object	The host from which the software was observed Example: 10.0.0.10
software_name	string	The name of the observed software Example: wget
software_type	string	The category of the observed software Example: HTTP::BROWSER
software_version.additional	string	Arbitrary notes about the software Example: linux-gnu
software_version.major	int	The major version number Example: 1

Field	Type	Description
software_version.minor	int	The first minor version number Example: 19
software_version.minor2	int	The second minor version number Example: 1
software_version.minor3	int	The third minor version number Example: 0
software_version.version	string	The full version string Example: wget/1.19.1 (linux-gnu)
software_version.version_number	string	The full version number Example: 1.19.1

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

SSH fields

An ssh event is created when SSH connection metadata or authentication results—like client/server version strings or auth success/failure—are captured. SSH provides secure remote shell and file transfer capabilities.



Authentication cannot be accurately determined because the necessary data is encapsulated within the encrypted tunnel. Therefore, the auth_success field contains a "best-guess" based on available data.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields::

Field	Type	Description
auth_success	Boolean	The inferred authentication result Example: True
cipher_alg	string	The encryption algorithm used Example: aes128-ctr
client	string	The client version string Example: SSH-2.0-OpenSSH_7.6
compression_alg	string	The compression algorithm used Example: none
direction	string	The direction of the connection, Outbound if the client was a local host logging into an external host and Inbound in the opposite situation Example: Inbound

Field	Type	Description
hassh	string	Network fingerprinting which can be used to identify specific Client and Server SSH implementations. Example: 98ddc5604ef6a1006a2b49a58759fbe6
hassh_server	string	Network fingerprinting which can be used to identify specific Server SSH implementations. Example: cd77a550c195f0e4ea637e367fa499e8
host_key	string	The server fingerprint Example: a1:a2:79:80:6d:b1:77:82:d8:6c:aa:ee:25:19:23:42
host_key_alg	string	The server's key algorithm. Example: ssh-rsa
kex_alg	string	The key exchange algorithm used Example: ecdh-sha2-nistp256
mac_alg	string	The signing (MAC) algorithm used Example: hmac-sha1
server	string	The server version string Example: SSH-2.0-OpenSSH_7.4
ssh_version	int	The SSH major version (1 or 2) Example: 2

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

SSL fields

An `ssl` event is generated when secure session negotiations are observed, logging details like cipher suite, certificate chain, server name, and session resume status. It provides insight about encrypted communications by parsing and logging the connection's metadata.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields::

Field	Type	Description
cipher	string	The cipher suite selected by the server Example: TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
client_issuer	string	The Issuer field of the client's certificate Example: CN=Google Internet Authority G2,O=Google Inc,C=US
client_subject	string	The Subject field of the client's certificate Example: CN=*.google.com,O=Google Inc

Field	Type	Description
issuer	string	The Issuer field of the server's certificate Example: CN=Google Internet Authority G2,O=Google Inc,C=US
ja3	string	The computed JA3 hash for the client Example: 4d7a28d6f2263ed61de88ca66eb011e3
ja3s	string	The computed JA3 hash of the server Example: 4d7a28d6f2263ed61de88ca66eb011e3
ja4	string	The computed JA4 hash for the client hello packet Example: t13d1516h2_acb858a92679_e5627efa2ab1
server_name_indication	domain-object	The enriched Server Name Indication set by the client Example: www.google.com
session_id	string	The ID used for session resumption (deprecated) Example: N/A
subject	string	The Subject field of the server's certificate Example: CN=*.google.com,O=Google Inc
validation_status	string	Result of certificate validation for this connection (deprecated) Example: Success
version	string	The SSL/TLS version being used (period omitted) Example: TLSv10

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Suricata fields

A suricata event is created when Suricata (an intrusion detection tool) alerts or metadata are integrated into Zeek logs, highlighting threat detection signatures and behaviors.



Suricata runs independently from the metadata extraction process, and thus is not tied to flow events with a `flow_id` even though both a suricata and flow event will exist for the traffic. Additionally, directionality is not maintained by Suricata, so the `src.ip` and `dst.ip` fields for a suricata event may be reversed from the related flow.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields::

Field	Type	Description
community_id	string	An additional flow identifier for joining Suricata and Conn events.
payload	byte-array	Payloads are generated by the sensor's IDS engine. This field displays the raw payload from traffic that matched a detection signature. This ASCII representation helps you determine whether the traffic is malicious or benign. Payloads are disabled by default due to the potential exposure of sensitive or personally identifiable information (PII). When enabled, you can click the field to view the payload in FortiNDR Cloud. Payloads can be enabled upon request through Fortinet Support.
proto	string	The transport layer protocol used. Example: tcp
sig_category	string	The query's category. Example: A Network Trojan was Detected
sig_id	int	The query's ID. Example: 2024290
sig_name	string	The query's name. Example: ET TROJAN Jaff Ransomware Checkin M1
sig_rev	float	The query's revision number. Example: 2
sig_severity	int	The query's severity rating (1 = high, 3 = low) Example: 1

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

Tunnel fields

A tunnel event is generated when tunneled sessions—such as VPN, SSH tunnels, or other encapsulations—are detected, noting tunnel types and actions. This event helps trace encapsulated traffic flows.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields::

Field	Type	Description
tunnel_action	string	The action taken on the tunnel Example: Tunnel : :DISCOVER
tunnel_type	string	The protocol/application running over the tunnel Example: Tunnel : :HTTP

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

VPC Flow fields

A VPC Flow fields event occurs when raw VPC Flow Log data is parsed and its individual fields are extracted and normalized into a structured event. These events are only visible when the VPC feature is enabled. To enable it, contact your TSM or [Customer Support](#).

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields:

Field	Type	Description
proto	string	Protocol used in the traffic. Example: TCP
switched	boolean	If the source and destination IPs are switched due to port values. Example: false
tag	string	The type of event. Example: flow
total_ip_bytes	integer	The number of bytes transferred during the flow. Example: 76
vpc_account_id	string	AWS account ID owning the source network interface. Example: 123456789101
vpc_action	string	The action associated with the traffic. Example: ACCEPT
vpc_availability_zone	string	Availability Zone ID of the network interface. Example: usw2-az1
vpc_dst_ip	null or ip_enriched object	The preserved original dstaddr field when dst.ip was overridden with pkt-dstaddr.
vpc_end_timestamp	string	The time when the last packet was received in the aggregation interval. Example: 2019-01-01T00:00:00.000000Z
vpc_flow_direction	string	The direction of the flow relative to the interface. Example: ingress
vpc_id	string	ID of the VPC containing the network interface. Example: vpc-123f7d9bb71e45e11
vpc_instance_id	string	ID of the associated instance. Example: i-123b3953f10184bde
vpc_interface_id	string	ID of the network interface.

Field	Type	Description
		Example: eni-0ff7168c44159f431
vpc_ip_version	string	Type of traffic IP version. Example: IPv4
vpc_log_status	string	Logging status of the flow log. Example: OK
vpc_pkt_dst_ip	null or ip_enriched object	Packet-level original destination IP address. Example: 10.1.0.1
vpc_pkt_dst_subnet_name	string	Subnet name for packet destination IP. Example: AMAZON
vpc_pkt_src_ip	null or ip_enriched object	Packet-level original source IP address. Example: 10.1.0.2
vpc_pkt_src_subnet_name	string	Subnet name for packet source IP. Example: S3
vpc_proto	integer	IANA protocol number of the traffic. Example: 6
vpc_region	string	AWS region containing the network interface. Example: us-west-2
vpc_reject_reason	string	Reason the traffic was rejected. Example: BPA
vpc_src_ip	null or ip_enriched object	The preserved original srcaddr field when src.ip was overridden with pkt-srcaddr
vpc_subnet_id	string	ID of the subnet containing the interface. Example: subnet-12356986a7885a583
vpc_tcp_flags	integer	Bitmask value for TCP flags. Example: 2
vpc_total_pkts	integer	Number of packets transferred during the flow. Example: 1
vpc_version	integer	VPC Flow Logs version. Example: 8

x509 fields

An x509 event is created when X.509 certificates exchanged in TLS/SSL sessions are parsed and logged, capturing certificate metadata, fingerprints, extensions, and alternate names.

The following table shows the fields contained in this event type excluding the previously identified common fields::

Field	Type	Description
ca_constraints	Boolean	Indicates whether the CA flag is set Example: False
ca_constraints_len	int	The maximum path length Example: 10
cert_id	string	The file ID of the certificate Example: FNBdqq2ZxjNk10D7ie
issuer	string	The content of the Issuer field Example: O=Internet Widgits Pty Ltd,ST=Some-State,C=AU
key_len	int	The length of the key Example: 2048
key_type	string	The type of key used Example: rsa
san_dns	host-array	The list of DNS entries in the SAN Example: [*.outlook.com, *.office365.com]
san_email	email-array	The list of email entries in the SAN Example: [dave@email.corp]
san_ip	ip-array	The list of IP entries in the SAN Example: [169.254.1.1]
san_uri	uri-array	The list of URI entries in the SAN Example: [https://169.254.1.1]
serial	string	The serial number of the certificate Example: E3BD4F4F884EADDA
subject	string	The content of the Subject field Example: O=Internet Widgits Pty Ltd,ST=Some-State,C=AU
valid_end	timestamp	The time before the certificate became valid Example: 2018-01-11T14:35:34.000Z
valid_start	timestamp	The time once the certificate becomes invalid Example: 2018-01-11T14:35:34.000Z
version	string	The X.509 version Example: 3

[Back to Event Fields.](#)

IQL operators

The following operators are supported in IQL.

- [Comparison operators on page 263](#)
- [Logical operators on page 264](#)
- [Exclude operators on page 264](#)
- [Pattern operators on page 265](#)
- [Units on page 265](#)
- [Supported units on page 265](#)
- [Fields with units on page 266](#)

Comparison operators

Comparison operators are used to compare fields to values. The following comparison operators are supported by IQL.

Operator	Description	Example
=, ==	Equals	<code>ip = 8.8.8.8</code>
!=, <>	Does not equal	<code>ip != 8.8.8.8</code>
IN	Set/list operator - the field matches any of the listed values	<code>ip IN (8.8.8.8, 8.8.4.4)</code>
>	Greater than	<code>ip_bytes > 100</code>
<	Less than	<code>ip_bytes < 100</code>
>=	Greater than or equal to	<code>ip_bytes >= 100</code>
<=	Less than or equal to	<code>ip_bytes <= 100</code>

Most comparison operators are standard and intuitive. However, the IN operator has two behaviors worth mentioning:

- The values in the list must all be of the same type
- The values in the list will all be treated as exact matches
 - Fuzzy matches in lists are not supported

Also, the absence of a property can be tested by comparing the desired field to the null keyword.

```
// Returns HTTP requests that did not receive a response
```

```
http:status_code == null
```

Logical operators

Logical operators are used to chain clauses together to form a more complex query.

Operator	Description	Example
AND	Both clauses must be satisfied	<code>ip = 8.8.8.8 AND port = 53</code>
OR	Only one clause must be satisfied	<code>ip = 8.8.8.8 OR port = 53</code>
NOT	The inverse must be true (applied to other operators)	<code>ip NOT IN (10.0.0.10, 8.8.8.8)</code>

Logical operators allow chaining of multiple clauses. However, in the case of AND, all field comparisons must apply, which means all event-types involved must support all fields referenced. For example, the following query is illegal because flow events don't have a `qtype_name` field and dns events don't have a `service` field. In other words, no single event can have both a flow-specific field and a dns-specific field.

```
// invalid no single event can be both FLOW and DNS
```

```
dns:qtype_name = 'A' AND flow:service = 'dns'
```

The above example does not apply to the OR operator because a single event could be either a dns event or a flow event.

```
// This is ok, because a single event could match just one clause
```

```
dns:qtype_name = 'A' OR flow:service = 'dns'
```

Exclude operators

The exclude operator, for example, A exclude B, provides relative complement filtering that allows all items matching a criteria to be excluded from the result set.

For example, `event_type = 'flow' and ip != 10.30.0.3` may return an event with `src.ip = 10.30.0.1` and `dst.ip = 10.30.0.3` because `src.ip` satisfies the constraint that the event has an ip field that is not `10.30.0.3`. This may not be the desired intention. In comparison, `event_type = 'flow' exclude ip = 10.30.0.3` would not return the event previously described. It will only return flow events excluding those events that match `ip = 10.30.0.3`.

Syntax:

The exclude operator is a low precedence, infix operator with left associativity. For example, with A, B, and X below representing complex expressions:

- A exclude X ## base example of matching everything in A except what matches X
- A and B exclude X ## this is the same as (A and B) exclude X
- A or B exclude X ## this is the same as (A or B) exclude X
- A exclude X and Y ## this is the same as A exclude (X and Y)
- A exclude X or Y ## this is the same as A exclude (X or Y)

- A exclude X exclude Y ## this is the same as (A exclude X) exclude Y which is the same as A exclude (X or Y)
- (A exclude X) and (B exclude Y) ## example of using exclude in a restricted context
- exclude X ## This is a special case and interpreted as * exclude X

Pattern operators

Pattern operators allow you to identify strings that contain certain patterns. The LIKE operator provides simple fuzzy matching, while the MATCHES operator provides access to Regex for more complex pattern matching.

Operator	Description	Example
LIKE	The LIKE operator supports simple pattern matching using % (any number of characters) and _ (a single character).	domain NOT LIKE "%.google.com"
MATCHES	Regex matching	domain MATCHES ".*\.(com net org edu)"

Strings must be provided to pattern operators, meaning the characters must be surrounded by quotes. For the LIKE operator, the exact string will be matched if no wildcards exist in the provided string.

Units

IQL supports units for several numeric fields. Units are optional but can greatly increase readability of queries that use time, size, or distance values. Here are some examples:

```
dst.ip_bytes > 5MB // will convert 5MB to 5242880 bytes
```

```
dst.ip_bytes > 5.5mb // will convert 5.5mb to 5767168 bytes
```



Unit labels are case insensitive.

Supported units

Name	Type	IQL Label
bytes	size	b
kilobytes	size	kb
megabytes	size	mb
gigabytes	size	gb

Name	Type	IQL Label
terabytes	<i>size</i>	tb
petabytes	<i>size</i>	pb
miles	<i>distance</i>	mi
kilometers	<i>distance</i>	km
nanoseconds	<i>time</i>	ns
microseconds	<i>time</i>	us
milliseconds	<i>time</i>	ms
seconds	<i>time</i>	s
minutes	<i>time</i>	m
hours	<i>time</i>	h
days	<i>time</i>	d

Fields with units

Fields	Units
geo_distance	miles
lease_duration	seconds
ip_bytes	bytes
duration	seconds
total_ip_bytes	bytes
request_len	bytes
file.bytes	bytes

Advanced Query Concepts

Putting it all together

The following query searches for outbound traffic from an internal network to external destinations. It also looks for traffic that is going through a proxy server that acts as an intermediary between a device and the internet.

```
// Outbound traffic
(  
  http:src.internal = true
```

```

    OR http:source IN ("Zscaler")
  )
  AND (
    dst.internal = false
    OR (
      // Not internal IP address
      host.internal != true
      // Proxied traffic
      AND uri.scheme != null
    )
  )
)

```

Outbound Traffic	The query is looking for traffic that is leaving the internal network.
Conditions for Source	• <code>http:src.internal = true</code>: The source of the traffic is internal. • <code>http:source IN ("Zscaler")</code>: The source is from Zscaler, a cloud security company.
Conditions for Destination	• <code>dst.internal = false</code>: The destination is external (not internal). • <code>host.internal != true</code>: The host is not internal.

Array matching

Array matching

The following table provides example queries for array matching where `answers.ip` is the array field:

Show me events where at least one answer value is:	Query
8.8.8.8	<code>answers.ip = 8.8.8.8</code>
not 8.8.8.8	<code>answers.ip != 8.8.8.8</code>
8.8.8.8 and one is not 8.8.8.8	<code>answers.ip = 8.8.8.8</code> <code>AND answers.ip != 8.8.8.8</code>

Excluding values in DNS queries

The `!=` operator will not exclude values in a DNS query (`answers.ip != 8.8.8.8`). Instead, you will need to use the `EXCLUDE` condition:

```

event_type = "dns"
EXCLUDE answers.ip = 8.8.8.8

```

Using Curly Braces for multiple Conditions

Curly braces `{}` are used to group multiple conditions together in an array of objects, such as `intel` and `files`. This helps to specify detailed criteria for your queries.

Format:

```
<array of objects field> {
  <subfield> <operator> <value>
  ...
}
```

Examples:

In the following example, the query will return results for both confidence and severity.

High-Confidence and High-Severity Intel Matches	
Query	Show me events with a high-confidence intel match and a high-severity intel match.
Syntax	intel.confidence = "high" AND intel.severity = "high"

In the following example, the curly braces {} help to group the conditions together, making it clear that both conditions must be met within the same intel object.

High-Confidence and High-Severity Intel Matches	
Query	Show me events with a high-confidence intel match and a high-severity intel match.
Syntax	intel { confidence = "high" AND severity = "high" }

Aggregations

An aggregation is achieved by adding GROUP BY at the end of the query, this allows for summarizing data, typically resulting in event counts by default. The portal provides both visual and tabular representations of these results.

Aggregations can include up to two unambiguous fields, with default limits of 100 and 10, respectively, which can be adjusted but must not exceed a product of 10,000. High-entropy fields like *uuid* and *flow_id* cannot be used. Functions such as SUM, MIN, and MAX are available.

Example:

The following query identifies Kerberos authentication errors where the client's credentials have been revoked and groups the results by the client name.

```
kerberos:error_msg = 'KDC_ERR_CLIENT_REVOKED' AND client NOT LIKE '%$/%.%' GROUP BY client LIMIT 10
```

Kerberos Error Message	kerberos:error_msg = 'KDC_ERR_CLIENT_REVOKED': This looks for Kerberos errors with the specific message KDC_ERR_CLIENT_REVOK.
-------------------------------	---

This error indicates that the client's credentials have been revoked by the Key Distribution Center (KDC).

Client Filtering

`client NOT LIKE '%$/%.%'`: This condition filters out clients that have a dollar sign (\$) or a period (.) in their name.

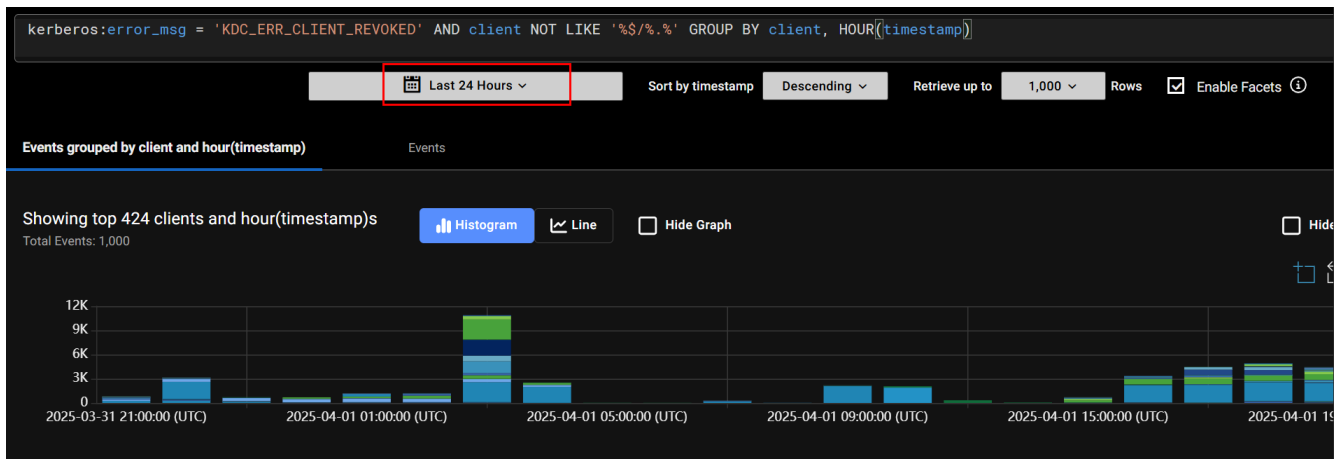
Typically, in Kerberos, machine accounts end with a dollar sign, so this filter is excluding machine accounts.

Grouping and Limiting

`GROUP BY client`: This groups the results by the client name.

`LIMIT 10`: This limits the output to the top 10 results.

The query results will look like this:



De Morgan's Law

You cannot use the NOT operator to negate a group of clauses directly. This means you cannot write a query like:

```
NOT (
  dst.ip = 8.8.8.8
  AND host = "dns.google.com"
)
```

Instead, you need to apply the NOT operator to each clause individually and then combine them using the OR operator. The equivalent query would be:

```
NOT dst.ip = 8.8.8.8
OR NOT host = "dns.google.com"
```

This way, the query will return results where either the `dst.ip` is not `8.8.8.8` or the `host` is not `dns.google.com`. This ensures that at least one of the conditions is not met.



De Morgan's Law does not apply to array fields. An array field is an array of values as opposed to a number or a string. The `answers.ip` field is an example of an array.

In the following example, the two conditions can both be true at the same time:

```
answers.ip = 8.8.8.8  
answers.ip != 8.8.8.8
```

Field reference

This section describes how to use fields including where flexibility exists and the implications of that flexibility.

- [Schema and field references on page 270](#)
- [Event-type expansion on page 270](#)
- [Field expansion on page 271](#)
- [Synthetic fields on page 272](#)

Schema and field references

Queries are evaluated against the events datastore. Every event type has a set of properties – we refer to them as **fields** – that carry data of a defined primitive type. For instance, every event has a `sensor_id` property that is of type `string` and a `timestamp` property of type `timestamp`. The full schema for all available event types and their properties is available within the Event Types page.

All queries consist fundamentally of matching an event field against a value; for instance, "Show me all events for which the destination IP is 8.8.8.8." However, there is some room for flexibility. Do you really want *all* event types, or is there one in particular you're interested. Do you really want to restrict results to cases where 8.8.8.8 is the *destination* IP address, or would any involvement of that IP address be interesting?

Each field involved in a query must be resolved to a specific field of a specific event type. A fully-specified field is of the format `event-type:field`; for instance, `flow:sensor_id` and `dns:dst.geo.country` are both fully specified. For a field that's not fully specified, either by omitting the event type or part of the field, the system will expand the field to include all fully-qualified fields that fit the ambiguity.

The next two subsections will show how these expansions work and what their implications are.

Event-type expansion

A field without a specified event type will infer all valid event types. For example, `dns` and `flow` events both have a `proto` field, so a query containing just `proto` without an event-type prefix will expand to include both event types. Effectively, the query on the first line below is rewritten by the query engine on the backend to the query on the second line.

```
// original query
```

```
proto = 'udp'
```

```
// rewrite produced by the query engine on the backend
```

```
dns:proto = 'udp' OR flow:proto = 'udp'
```

If a field only belongs to one event type, then the event type does not need to be specified since the results would be the same. For example, the `qtype_name` field is unique to the `dns` event type, so only one event type can be inferred. This means that the two queries below are equivalent.

```
// original query
```

```
qtype_name = 'A'
```

```
// the rewrite is equivalent
```

```
dns:qtype_name = 'A'
```

Field expansion

Some fields hold values of a structural type (Event Type and Fields), meaning they contain subfields that must be referenced. To make this clear, let's use the `src` field as an example. The `src` field is of the type *ip-object*, i.e. a JSON structure. Looking at the following code block, we couldn't compare `src` to an IP address because we'd have to specify the entire JSON structure for them to match on structure. Instead, we must compare the `ip` subfield to an IP address.

```
// invalid because src is type ip-object and we're comparing it to an ip
```

```
src = 10.0.0.10
```

```
// valid because src.ip is type ip and we're comparing it to an ip
```

```
src.ip = 10.0.0.10
```

If a subfield is used without the parent field, the query will be expanded to include all valid parent fields. For instance, the subfield `ip` could expand to `dst.ip`, `src.ip`, and a number of others. The block below shows the complete expansion for the `ip` field in a `dns` event.

```
// original query
```

```
dns:ip = 10.0.0.10
```

```
// rewritten to expand the unspecified parent field
```

```
dns:src.ip = 10.0.0.10 OR dns:dst.ip = 10.0.0.10 OR dns:answers.ip = 10.0.0.10
```

Event-type and field expansion can be applied to the same query. For example, if we simply specified the `ip` field, the query engine would expand to all possible parent fields in all possible event types.

```
// original query
```

```
ip = 10.0.0.10
```

```
// complete expansion of event type and parent field (truncated)
```

```
dns:src.ip = '10.0.0.10' OR dns:dst.ip = '10.0.0.10' OR dns:asnwers.ip = 10.0.0.10 OR flow:src.ip  
= '10.0.0.10' OR flow:dst.ip = '10.0.0.10'
```

Synthetic fields

A **synthetic field** is a field that doesn't exist in an event record, i.e. it isn't static. Synthetic fields are dynamically evaluated and converted into static values before your IQL query is run against the event data store. This enables more robust capabilities that aren't possible with a simple query of static values.

Synthetic fields begin with a \$. The example query below demonstrates the \$device synthetic field, which enables a user to search for a source or destination device by hostname or MAC address instead of just the observed IP address. The hostname is evaluated behind the scenes to produce a large array of IP addresses and valid time ranges, which are then used to query the event data store.

```
src.$device.hostname = 'FinanceWks008' and dst.internal = false
```

IQL query examples

Insight Query Language Basics

Query	IQL
Filter by event type	<pre><event-type>:<field> <operator> <value>:</pre> <pre>dns:dst.ip = 8.8.8.8</pre>
Add an aggregation	<pre><clause> group by <aggregation field>:</pre> <pre>dns:dst.ip = 8.8.8.8 and dst.port = 53 group by query.domain</pre>
Add a clause	<pre><clause> <structural operator> <clause>:</pre> <pre>dns:dst.ip = 8.8.8.8 and dst.port = 53</pre>

DCE-RPC Examples

Query	IQL
Search for RPC service creation	<code>dce_rpc:dce_rpc_operation like '%CreateService%'</code>
Search for RPC scheduled task registration	<code>dce_rpc:dce_rpc_operation = 'SchRpcRegisterTask'</code>

DNS Examples

Query	IQL
Search for long DNS queries	<code>dst.internal = false and dns:query.domain matches '[0-9a-zA-Z\.\-]{75,}' group by query.domain</code>
Search for long DNS txt records	<code>dns:qtype_name = 'TXT' and dns:query.domain matches '.{100,}' and dns:answers matches '.{100,}'</code>

HTTP Examples

Query	IQL
Search for direct-to-IP HTTP post	<code>http:host.ip != null and method = 'POST' and dst.internal = false</code>
Search for deprecated Windows versions	<code>src.internal=true and http:user_agent matches '.*Windows (XP 2000 2003 NT [4,5]).*'</code>

Flow Examples

Query	IQL
Search for top outbound services by data sent	<code>src.internal = true and dst.internal = false and flow:service != null group by service, sum(total_ip_bytes)</code>
Search for outbound connections using administrative protocols	<code>src.internal = true and dst.internal=false and flow:service in ("ftp","ssh","rdp") group by service, dst.asn.asn_org</code>

FTP Examples

Query	IQL
Search for executable files over FTP	<code>ftp_arg matches '.*[Ee][Xx][Ee]'</code>

Kerberos Examples

Query	IQL
Search for revoked Kerberos login attempts	<code>kerberos:error_msg = 'KDC_ERR_CLIENT_REVOKED'</code>

NTLM Examples

Query	IQL
Search for admin NTLM user accounts	<code>ntlm:username matches '.*[Aa]dmin.*' group by username, src.ip</code>
Search for revoked NTLM user accounts	<code>ntlm_status in ('ACCOUNT_DISABLED', 'ACCOUNT_EXPIRED', 'ACCOUNT_LOCKED_OUT', 'ACCOUNT_RESTRICTION', 'INVALID_WORKSTATION', 'NO_SUCH_USER')</code>

PE Examples

Query	IQL
Search for recently compiled, non-GUI executable files	<code>pe:compile_timestamp > t'2020-01-01T00:00:00.000Z' and subsystem != 'WINDOWS_GUI' group by file.name</code>

RDP Examples

Query	IQL
Search for unencrypted RDP traffic	<code>rdp:src.internal=true and result!='Success' and result != 'encrypted' group by dst.ip</code>

SMB Examples

Query	IQL
Search for SMB access to temporary paths	smb_file:files.smb_path.path matches '.*[Tt][Ee][Mm][Pp].*'
Search for SMB access to filenames containing "password"	smb_file:files.name matches ".*\\[Pp][Aa][Ss][Ss][Ww][Oo][Rr][Dd][^\\]+\\. [a-zA-Z]{2,4}" group by files.name
Search for hosts with accessible C\$ shares	smb_mapping:smb_path.share = 'C\$' group by smb_path.system

SMTP Examples

Query	IQL
Search for SMTP mail servers	smtp:src.internal = true and dst.internal = false group by src.ip

SSH Examples

Query	IQL
Outbound SSH to rare or unknown SSH server versions	ssh:auth_success = true and dst.internal = false and src.internal = true group by server

SSL Examples

Query	IQL
Search for deprecated SSL versions	ssl:version in ('SSLv2', 'SSLv3', 'TLSv10', 'TLSv11')
Search for self-signed SSL certificates	ssl:issuer matches '.*[Ll][Oo][Cc][Aa][Ll][Hh][Oo][Ss][Tt].*'

X509 Examples

Query	IQL
Search for expired X.509 certificates	<code>x509:valid_end < t'2020-03-03T00:00:00.000Z'</code>

Natural Language queries

Natural Language (NL) Queries allow analysts to use simple statements for investigations and private searches as an alternative to Internal Query Language (IQL). You can start an NL Query from the *Investigations* or *Private Search* pages. NL queries appear with regular queries, and their results appear the same. In the query history, NL Query is shown next to the query name (for example: NL Query - 2025-11-18 06:04 (UTC)).

The *Explain* button next to the query results displays how the system interpreted your request and the queries it executed. You can copy this explanation and edit it to refine your queries. The Explain button is also available in *Private Search* and the *Visualizer*.



- NL queries are enabled by default. To disable NL Queries, contact your TSM.
- Users can make up to 300 NL queries per day for the account they belong to. This limit is subject to change.

Supported event types and languages

NL Queries support the following event types and languages at this time:

Category	Support
Event Types	DCE RPC, DHCP, DNS, DPI, Flow, flow_state, FTP, HTTP, Kerberos, NTLM, SSH, SSL, Suricata, x509
Languages	Arabic, Chinese, Croatian, Czech, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Romanian, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish

Feature Constraints

- The *Actions* menu and *Facets* options are disabled for NL queries.
- NL Query text does not appear in *Global Search* results.
- NL Query results cannot be used to create detectors.
- Querying using annotations or tags is not supported.
- Not all NL aggregation queries generate a chart; some display only a table.
- Raw events are not shown for NL aggregation queries.

Running Natural Language queries

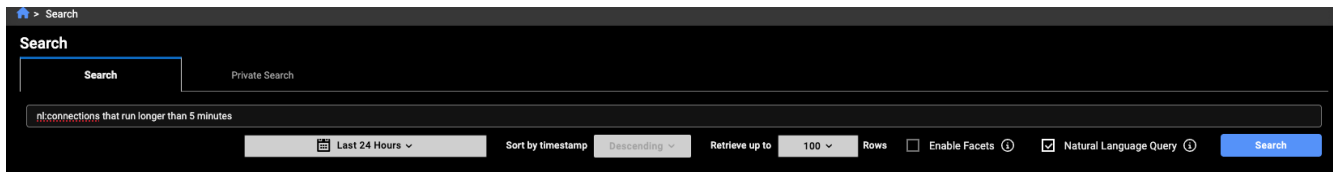
To add a Natural Language query to an investigation:

1. Go to *Investigations* and click an investigation in the list.
2. Click *Add Query*. The *Add a New Query* page opens.
3. Click *Add Natural Language Query*. The *Add a New Natural Language Query* dialog opens.
4. In the *Name* field, enter a name for the query.
5. In the *Natural Language Query* field, type your query.

The screenshot shows a dark-themed user interface for adding a new natural language query. At the top, there's a header bar with a search icon, a text input field containing 'nl:connections that run longer than 5 minutes', a 'View Results' button, and a date range '2025-08-12 20:05 (UTC) to 2025-08-19 20:05 (UTC)'. Below this, there's a row of buttons: 'Add Query', 'Add Guided Queries', 'Add Note', and 'Add Natural Language Query'. The 'Add Natural Language Query' button is highlighted. Below the buttons, there's a section titled 'Add a New Natural Language Query' with a close button (X). It contains two text input fields: 'Name:' and 'Natural Language Query:'. The 'Natural Language Query' field has a help icon (i) to its right. At the bottom, there's a row of controls: a 'Last 7 Days' button, a 'Retrieve up to 100 rows' button, a 'Cancel' button, and an 'Add Natural Language Query' button with a plus icon.

To use a Natural Language queries in Private Search:

1. Go to *Investigations > Private Search*.
2. Enable *Natural language Query*.
3. In the *Name* field, enter a name for the query.
4. In the *Natural Language Query* field, type your query.
5. Click *Search*.



NL Query guidelines

Best Practices

- Use short time ranges for faster queries and fewer timeouts. A week or a month is ideal.
- Limit your queries to [supported event types](#).
- Search within a single account at a time. Natural language queries do not support multi-account searches.
- Use shorter time ranges in queries to avoid exceeding the 5-minute execution limit, which can cause queries to fail.
- Clearly define the desired output format. For example:
 - *Provide the result as group by source IP, issuer.*
 - *Include the summary with counts.*

Example queries

Flow Examples

Query	Natural Language
Search for top outbound services by data sent	Show me flow events with services that transferred most outbound data from internal hosts. Provide the results as group by service name where service is not null and total ip bytes sent.
Search for outbound connections using administrative protocols	Show me flow events with internal hosts connecting to external destinations where service field contains ftp or ssh or rdp. Provide the results as group by service and destination asn org.

DNS Examples

Query	Natural Language
Search for long DNS queries	Show me DNS events with external destinations where the length of query field is more than 75 characters.

Query	Natural Language
Search for long DNS txt records	Show me dns events where query type ='TXT' and length of query and response fields more than 100.
Search for DNS requests made by a device	Show me DNS events made by 192.168.200.10 in the last 24 hours

HTTP Examples

Query	Natural Language
Search for direct-to-IP HTTP post	Show me http events with POST method and host IP field is not null and destination is external.
Search for deprecated Windows versions	Show me events with internal hosts where http user agent indicates a deprecated windows version.

SSL Examples

Query	Natural Language
Search for deprecated SSL versions	Find internal hosts using SSL versions in ('SSLv2', 'SSLv3', 'TLSv10', 'TLSv11'). provide the results as group by source IP and SSL version.
Search for self-signed SSL certificates	Search for self signed SSL certificates. Look for issuer like localhost using a case insensitive search. Provide the result as group by source IP, issuer.

X509 Examples

Query	Natural Language
Search for expired X.509 certificates	Search for expired X.509 certificates. Provide the result as group by source IP, validity end date.



www.fortinet.com

Copyright© 2026 Fortinet, Inc. All rights reserved. Fortinet®, FortiGate®, FortiCare® and FortiGuard®, and certain other marks are registered trademarks of Fortinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortinet. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herein were attained in internal lab tests under ideal conditions, and actual performance and other results may vary. Network variables, different network environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortinet, and Fortinet disclaims all warranties, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortinet enters a binding written contract, signed by Fortinet's Chief Legal Officer, with a purchaser that expressly warrants that the identified product will perform according to certain expressly-identified performance metrics and, in such event, only the specific performance metrics expressly identified in such binding written contract shall be binding on Fortinet. For absolute clarity, any such warranty will be limited to performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet's internal lab tests. Fortinet disclaims in full any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant hereto, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.